

# NASA Tech Briefs

Official Publication of  
National Aeronautics and  
Space Administration  
Volume 14 Number 7

Transferring Technology to  
American Industry  
and Government  
July 1990

## The Next Generation Of Composite Materials

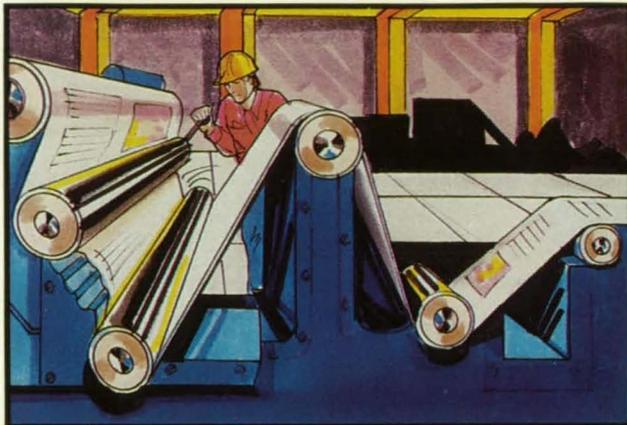


# Applications and Instruments... Perfectly Matched

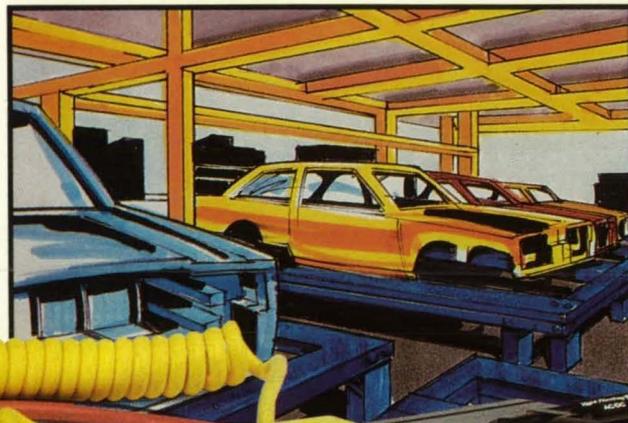
**CONSTRUCTION SITE**



**PRINTING PLANT**



**MANUFACTURING FACILITY**



**CHEMICAL PLANT**



**\$349**

Patented  
**HHM1:A7  
Talking Multimeter/  
Thermometer**

**NB1-CAIN-316G-12:A7  
Thermocouple Assembly \$43**

**88202K:A7  
Surface Probe \$160**

For More Specific Product Information,  
Dial **(203) 359-1660**

Find the Right  
Instrument For Your  
Application in This  
**FREE Handbook!!**

**IMPORTANT!!**

**NEW! FREE! Fascinating  
Hardcover Handbook...  
For Your Technical Library!**

- ✓ Over 1000 Full Color Pages
- ✓ All Prices Listed
- ✓ Thousands of Products
- ✓ Complete with Technical Data
- ✓ Fast "Off-The-Shelf" Delivery

In a Hurry for Your **FREE** Handbooks?

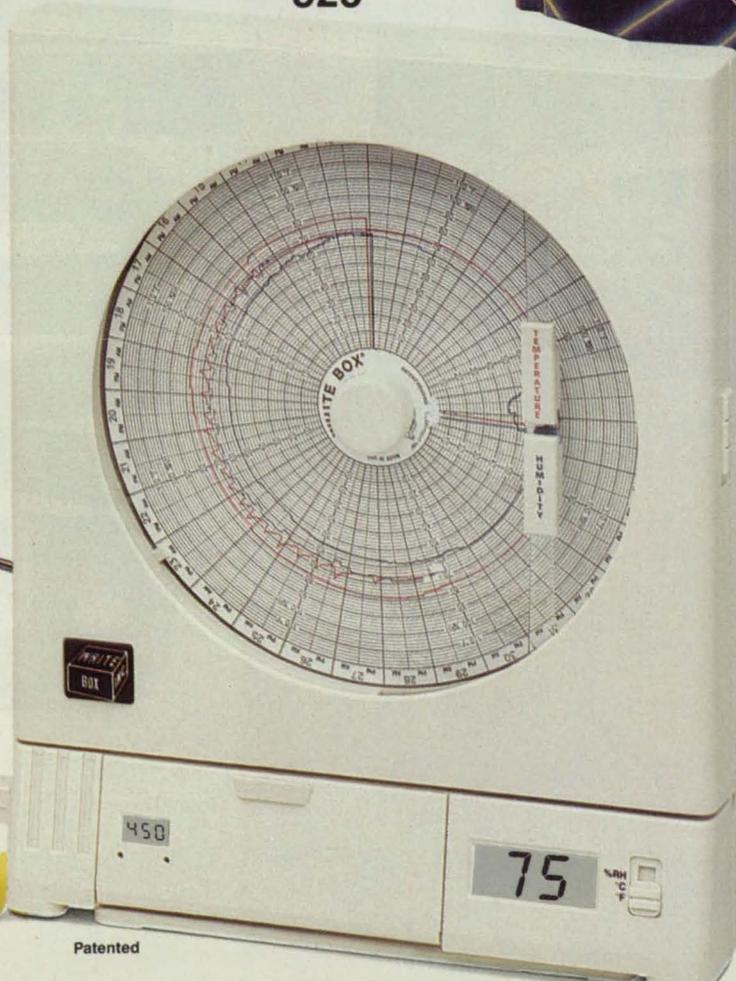
DIAL **(203) 359-7874**  
**(203) 359-RUSH**

For Handbook Qualification Form,  
Circle Reader Action No. 522

"We're More Than Just Temperature."

OMEGA's Brand New 6 Volume Set Includes  
Temperature • Pressure, Strain and Force • Flow and Level  
pH and Conductivity • Data Acquisition • Electric Heaters

CT485RS-110V-W:A7  
Temperature/Humidity Recorder  
**\$525**



Patented

- NEW!** Model HHM1:A7 OMEGASAYS® Very High Performance Talking Multimeter/ Thermometer, **\$349** (SDX-HHM1:A7 handle/probe, sold separately, **\$35**)  
**Circle Reader Action No. 518**
- NEW!** Industrial Thermocouple Assemblies— Hundreds Of Styles In Stock!  
**Circle Reader Action No. 521**
- NEW!** 88000 Series Surface Probes,  
From **\$110**  
**Circle Reader Action No. 519**
- NEW!** CT485RS Series Temperature/ Humidity Recorder, From **\$497**  
(High/low alarm model now available!)  
**Circle Reader Action No. 520**

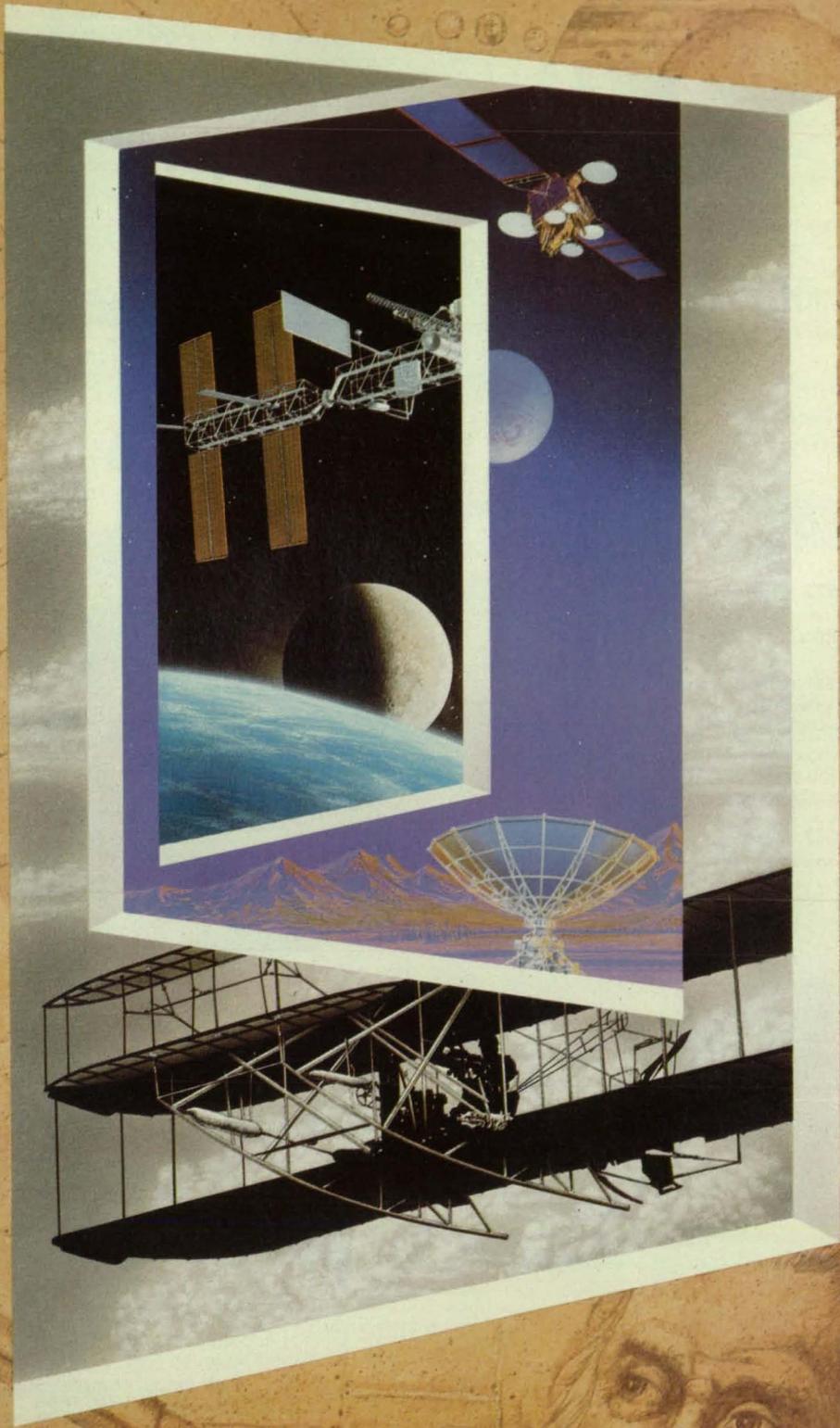
We Take Great Ideas... & Make Them Even Better™

**Ω OMEGA®**  
An OMEGA Technologies Company

One Omega Drive, Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907  
Telex 996404 Cable OMEGA FAX (203) 359-7700

© COPYRIGHT 1990, OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

# Evolution



Galileo  
Galilei

# Change is constant. Depend on it.

Our world is evolving beyond imagination. Toward the hope of global freedom and security. Toward preserving our unique and fragile planet. Toward future exploration of our earth, the moon and Mars.

The aerospace industry is evolving also. Redirecting strategies and resources. Forming new alliances. And sharing knowledge to create new opportunities.

For the thousands of men and women at Ford Aerospace, our company is evolving, too. We are ready for the challenge. Managing our diversified programs in space systems, satellite and ground communications, information systems and electronics. Leveraging technologies to provide real value where it counts. Continuously improving.

Our name may change, but the fundamentals will remain the same. The depth and breadth of our talent. The quality of our work. The long-term commitment to our customers. The dedication to the future. Depend on it.



**Ford Aerospace**

# THE CHALLENGE: "MACHINE HIGHLY COMPLEX AEROSPACE COMPONENTS WITH PRECISE REPEATABILITY. AND REDUCE COSTS SIGNIFICANTLY."

We were able to meet this challenge because at Howmet we work closely with our customer-partners. Our engineer-to-engineer approach allows us to take charge from concept through prototype to finished product and provide our customers with capabilities our competitors can't match.



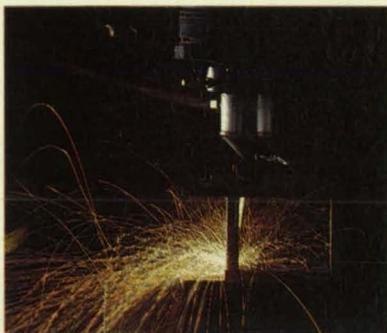
*ECM equipment is integrated with customer CAD/CAM data.*

**GREATER DESIGN FREEDOM AND COST EFFECTIVENESS.** At our New England Aircraft Products Division, in Farmington, CT, we produce airfoils up to 14" in length by electrochemical machining (ECM). As a "stress-free" process, ECM permits thinner, more complex shapes which are otherwise extremely costly or impossible to manufacture. And our CAD/CAM technology permits your design to be duplicated precisely. With no final polishing required and a low scrap rate, manufacturing costs are reduced as much as 10%.

*ECM'd fan and compressor blades for P&W jet engines.*

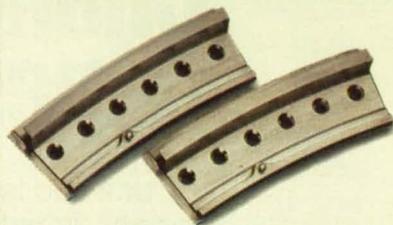
Howmet's Winsted Machining Center, in Winsted, CT, specializes in small to medium airfoils. Our state-of-the-art encapsulation system and CNC continuous dress creep feed grinders triple the removal rates while improving accuracy and throughput.

At Whitehall, MI, our Whitehall Machining Division specializes in medium to large airfoils and integral nozzles and rotors. We also run small lots and prototype work, offering fast turn time and low cost for special needs. Our creep feed grinders reduce machining time while increasing precision and flexibility.



*CNC-controlled YAG laser performs cutting, welding and drilling.*

**IMPOSSIBLE? CHALLENGE US.** At Howmet, we employ the most advanced technologies to meet the strict requirements of our customer-partners. We will work closely with you, engineer to engineer, to



*These retainers plates are typical of our precision-machined hardware.*

bring your product cost-effectively from prototype work into production. For more information on our machining capabilities, write our Sales Department, Howmet Corporation, 475 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06836-1960. Or phone the Sales Manager at New England Aircraft Products Division, (203) 677-1376, Whitehall Machining Division, (616) 894-5686, or Winsted Machining Center, (203) 379-3314.



**HOWMET CORPORATION**

*Partners. Challenge by Challenge.*

New England Aircraft Products Division,  
Farmington, CT  
Whitehall Machining Division, Whitehall, MI  
Winsted Machining Center, Winsted, CT



# Broad Advance. In-depth support.



**ARINC 404, 600, MIL-600.  
Just the right selection.  
Right when you need it.**

Our complete line of intermateable, interchangeable connector assemblies and contacts qualifies to all relevant ARINC and MIL specs.

And we come through with fast delivery, in-depth support, and significant advantages that stretch from production line to field.

Our low-mating-force signal contacts and coax contacts both use crimp termination (and existing tooling) for productivity gains on the line and easier on-site repair or

modification. And both deliver consistent performance and outstanding reliability.

Our modular inserts — in a complete range of sizes and configurations — incorporate mechanical ramps engineered for simple, true-position field replacement, without positioning tooling.

And we back you with seasoned support. Our dedicated ARINC Total Quality Management Team builds on the strength of a corporate-wide formal quality program now in its tenth year.

Call us at 1-800-522-6752. We'll come through, fast. AMP Aerospace & Government Systems Sector, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

**THIS IS AMP TODAY.**

**AMP**

Circle Reader Action No. 657

Transferring Technology to  
American Industry and Government

JULY 1990  
Volume 14 Number 7

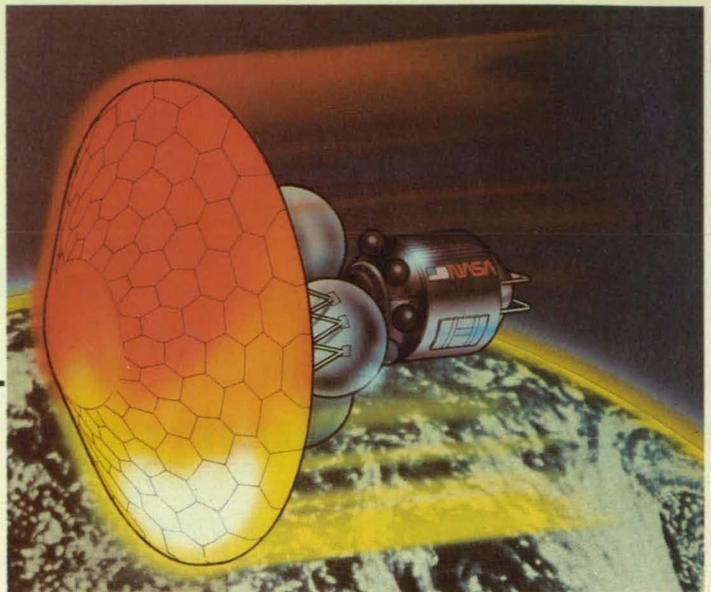


Illustration courtesy NASA

**High-energy aerobraking will reduce fuel consumption and permit larger payloads on future Mars exploration missions. See page 78.**

## SPECIAL FEATURE

NASA's ACT Program:  
Creating Advanced Composites  
For Tomorrow's Aircraft ..... 10

## TECHNICAL SECTION

	New Product Ideas .....	14
	NASA TU Services .....	16
	Electronic Components and Circuits .....	18
	Electronic Systems .....	35
	Physical Sciences .....	46
	Materials .....	54
	Computer Programs .....	60
	Mechanics .....	63
	Machinery .....	75
	Fabrication Technology .....	79
	Mathematics and Information Sciences .....	107
	Life Sciences .....	113
	Subject Index .....	119

## DEPARTMENTS

**On The Cover: Polarizing microscopy reveals minute defects in a plastic rack. In the Advanced Composites Technology program (page 10), NASA and its contractors are developing improved material forms, fabrication techniques, and analytical methodologies that could result in a new class of high-strength plastics.** (Photo courtesy Carl Zeiss, Inc., Thornwood, NY)

New on the  
Market ..... 114

New  
Literature .. 117

Advertisers  
Index ..... 122



Illustration courtesy NASA

**A NASA-industry research team is investigating the application of advanced composite materials to the fuselage and wing structures of future transport aircraft. Turn to page 10.**

**ABP BPA**

This document was prepared under the sponsorship of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Neither Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd. nor anyone acting on behalf of Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd. nor the United States Government nor any person acting on behalf of the United States Government assumes any liability resulting from the use of the information contained in this document, or warrants that such use will be free from privately owned rights. The U.S. Government does not endorse any commercial product, process, or activity identified in this publication.

Permissions: Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Associated Business Publications, provided that the flat fee of \$3.00 per copy is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center (21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970). For those organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. The fee code for users of the Transactional Reporting Service is: ISSN 0145-319X/90 \$3.00+ .00

NASA Tech Briefs, ISSN 0145-319X, USPS 750-070, copyright © 1990 in U.S., is published monthly by Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd., 41 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017-5391. The copyrighted information does not include the individual tech briefs which are supplied by NASA. Editorial, sales, production and circulation offices at 41 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017-5391. Subscription for non-qualified subscribers in the U.S., Panama Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico, \$75.00 for 1 year; \$125.00 for 2 years; \$200.00 for 3 years. Single copies \$10.00. Remit by check, draft, postal or express orders. Other remittances at sender's risk. Address all communications for subscriptions or circulation to NASA Tech Briefs, 41 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017-5391. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

**POSTMASTER: please send address changes to NASA Tech Briefs, 41 E. 42nd Street, Suite 921, New York, NY 10017-5391.**



# THE WORLD'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE ALLOYS ISN'T FAR... FROM ANYWHERE.

No matter where you are, there's an Inco Alloys International distributor close enough to bring you big savings on operating costs — along with the best known nickel alloys in the world, the MONEL, INCONEL, and INCOLOY series.

Our four distributors are in over 70 locations nationwide, so you get fast, dependable delivery that reduces your inventory costs, delivery costs, manpower and equipment costs.

Distributor services include shearing, plasma cutting, sawing, threading, leveling, slitting, edging and deburring. You can order exactly what you need —

#### A.M. Castle & Co.

*Batavia, NY; Charlotte, NC; Cincinnati, Cleveland, Galion, OH; Dallas, Houston, TX; Detroit, MI; Fairless Hills, Pittsburgh, PA; Fife, WA; Chicago, IL; Fresno, Los Angeles, Sacramento, San Francisco, Santa Clara, San Diego, CA; Kansas City, MO; Milwaukee, WI; Phoenix, AZ; Salt Lake City, UT; Worcester, MA; Bettendorf, IA; Tulsa, OK; Wichita, KS; Bloomfield, CT*

#### Metal Goods, Div. of Alcan Aluminum Corp.

*Santa Fe Springs, CA; Denver, CO; Windsor, CT; Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; Baltimore, MD; Marlboro, MA; Midland, MI; Kansas City, St. Louis, MO; Edison, NJ; Buffalo, Rochester, NY; Cleveland, OH; Tulsa, OK; Portland, OR; Philadelphia, PA; Memphis, TN; Beaumont, Dallas, Freeport, Houston, TX; Salt Lake City, UT; Seattle, Spokane, WA*

#### Williams & Company, Inc.

*Bensalem, Pittsburgh, PA; Buffalo, NY; Cambridge, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Toledo, OH; Charleston, WV; Dallas, TX; Louisville, KY; Nashville, TN*

#### Tubesales (pipe & tube products only)

*Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; Cranbury, NJ; Houston, TX; Los Angeles, CA; and 13 branch offices nationwide*

high-nickel alloy sheet, strip, rod, bar, plate, tube, pipe, wire and companion welding products — in alloys to handle practically every corrosive and/or high-temperature application.

Call your nearest Inco Alloys International distributor. He's just down the road, ready to deliver the products — and the savings — you need. Inco Alloys International, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia 25720.

MONEL, INCONEL and INCOLOY are trademarks of the Inco family of companies.



**INCO ALLOYS INTERNATIONAL**

Circle Reader Action No. 569

# Real Time Video On Workstation Displays



## RGB/View

The RGB/View™ video display controller integrates real-time video with computer generated text and graphics on high resolution displays.

The RGB/View accepts composite video (NTSC or PAL) or RGB component signals from a camera, tape recorder or video disc. Full motion video is displayed as a window on the workstation screen.

- Supports all displays from 768 × 1024 to 1280 × 1024 pixels
- Frame buffer independent
- Output to the computer monitor or to a high resolution projector
- No processing burden on the computer
- 100% software compatible
- Full 24-bit color; highest quality video image
- Text and graphics overlays on the video using a chroma keyer
- Standalone and board level models available
- Made in the USA



**SPECTRUM**

2550 Ninth Street Berkeley, CA 94710  
TEL: (415) 848-0180 FAX: (415) 848-0971

Siggraph Booth# 462

Circle Reader Action No. 467

# NASA Tech Briefs

Official Publication of  
National Aeronautics and  
Space Administration



## NASA Tech Briefs:

Published by ..... **Associated Business Publications**  
 Editor-in-Chief/Publisher ..... **Bill Schnirring**  
 Associate Publisher ..... **Frank Nothaft**  
 Editor ..... **Joseph T. Pramberger**  
 Managing Editor ..... **R. J. Laer**  
 Assistant Editor ..... **Theresa M. Detko**  
 Technical Advisor ..... **Dr. Robert E. Waterman**  
 Production Manager ..... **Rita Nothaft**  
 Traffic Manager ..... **James E. Cobb**  
 Circulation Manager ..... **Cheryl Golden**  
 Telecommunications Specialist ..... **Evelyn Mars**  
 Reader Service Manager ..... **Sylvia Valentin**

## Briefs & Supporting Literature:

Provided to National Aeronautics and Space Administration by **International Computers & Telecommunications, Inc.**, NY, NY with assistance from **Logical Technical Services, NY, NY**

Technical/Managing Editor ..... **Ted Selinsky**  
 Art Director ..... **Luis Martinez**  
 Administrator ..... **Elizabeth Teixeira**  
 Chief Copy Editor ..... **Lorne Bullen**  
 Staff Writers/Editors ..... **Dr. James Boyd, Dr. Larry Grunberger,  
 Dr. Theron Cole, Jordan Randjelovich,  
 George Watson, Oden Browne**  
 Graphics ..... **Vernald Gillman,  
 Charles Sammartano**  
 Editorial & Production ..... **Bill Little, Ivonne Valdes,  
 Frank Ponce, Susan Finelli**

## NASA:

NASA Tech Briefs are provided by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Utilization Division, Washington, DC:  
 Administrator ..... **Richard H. Truly**  
 Assistant Administrator for Commercial Programs ..... **James T. Rose**  
 Deputy Assistant Administrator (Programs) ..... **Henry J. Clarks**  
 Acting Director TU Division (Publications Manager) ..... **Leonard A. Ault**  
 Manager, Technology Utilization Office, NASA Scientific and  
 Technology Information Facility ..... **Walter M. Heiland**

## Associated Business Publications

41 East 42nd Street, Suite 921, New York, NY 10017-5391  
 (212) 490-3999 FAX (212) 986-7864

President ..... **Bill Schnirring**  
 Executive Vice President ..... **Frank Nothaft**  
 Vice President ..... **Domenic A. Mucchetti**  
 Operations Manager ..... **Rita Nothaft**  
 Controller ..... **Felecia Lahey**

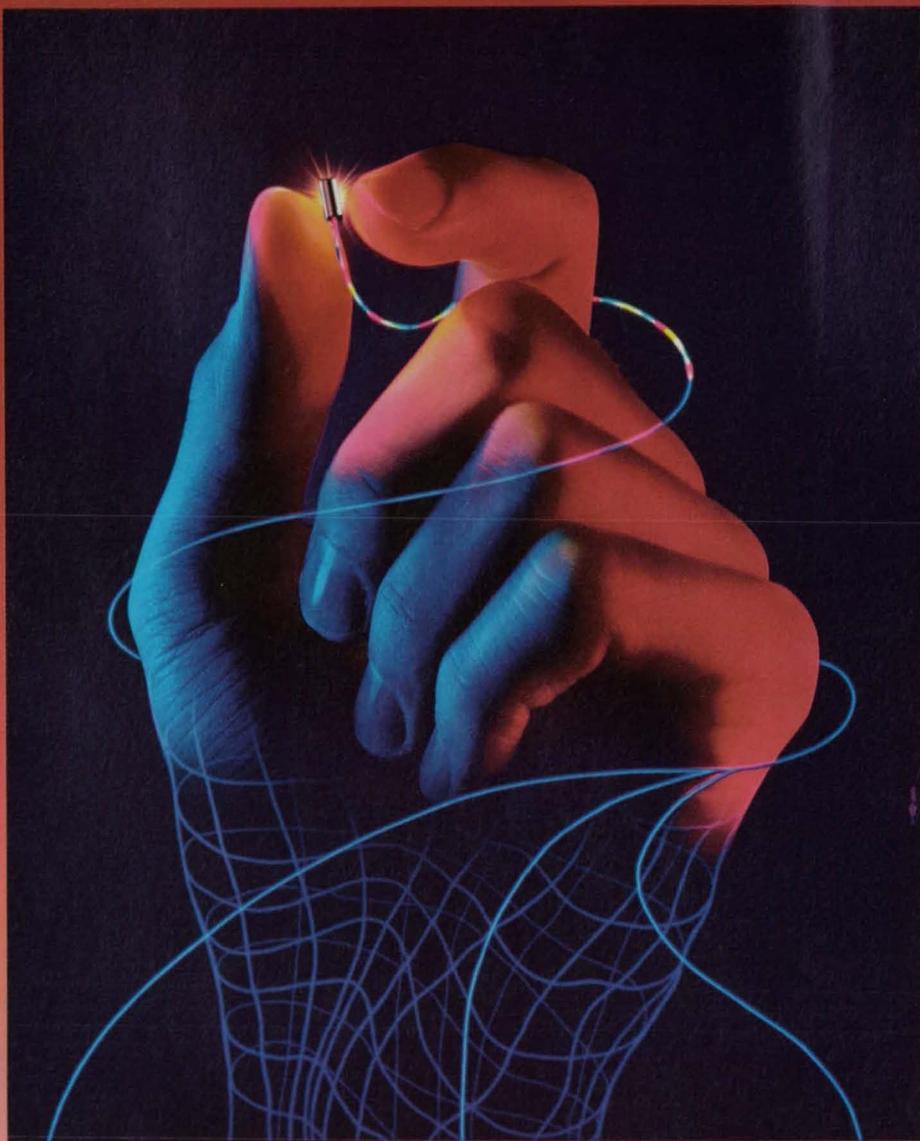
## Advertising:

**New York Office: (212) 490-3999 FAX (212) 986-7864**

Director of Advertising Sales ..... **Domenic A. Mucchetti**  
 Account Executive (NY, NJ) ..... **Brian Clerkin**  
 at (201) 285-0880  
 Account Executive (VA, DC, MD, DE, WV) ..... **John D. Floyd**  
 at (215) 399-3265  
 Account Executive ..... **Debby Crane** at (201) 967-9838  
 Account Executive (Midwest) ..... **Paul Leshner, CBC**  
 at (708) 501-4140  
 Account Executive (Northwest) ..... **Bill Hague**  
 at (206) 858-7575  
 Regional Sales Manager (South-Central) ..... **Douglas Shaller**  
 at (212) 490-3999  
 Account Executives (Eastern MA, NH, ME, RI) ..... **Paul Gillespie**  
 at (508) 429-8907; **Bill Doucette** at (508) 429-9861  
 Account Executives (Western MA, CT, VT) ..... **George Watts**  
 or **David Hagggett** at (413) 253-9881  
 Account Executives (Southeast) ..... **Newton Collinson**  
 or **Jonathan Kliger** or **Lawrence Mischik** at (404) 939-8391  
 Account Executives (Calif., AZ, NV, NM) .....  
 for Area Codes 818/213/805 — **Robert D'Alexander**  
 for Area Codes 408/415/916/209 — **Elizabeth Cooper**  
 and for Area Codes 619/714 — **Karen Mock** at (213) 372-2744

## NTBM-Research Center

Account Supervisor ..... **Lourdes Del Valle**



**Acceleration**



**Pressure**



**Load**

**The Ultimate Sensors.** Superior performance. Measures where others can't. Accelerometers, Pressure Transducers and Load Cells. Commercial and Military MIL-Q-9858, MIL-I-45208, MIL-STD-45662. **Quick delivery? Request our new off-the-shelf catalog.** For the best technical assistance in the industry, contact: Entran<sup>®</sup>, 10 Washington Avenue, Fairfield, NJ 07004 USA.

## Entran<sup>®</sup> Devices, Inc.

A Worldwide Sensor Company

Call 1-800-635-0650 (in NJ 201-227-1002) FAX: 201-227-6865 TELEX 130-361



Free Accelerometer Catalog  
Use Reply Card

**Circle Reader Action No. 542**



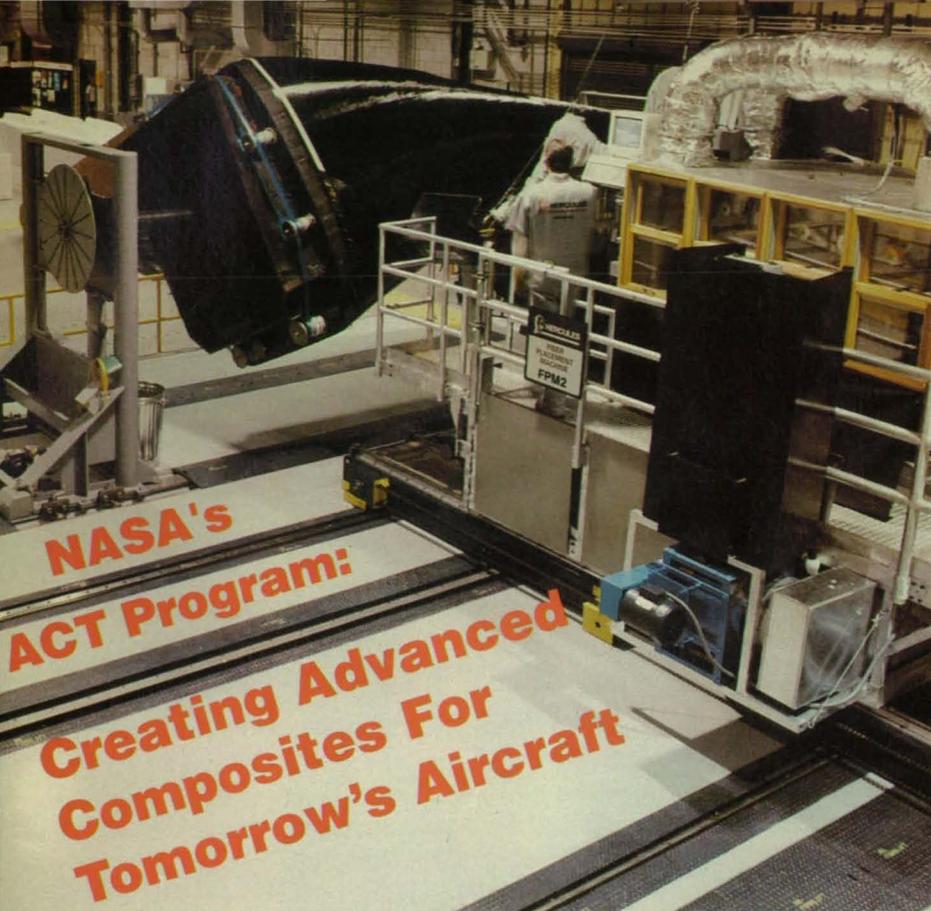
Free Pressure Catalog  
Use Reply Card

**Circle Reader Action No. 543**



Free Load Cell Catalog  
Use Reply Card

**Circle Reader Action No. 544**



## NASA's ACT Program: Creating Advanced Composites For Tomorrow's Aircraft

Photo courtesy Hercules Aerospace Company

by Randy L. Coggeshall, Larry B. Ilcewicz,  
Peter J. Smith, and W. Thomas Freeman

Over the past two decades, advanced composite materials have progressed from a laboratory curiosity to a production reality. Composites have demonstrated weight savings for aircraft structures and outstanding corrosion and fatigue damage resistance. Commercial aircraft applications have ranged from wide coverage on small flight control surfaces to a limited number of primary structures. Tens of millions of flight hours and cycles have been generated from these applications, but from a production standpoint we are just scratching the surface.

Starting with the existing secondary structure, including spoilers, flaps, and other flight controls, we are able to provide a modest weight reduction by using composite materials. These components tend to be relatively small and do not lend themselves to automated production techniques. As a result, they generally cost more than their metal counterparts. These applications have given us a great deal of production and service experience, however, and point the way towards larger and more complex composite structures, including empennages,

wings, and fuselages. Large structures, with their large laminate areas, lend themselves to automated material placement techniques such as numerically-controlled tape lamination and advanced tow placement. They also allow designs that require fewer parts, such as integrally-stiffened co-cured wing panels, which help lower fabrication and assembly costs.

To assure the timely application of composites to the next generation of U.S. aircraft, we must improve our technology and manufacturing tools. Design and analysis tool capabilities are in their infancy, and cost-effective manufacturing techniques and materials have not been fully characterized. A number of service-related issues need to be resolved, especially for large wing and pressurized fuselage applications. These issues include lightning-strike protection and pressure containment of damaged fuselage structure. While much progress has been made, a significant amount of work remains before we will see an all-composite large commercial aircraft that is competitive with current aluminum planes.

*Under a NASA ACT contract, Hercules is investigating the use of multi-axis tow placement technology to achieve low-cost manufacturing of complex composite structural forms.*

Improved access to data is needed to promote efficient technology development. Although there has been a great deal of R&D across the aerospace industry, there exists an inter- and intra-company attitude of propriety regarding composites. The result is often duplication of effort and a proliferation of "point design" programs which have not provided the underlying science and technology needed for large-scale applications. To rectify this situation, composites technology must proceed through a maturation phase. The orderly development of a generic knowledge base will enable significant improvements in aircraft performance and reductions in manufacturing costs.

Such research will support numerous classes of aeronautical vehicles. The foundation laid to address the issues of subsonic aircraft structure will serve as the basis for the technology and methodology necessary to support supersonic and transatmospheric vehicles. Affordable aircraft structure is the ultimate goal and will be realized as the technology matures.

### NASA Leads The Way

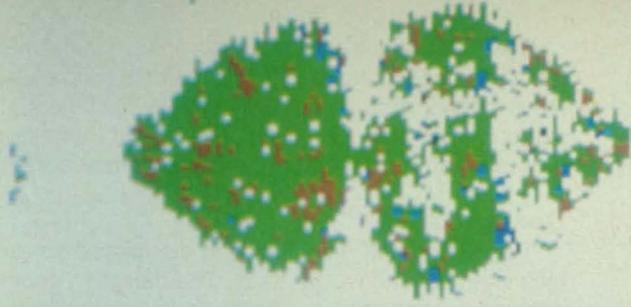
NASA has initiated a program which should become a model for composite materials technology development in the United States. The Advanced Composites Technology (ACT) program funds numerous research projects (see sidebar) with the objective being to develop and demonstrate an integrated approach to cost-effective use of composite materials in aircraft primary structures. It stresses the development of a basic understanding of advanced composites, as opposed to earlier point design efforts.



Photo courtesy NASA

*A Langley engineer examines an advanced composites crippling specimen which failed during a compression test.*

NASA Tech Briefs, July 1990



*Ultrasonic C-scan shows impact damage in a graphite-epoxy laminate.*

Photo courtesy Stanford University

The program philosophy centers on the creation of generic tools which can be applied to specific structures. Using the Boeing Company's portion of the ACT program as an example, the technology developed will be applied towards large pressurized fuselage structure. The application, or verification, phase will result in an understanding of design manufacturing trades which are typically measured in terms of cost and weight. Structural mechanics and material development will promote an understanding of the trade between analysis tool simplicity and accuracy. Data generated from the fabrication and test of full-scale components will result in technology verification.

The ACT program emphasizes an integrated approach. At Boeing this integration is called a "Design-Build Team" (DBT); members of the materials, manu-

facturing, structural mechanics, and design communities work together to develop new designs. This differs from the traditional linear approach in which the design concept is generated, a material is selected, the design is analyzed, and then it is turned over to a manufacturer to build. One common result of the linear approach is that manufacturing is left out until the end and must build the structure with a far less than optimum process in order to stay on schedule.

The key to the DBT is communication. Members of the various disciplines can resolve potential problems at any time during the design development and find solutions faster than with the linear approach. While all design development revolves around customer and structural guidelines, the linear approach can make timely access to this information difficult for some participants. The DBT

allows all team members to be aware of criteria and guidelines and their impact on the design development.

Interactions between certain members of the team will concentrate on specific issues. Failure mechanism studies, for example, must be directed by both the materials expert, who understands the microscopic behavior, and the structures expert, who understands what it means to the mechanics of the material. Interaction between these two disciplines centers on development of a tie between material behavior and structural performance. The result is a set of verified analysis tools that accounts for basic material behavior. There is a trade involved as to how these tools are used during different design phases. Very accurate and complex tools such as detailed finite-element models can be used to predict and certify part performance at the culmination of design efforts. These often require specialists to operate. The converse is a simple model such as a spreadsheet template which may be less accurate but can be used quickly during preliminary design work. Simple models are also inexpensive, which allows them to be employed in an iterative manner to screen many potential designs. One disadvantage is that the operator of the simple job must have the experience and judgement to know when the tool is not doing the job.

## ACT Contracts Aim At Technology Breakthroughs

NASA has teamed with 14 major aerospace companies and universities nationwide to develop innovative structural concepts, materials, and fabrication techniques as part of the Advanced Composites Technology (ACT) program. Researchers are seeking technology breakthroughs that will allow structures made of epoxy-type resins and high-strength carbon fiber to replace metal in the wings and bodies of future transport and fighter aircraft. "Our goals are to reduce structural weight by 40-50 percent, acquisition cost by 20-25 percent, and the number of individual parts by half compared to current production aluminum aircraft," said John Davis, head of the Structures Technology Program Office at NASA's Langley Research Center, which manages the ACT program.

Langley has awarded contracts to Boeing, Lockheed, McDonnell Douglas, Northrop, Grumman, Sikorsky, and Hercules to explore new structural design concepts and cost-effective manufacturing techniques. Hercules, for ex-

ample, is using a multi-axis tow placement technique to build integrally-stiffened fuselage panels. This technology involves the precise automated placement and in-process consolidation of ribbonized prepreg tow. Material cut-and-add "on the fly" offers high production rate potential, enhances tailorability, and minimizes scrap.

Two contractors are developing novel materials: BASF is creating commingled yarns and powder-impregnated tows that can be used for braiding, 3D weaving, and other advanced textile processes, while the Dow Chemical Company is developing thermosetting resins with processing characteristics suitable for resin transfer molding.

Langley has awarded contracts to several universities—including Delaware, Cal-Davis, Stanford, and Utah—to develop new analytical models and analysis techniques to better understand the failure behavior of laminates and woven material forms. Stanford researchers, for example, are developing a 3D finite-element model to calculate stresses,

strains, and displacements in a thermoplastic composite during impact based on Hertzian contact forces. The impact damage model for delamination size and location will be used as the basis for a model to predict residual compressive strength and stiffness.

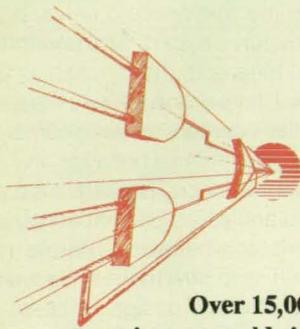
Further, Rockwell International is developing experimental techniques to characterize the initiation and growth of fatigue damage in woven and stitched composites. Based on the damage characterization, a micromechanical model that includes mechanisms such as localized plasticity, microcracking, and fiber bridging will be created to predict fatigue behavior of new material architectures.

Present contracts represent about 60 percent of the ACT program. The balance of the work will be accomplished through in-house research at NASA's Langley and Lewis research centers and through additional contract awards. Solicitations for new concepts will be issued throughout the program, which is expected to extend through 1994. □

# SCHEMA III

Still Only \$495

Speaks Your CAE Design System Language!



Over 15,000 engineers worldwide have chosen SCHEMA schematic capture for their CAE design entry. Call for your FREE demo disk today to see why.

1-800-553-9119

- NETLIST**
- \*SCHEMA-PCB
  - \*Calay
  - \*Cadnetix
  - \*CBDS
  - \*Computervision
  - \*dataCon
  - \*EDIF
  - \*Visionics
  - \*FutureNet
  - \*FutureNet Pin
  - \*Intergraph
  - \*P-CAD PDFIF
  - \*Racal-Redac
  - \*P Spice
  - \*Telesis
- OUTPUTS**
- \*PostScript
  - \*TIFF
  - \*dBASE
  - \*LOTUS
  - \*PCX
  - \*DXF...& more!



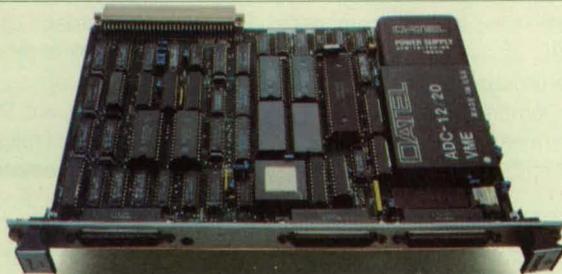
**FREE DEMO DISKS**  
Free Customer Support  
**OMATION** 30 Day Guarantee  
Circle Reader Action No. 338

## Analog VME

DATEL offers the broadest line of high-performance A/D and D/A VME boards for data acquisition and control. One example is our Model 601 smart A/D giving 12-bit accuracy at 300 KHz for applications such as FFT's or DSP. All units are ruggedized for industrial use with direct sensor I/O.

Call (508) 339-3000 or write for DATEL's new VME brochure.

DVME-	NO. CHANNELS	BITS	NOTES
611/612	32S/16D A/D, 2 D/A(612)	12-14-16	Software PGA
601	16S/8D A/D, 5 TTL, 1 RS-232	12-14-16	300 KHz 68010 CPU
624,6,8	Up to 8 D/A	12-14	Optional Isolation



**DATEL**

INNOVATION AND EXCELLENCE IN PRECISION DATA ACQUISITION  
DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (508) 339-3000

Circle Reader Action No. 409

Study efforts within the materials and structural mechanics disciplines concentrate on basic material properties, failure mechanisms, and constitutive laws development. This research will be tied to efforts in the areas of stiffness and stability, strength assessment, damage tolerance, and durability.

### Design Tools

The design and manufacturing disciplines typically interface in a cost and weight trade. The designer, charged with concept development, needs the tools supplied by the structural mechanics and materials communities to perform efficient trade studies. Their input allows design compromises to be made more efficiently. The point design approach does not offer this flexibility, as it is tied to past data bases and rigid rules of thumb.

Manufacturing capabilities are identified by the manufacturing representative through a technology assessment that includes tooling concepts, material placement equipment, and processing equipment. Fabrication technology has received much attention over the past few years, although few new production-ready concepts have been put in place. Assembly methods have received less attention, but additional gains appear possible. Composite structures usually can be manufactured with a lower part count than aluminum versions. Since a one-piece airplane is impractical from a maintenance standpoint, innovative and cost-effective joining technologies must be examined.

Fabrication of test hardware and structural testing are required to validate technology advances. The goal is to integrate the developed tools through use of the DBT and enhance them as hardware verification allows.

Ultimately, a set of common design practices will be established that will be easily accessible to all DBT members. This data base will include design curves, computer programs, and numerous other tools. Integration of the base with CAD data is another goal. The key, however, is to provide the engineer with a comprehensive guide to composite development that is accurate, cost-effective, and easy to use. □

### About The Authors

*Randy L. Coggeshall is a lead engineer on structural analysis of the Boeing 737 fuselage. He has worked 13 years with Boeing, 11 in composites, and has taught a course entitled "Advanced Composites Technology" to engineering and manufacturing personnel.*

*Larry B. Ilcewicz is a senior specialist engineer in the Boeing Structures Technology Group, which is responsible for analysis of composite damage tolerance and environmental durability, as well as software development, experimental test design, and technical report writing. He is currently principal investigator on the NASA ATCAS Fuselage Structures Research Program.*

*Peter J. Smith is a principal engineer in Boeing's Structures Technology Group and serves as technical manager on the ATCAS project. Mr. Smith has more than 26 years experience in analysis and test of aircraft structures.*

*W. Thomas Freeman is an aerospace engineer in the Structures Technology Program Office, Structural Mechanics Division, at NASA's Langley Research Center. He has worked nine years with NASA developing composite materials hardware and manufacturing processes and serves as contract technical monitor for two of the ACT program contracts.*



# New Product Ideas

New Product Ideas are just a few of the many innovations described in this issue of *NASA Tech Briefs* and having promising commercial applications. Each is discussed further on the referenced page in the appro-

priate section in this issue. If you are interested in developing a product from these or other NASA innovations, you can receive further technical information by requesting the TSP referenced at the end of the full-

length article or by writing the Technology Utilization Office of the sponsoring NASA center (see page 16). NASA's patent-licensing program to encourage commercial development is described on page 16.

## Perfusion Bioreactor Module

A perfusion bioreactor module monitors and maintains a cell culture in a growth or maintenance medium under controlled conditions. This equipment can support the

cultures of human or other fragile cells for experiments in basic cell biology or process technology. (See page 113)

## Porous-Floating-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

A porous-floating-gate, "vertical" field-effect transistor is proposed as a programmable analog memory device. The device is particularly suited for hardware implementations of massively parallel neural-network architectures. (See page 18)

## Air-Velocity Sensor for Helicopter

A new airspeed sensor has been conceived for the accurate measurement of both the airspeed and the direction of flight of a helicopter. The direction of motion of the helicopter is displayed by the lighting of one of a series of lamps that encircle a digital display of the airspeed. (See page 39)

## Pressurized-Flat-Interface Heat Exchanger

A heat-exchanger interface enables the efficient transfer of heat between two working fluids without allowing the fluids to intermingle. A possible application is in chemical or pharmaceutical manufacturing when even trace contamination of the process stream with water or other coolant could ruin the product. It may also reduce costs when highly corrosive fluids must be cooled or heated. (See page 68)

## GTO/FET Cascode Three-Terminal Switch

A three-terminal semiconductor switching circuit features high switching speed, extremely high turnoff safe operating area, moderately low forward voltage drop, and efficient utilization of the silicon in the design of its components. The circuit requires no external bias power and contains neither inductors nor capacitors. (See page 18)



With **X11/AT**  
you get...

- ... simultaneous X Windows capability within Microsoft® Windows,
- ... system responsiveness approaching expensive workstations,
- ... graphic communications between MS-DOS and UNIX computers,
- ... the freedom to switch displays to suit your application, and
- ... full X11 Release 3 functionality while retaining the use of your desktop 286® or 386® PC.

Priced at \$395  
To Order your copy,  
**CALL (714) 978-6201**  
**FAX (714) 939-0746**

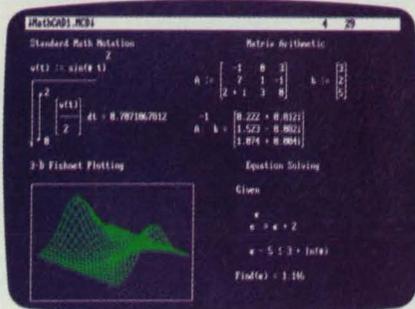
 **Integrated  
Inference  
Machines**

# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

## Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

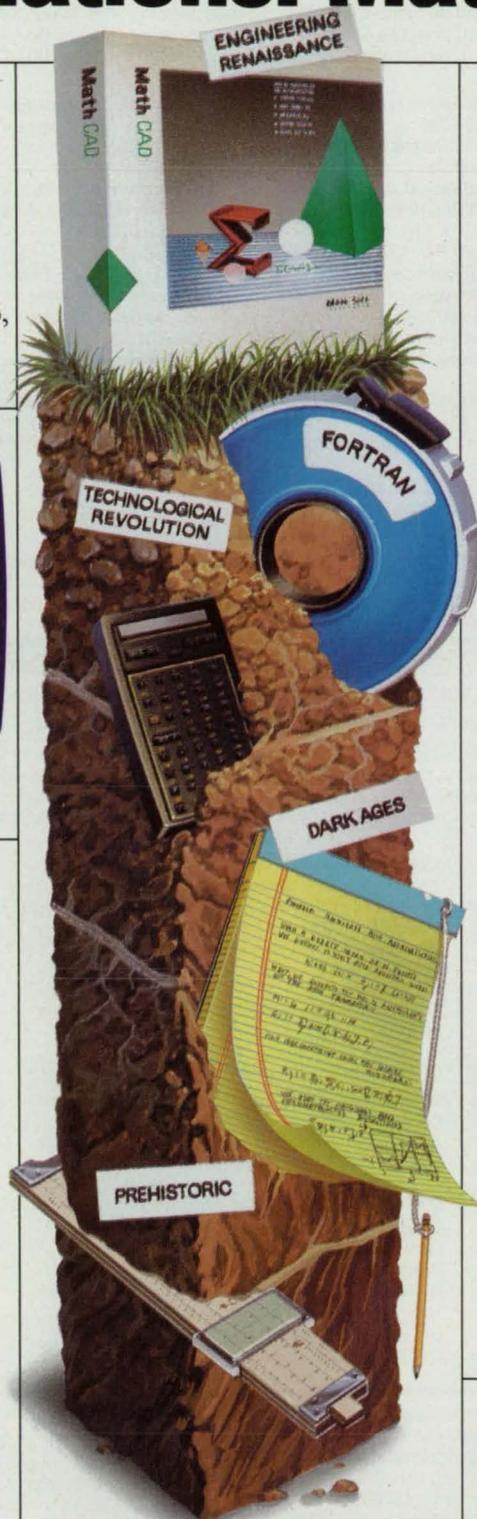


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.®

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your



analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and © signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

UNIX  
version now  
available.



March 14,  
1989 issue.  
Best of '88  
Best of '87

# MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

22



# HOW YOU CAN BENEFIT FROM NASA'S TECHNOLOGY UTILIZATION SERVICES

making use of one of the low- and no-cost services provided by NASA's Technology Utilization (TU) Network. But a TECH BRIEFS subscription represents only a fraction of the technical information and applications/engineering services offered by the TU Network as a whole. In fact, when all of the components of NASA's Technology Utilization Network are considered, TECH BRIEFS represents the proverbial tip of the iceberg. We've outlined below NASA's TU Network—named the participants, described their services, and listed the individuals you can contact for more information relating to your specific needs. We encourage you to make use of the information, access, and applications services offered by NASA's Technology Utilization Network.

## How You Can Utilize NASA's Industrial Applications Centers—A nationwide network offering a broad range of technical services, including computerized access to over 100 million documents worldwide.

You can contact NASA's network of Industrial Applications Centers (IACs) for assistance in solving a specific technical problem or meeting your information needs. The "user friendly" IACs are staffed by technology transfer experts who provide computerized information retrieval from one of the world's largest banks of technical data. Nearly 500 computerized data bases, ranging from NASA's own data base to Chemical Abstracts and INSPEC, are accessible through the ten IACs located throughout the nation. The IACs also offer technical consultation services and/or linkage with other experts in the field. You can obtain more information about these services by calling or writing the nearest IAC. User fees are charged for IAC information services.

### Aerospace Research

**Applications Center (ARAC)**  
Indianapolis Center for Advanced Research

611 N. Capitol Avenue  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
*Dr. F. Timothy Janis, Director*  
(317) 262-5036

### Central Industrial Applications Center/NASA (CIAC)

**Rural Enterprises, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1335  
Durant, OK 74702  
*Dr. Dickie Deel, Director*  
(405) 924-5094  
(800) 658-2823 (toll-free US)

**Science and Technology Research Center (STRC)**  
Post Office Box 12235

Research Triangle Park,  
NC 27709-2235  
*H.L. (Lynn) Reese, Director*  
(919) 549-0671

### NASA Industrial Applications

**Ctr. 823 William Pitt Union**  
University of Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA 15260  
*Robert G. Konecny, Acting Director*  
(412) 648-7000

### Southern Technology Applications Center (STAC)

Box 24  
Progress Ctr., One Progress Blvd.  
Alachua, FL 32615  
*J. Ronald Thornton, Director*  
(904) 462-3913  
(800) 354-4832 (FL only)  
(800) 225-0308 (toll-free US)

### NASA/UK Technology Applications Program

University of Kentucky  
109 Kinkead Hall  
Lexington, KY 40506-0057  
*William R. Strong, Director*  
(606) 257-6322

### NERAC, Inc.

One Technology Drive  
Tolland, CT 06084  
*Dr. Daniel U. Wilde, President*  
(203) 872-7000

### Technology Application Center (TAC)

University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM 87131  
*Dr. Stanley A. Morain, Director*  
(505) 277-3622

### NASA Industrial Applications Center

University of Southern California  
Research Annex  
3716 South Hope Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90007-4344  
*Robert Stark, Director*  
(213) 743-6132

(800) 642-2872 (CA only)  
(800) 872-7477 (toll-free US)

### NASA/SU Industrial Applications Center

Southern University Department of Computer Science  
P.O. Box 9737  
Baton Rouge, LA 70813-9737  
*Dr. John Hubbell, Director*  
(504) 771-6272  
(504) 771-4950

If you represent a public sector organization with a particular need, you can contact NASA's Application Team for technology matching and problem solving assistance. Staffed by professional engineers from a variety of disciplines, the Application Team works with public sector organizations to identify and solve critical problems with existing NASA technology. **Technology Application Team, Research Triangle Institute, P.O. Box 12194, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709. Doris Rouse, Director, (919) 541-6980**

## How You Can Access Technology Transfer Services At NASA Field Centers:

### Technology Utilization Officers & Patent Counsels—Each NASA Field Center has a Technology Utilization Officer (TUO) and a Patent Counsel to facilitate technology transfer between NASA and the private sector.

If you need further information about new technologies presented in *NASA Tech Briefs*, request the Technical Support Package (TSP). If a TSP is not available, you can contact the Technology Utilization Officer at the NASA Field Center that sponsored the research. He can arrange for assistance in applying the technology by putting you in touch with the people who developed it. If you want information about the patent status of a technology or are interested in licensing a NASA invention, contact the Patent Counsel at the NASA Field Center that sponsored the research. Refer to the NASA reference number at the end of the Tech Brief.

#### Ames Research Ctr.

**Technology Utilization Officer: Laurance Milov**  
Mail Code 223-3  
Moffett Field, CA 94035  
(415) 604-4044  
**Patent Counsel: Darrell G. Brekke**  
Mail Code 200-11  
Moffett Field, CA 94035  
(415) 604-5104

#### Lewis Research Center

**Technology Utilization Officer: Anthony F. Ratajczak**  
Mail Stop 7-3  
21000 Brookpark Road  
Cleveland, OH 44135  
(216) 433-2225  
**Patent Counsel: Gene E. Shook**  
Mail Code LE-LAW  
21000 Brookpark Road  
Cleveland, OH 44135  
(216) 433-5753

#### John C. Stennis Space Center

**Technology Utilization Officer: Richard A. Galle (acting)**  
Code HA-32  
Stennis Space Center,  
MS 39529  
(601) 688-1929  
**John F. Kennedy Space Center**  
**Technology Utilization Officer: Thomas M. Hammond**  
Mail Stop PT-PMO-A  
Kennedy Space Center, FL 32899  
(407) 867-3017  
**Patent Counsel: James O. Harrell**  
Mail Code PT-PAT  
Kennedy Space Center, FL 32899  
(407) 867-2544

#### Langley Research Ctr.

**Technology Utilization Officer: John Samos**  
Mail Stop 139A  
Hampton, VA 23665  
(804) 864-2484  
**Patent Counsel: George F. Helfrich**  
Mail Code 279  
Hampton, VA 23665  
(804) 864-3523  
**Goddard Space Flight Center**  
**Technology Utilization Officer: Donald S. Friedman**  
Mail Code 702.1  
Greenbelt, MD 20771  
(301) 286-6242  
**Patent Counsel: R. Dennis Marchant**  
Mail Code 204  
Greenbelt, MD 20771  
(301) 286-7351

#### Jet Propulsion Lab.

NASA Resident Office  
**Technology Utilization Officer: Gordon S. Chapman**  
Mail Stop 180-801  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109  
(818) 354-4849  
**Patent Counsel: Paul F. McCaul**  
Mail Code 180-801  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109  
(818) 354-2734  
**Technology Utilization Mgr. for JPL: Dr. Norman L. Chalfin**  
Mail Stop 156-211  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109  
(818) 354-2240

#### George C. Marshall Space Flight Center

**Technology Utilization Officer: Ismail Akbay**  
Code AT01  
Marshall Space Flight Center,  
AL 35812  
(205) 544-2223  
Fax (205) 544-3151  
**Patent Counsel: Bill Sheehan**  
Mail Code CC01  
Marshall Space Flight Center,  
AL 35812  
(205) 544-0021

#### Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center

**Technology Utilization Officer: Dean C. Glenn**  
Mail Code IC-4  
Houston, TX 77058  
(713) 483-3809  
**Patent Counsel: Edward K. Fein**  
Mail Code AL3  
Houston, TX 77058  
(713) 483-4871  
**NASA Headquarters**  
**Technology Utilization Officer: Leonard A. Ault**  
Code CU  
Washington, DC 20546  
(202) 453-8377  
**Assistant General Counsel for Patent Matters: Robert F. Kempf**, Code GP  
Washington, DC 20546  
(202) 453-2424

**A Shortcut To Software: COSMIC**—For software developed with NASA funding, contact COSMIC, NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center. New and updated programs are announced in the Computer Programs section. COSMIC publishes an annual software catalog. For more information call or write: **COSMIC**, 382 East Broad Street, Athens, GA 30602 *John A. Gibson, Dir.*, (404) 542-3265

**If You Have a Question . . . NASA Scientific & Technical Information Facility** can answer questions about NASA's Technology Utilization Network and its services and documents. The STI staff supplies documents and provides referrals. Call, write or use the feedback card in this issue to contact: **NASA Scientific and Technical Information Facility**, Technology Utilization Office, P.O. Box 8757, Baltimore, MD 21240-0757. *Walter M. Helland, Manager*, (301) 859-5300, Ext. 242, 243

# When Your Mission Calls For Video,



## Call In The Team From Panasonic.

When it comes to industrial video, anyone can deliver a box. But when your requirements call for a video solution, turn to the problem solvers at Panasonic.

Panasonic has a proven line of professional/industrial video products that can be utilized for everything from standard to specialized applications.

**Security/Surveillance**—Panasonic delivers one of the industry's most extensive selections of innovative, high performance, UL listed CCTV products and systems. From multipurpose CCD color microcameras to 400-line resolution time-lapse recorders.

**Training**—Panasonic offers an assortment of presentation products from integrated VCR/monitors to large screen multiscan video/data projectors capable of 1,100 line RGB horizontal resolution.

**Documentation**—Panasonic covers your ENG/EFP video acquisition requirements with modular camera systems, rugged

camcorder packages, VCR dockable 2 and 3 CCD color cameras, plus the industry's largest selection of industrial S-VHS and VHS recorders.

**Scientific**—Panasonic manufactures a broad range of products for special applications, including lightweight cameras designed to interface with microscopes and non-destructive probes, as well as cameras and VCRs that assist in high-speed motion analysis of human and mechanical performance.

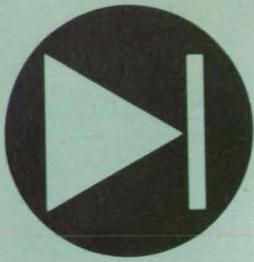
**Servicing Dealers Coast To Coast**—Panasonic has a national network of trained industrial video dealers who are sensitive to your everyday requirements. They are a key part of the Panasonic professional service organization, providing replacement parts, equipment training and technical support.

When it comes to industrial video, don't just settle for a box. Call in the team from Panasonic.

**Panasonic**  
Audio/Video Systems Group

For more information contact your local Panasonic Industrial Video Dealer. **Federal Government Agencies:** For your copy of the Authorized Communications Schedule Price List call or write the Government Marketing Department, Panasonic AVSG, 52 West Gude Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20850. 301/738-3840.

Circle Reader Action No. 380



# Electronic Components and Circuits

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- 18 GTO/FET Cascode Three-Terminal Switch
- 18 Porous-Floating-Gate Field-Effect Transistor
- 24 Switching X-Ray Tubes Remotely

- 24 GaAlAs Traveling-Wave Electro-optical Modulators
- 26 Tunable Quantum-Well Submillimeter-Wave Oscillators
- 28 Circuit Regulates Speed of dc Motor
- 30 AlAs Diffusion/Schottky Barrier on GaAs

- 32 High-Voltage Digital-to-Analog Converter
- 32 Small, Lightweight Welding-Current Indicator
- 33 Multiple-Dynode-Layer Microchannel Plate
- 34 Spectroscopic Analysis of Insulating Crystal Fibers

## GTO/FET Cascode Three-Terminal Switch

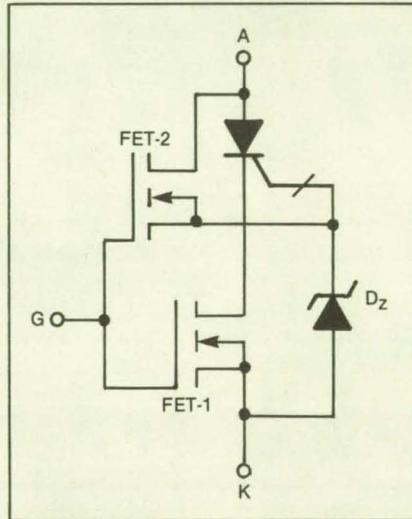
Neither external bias nor energy-storage components are required.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A three-terminal semiconductor switching circuit features high switching speed, extremely high turnoff safe operating area (an area in the current-vs-voltage plane), moderately low forward ("on"-state) voltage drop, and efficient utilization of the silicon in the design of its components. The circuit requires no external bias power and contains neither inductors nor capacitors. It is suitable for both hybrid packaging and monolithic integration.

The circuit (see figure) includes a gate-turn-off thyristor (GTO) and a low-voltage (low-on-resistance) field-effect transistor (FET-1) connected in series to form a cascode pair. The GTO is turned on via a second field-effect transistor (FET-2) connected between the anode (A) and gate ports of the GTO. Both FET's have gates commonly connected to form a single control terminal (G). Finally, a Zener diode ( $D_z$ ) is connected between the gate of the GTO and the source terminal (K) of FET-1 to provide a path for transient negative gate current during turnoff.

When terminal G is made sufficiently positive with respect to terminal K (e.g., +10 V), both FET-1 and FET-2 are made conductive. The turning on of FET-2 in turn provides a conductive path from terminal A to the gate of the GTO, thus turning the GTO on. Once the GTO is turned on completely, the current through FET-2 is relatively small because the voltage between the anode and the gate of the GTO is then small and the "on" resistance of FET-2 is



The **GTO/FET Cascode Three-Terminal Switch** can be made of commercially available, discrete components, as a hybrid circuit package or as a monolithic integrated circuit.

relatively large.

When the voltage on terminal G is reduced sufficiently with respect to terminal K (e.g., 0 V), both FET-1 and FET-2 become nonconductive. When this happens, the path for current within the GTO is switched from anode/cathode to anode/gate. This, in turn, forces minority carriers out of the lower base and establishes a turnoff mechanism that is independent of Miller capacitance. This further results in a fast,

high-safe-operating-area turnoff of the GTO. Results of tests indicate that this mode of turnoff includes a voltage equal to the peak off-state blocking voltage and a current density of up to 800 A/cm<sup>2</sup>. The safe-operating-area current density is a function of the rate of change of current at turnoff; as the rate of change of cathode current is increased in magnitude, the safe-operating-area current density increases.

One of the reasons for the efficient utilization of silicon is that FET-1 experiences very low voltages (typically less than 10 V peak, assuming "tight" packaging). This means that available FET's rated at the lowest voltages will suffice. This, in turn, means that both low "on" resistance and low cost can be achieved simultaneously. Another reason is that FET-2 can be small because the GTO provides substantial turn-on gain, and turn-on current flows only during small duty cycles. Finally,  $D_z$  can be relatively small because low voltage (e.g., 3 V) and low duty cycles (typically less than 1 percent at 20 kHz) are involved.

*This work was done by Wally E. Rippel of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 125 on the TSP Request Card.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, NASA Resident Office-JPL [see page 16]. Refer to NPO-17865.*

## Porous-Floating-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

A new electrically erasable, programmable, analog memory element is proposed.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A porous-floating-gate, "vertical" field-effect transistor is proposed as a programmable analog memory device that is especially suitable for use in electronic neural networks. Analog value of the electrical conductance of the device would represent a synaptic weight (strength of a synap-

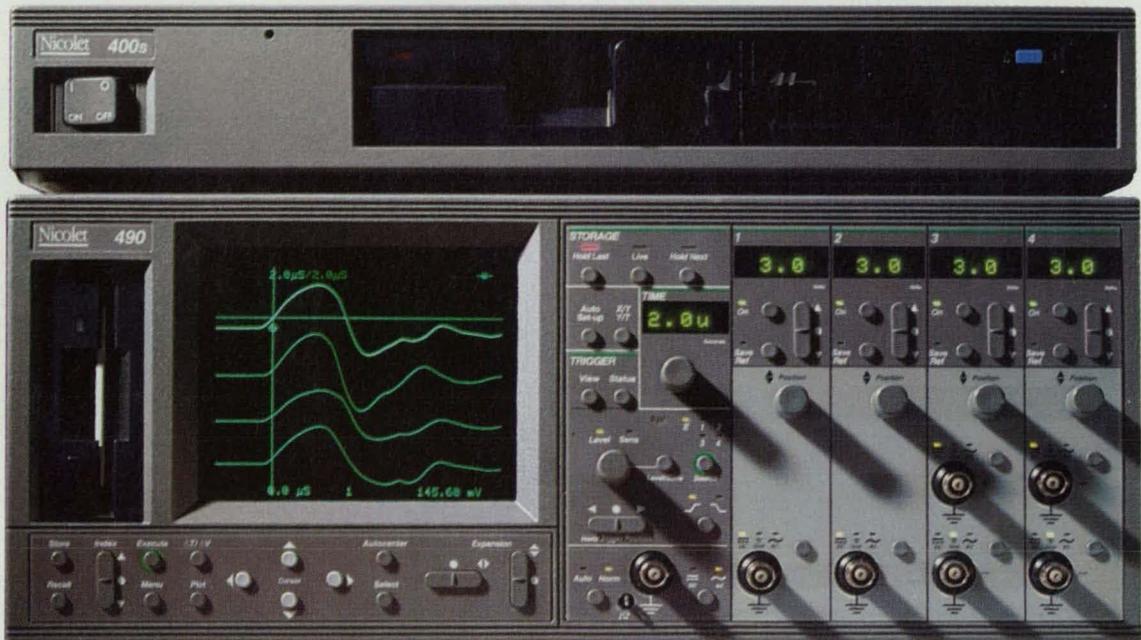
tic connection) that could be repeatedly modified by application of a suitable writing or erasing voltage.

The device is particularly suited for hardware implementations of massively parallel neural-network architectures for two important reasons. First, contrary to the conven-

tional three-electrode device configurations of the field-effect transistors, the proposed vertical transistor structure requires only two external electrodes (terminals). This feature would result in a substantial reduction in the hardware complexity in implementing large, high-density arrays of such analog synap-

# Nicolet 400.

## The only DSO with an expandable 64K-256K per channel memory.



Sometimes, it doesn't matter what kind of triggering you have.

If your DSO's memory capacity proves inadequate, missing that rare event becomes a virtual certainty. And that could prove costly.

This is precisely why we designed the high precision Nicolet 400 DSO Series with expandable 64K-256K memory per channel. (That's 5 to 10 times more than the nearest competition.) And an optional 44MB removable hard disk, also only from Nicolet: to make sure the 400 you buy doesn't draw a blank when you might need it most.

With seven different models and over 200 configurations, you're able to choose the number of channels, memory, speed and resolution right for you. Each 400 features a LEARN mode to help automate test sequences, along with FFT and averaging for complete waveform processing. Even an optional dual timebase, or powerful *Nicolet-Windows™* PC software for instant remote control.

So learn more about the 400 soon. Send for details now, or call 1-800-356-3090.

*Nicolet Test Instruments Division*

5225 Verona Road, Madison, WI 53711-4495  
608/273-5008 or 800/356-3090

## Nicolet

INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

Circle Reader Action No. 696

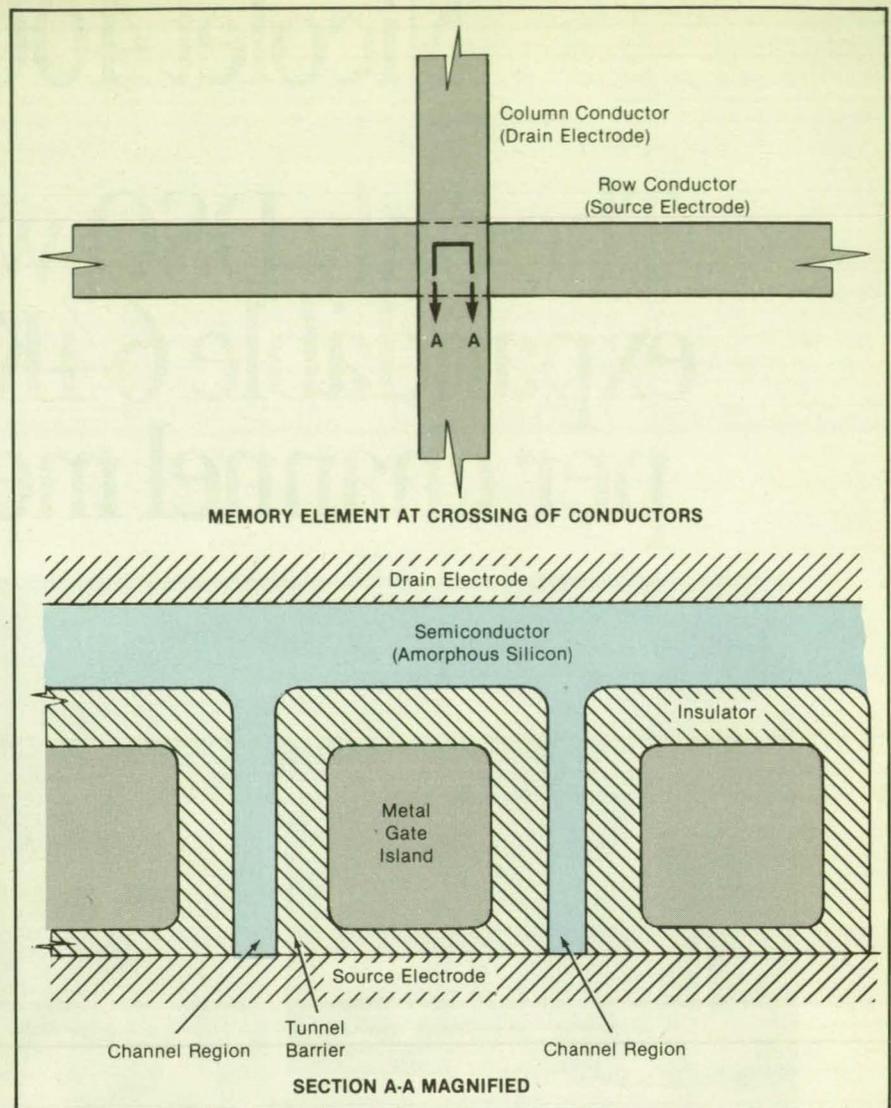
tic-memory elements in cross-bar matrix designs for neural networks. Second, the use of tailored amorphous semiconductors (e.g., hydrogenated amorphous silicon, a-Si:H) provides a choice of a very wide range of low conductivity values, dictated by the overall power dissipation requirements in the massively parallel neural-network circuits.

The active portion of each transistor (see figure) lies within the volume defined by the crossing of row and column conductors (metallic thin-film wires) of a large matrix of synaptic memory elements. One of these conductors constitutes the source electrode, while the other acts as a drain electrode. The electrodes are separated by a layer of a resistivity-tailored amorphous semiconductor (e.g., a-Si:H). The porous "floating" gate is formed within the amorphous semiconductor layer by embedded insulated metallic particles (e.g., magnesium oxide covered magnesium particles) close to the source electrode.

Typically, the amorphous semiconductor layer would be deposited by plasma-enhanced chemical vapor deposition, or magnetron sputter-deposition techniques, on top of the first set of parallel metallic electrodes, patterned on a suitable substrate (e.g., an oxide-coated silicon wafer). The incorporation of the insulated metallic islands in the semiconducting layer would be accomplished by first depositing a thin insulating layer over the source electrodes. This is followed by depositing a discontinuous layer of the selected metal on top of the first set of electrodes and growing an oxide over the metal islands prior to embedding them in the semiconductor layer.

The deposition and patterning of the second set of perpendicular metallic electrodes on top of the semiconducting layer would complete the device structure. The insulated metallic particles would therefore constitute the porous floating gate. Because the thin insulating layers in contact with the source would be quantum-mechanical-tunneling barriers, they would have nonlinear conductances. With the application of a sufficient voltage (the writing or erasing voltage) between the source and the drain electrodes, electrons would tunnel through the barriers, charging or discharging the metallic islands. As in conventional floating gate devices, the gate islands retain their charges or remain discharged once the writing or erasing voltage is removed.

The charge retentivity in such a device would of course depend on the quality of the dielectric layer as well as on the nature and characteristics of the metal-insulator interface. The floating gate, made up of several random disjointed islands, could alternatively be formed by more exotic and accurate lithographic techniques (e.g., electron-beam lithography). However, it is not



**Insulated Metallic Particles** on the source electrode would constitute a porous floating gate. The particles would be charged or discharged by quantum-mechanical tunneling during the application of writing or erasing voltages.

necessary to arrange the islands in any specific geometrical fashion with close tolerance, since even if some of the islands (particles) were to "short" themselves with the source electrode, the charge retentivity of the overall porous gate would not be significantly affected.

The overall conductance of the vertical "channel" regions between the metallic islands would be affected by the charges stored at the islands. This conductance, representing the content of the memory element or effectively the synaptic weight, would be continuously variable because the charge could be varied continuously by controlling the polarity, amplitude, and duration of the write and erase pulses. The conductance would be sensed (the analog content of the memory element would be read) by applying a read voltage that is sufficient to generate a measurable current but much lower than the write or the erase

voltage, so that the read voltage has a negligible effect on the stored charges and the analog memory.

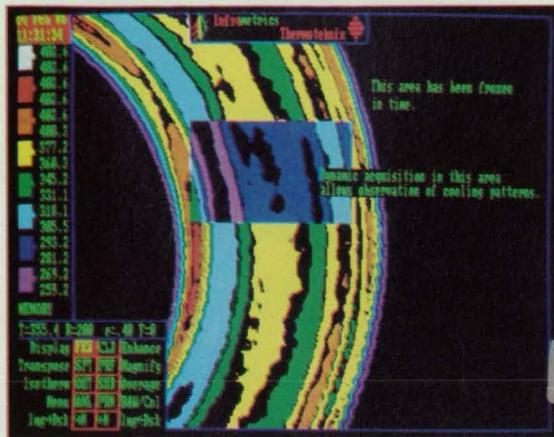
*This work was done by Anilkumar P. Thakoor, Alexander W. Moopenn, and John J. Lambe of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 131 on the TSP Request Card.*

*In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to*

*Edward Ansell  
Director of Patents and Licensing  
Mail Stop 305-6  
California Institute of Technology  
1201 East California Boulevard  
Pasadena, CA 91125*

*Refer to NPO-17532, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.*

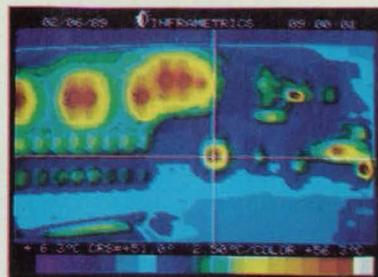
# Inframetrics infrared imaging: to see, to quantify, to understand.



ThermaGRAM® image of an automotive brake rotor.



Model 600 on the lab bench... stalwart of sophisticated radiometers.

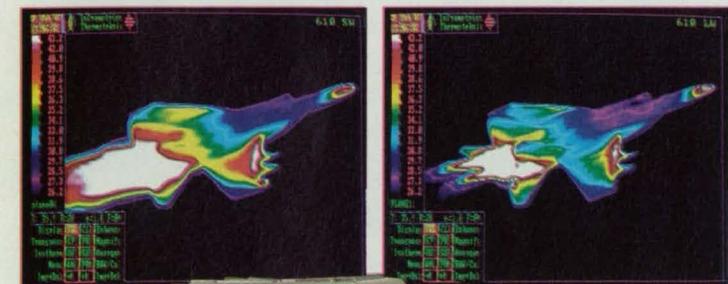


Model 600 provides spot temperatures of components on PC board. Line scan profiling, isotherm contouring and area measurement are all standard, without computer interface.

**W**hether you're looking for pressure leaks in an aircraft fuselage or fluid ingress in the flaps; electrical system hot spots or excessive bearing friction; delamination in composite structures or shorts in a multilayer printed circuit board... the infrared diagnostic technology of Inframetrics systems will quickly give you the answers you need.

Our concentration on *practical infrared imaging and temperature measurement* — the delivery of useful results, under real-world conditions, at reasonable prices — has made us a leader in infrared imaging radiometers, and producers of the widest variety of thermal imaging instruments in the world.

A complete system, cart-mounted, with optional VCR and Polaroid hard copy system, goes anywhere.



Model 610 acquires the dual-band IR signature of a fighter.

TV-compatible, compact and field-portable, Inframetrics Imaging Radiometers and Thermal Imagers provide real time imagery with excellent picture quality for the *highest total performance* commercially available today. Combine these capabilities with the most versatile image-processing system in the market; ThermaGRAM® performs histogram analysis, time vs. temperature studies, real time image analysis, and countless other functions.

*Just consider the possibilities.*

Inframetrics systems adapt to a wide variety of applications, including R&D, nondestructive testing, electronic diagnosis, quality control, facilities maintenance and medicine.



Model 445 high resolution thermal imager shows delamination in a composite panel. Ideal for qualitative analysis, nondestructive testing, security systems, more.

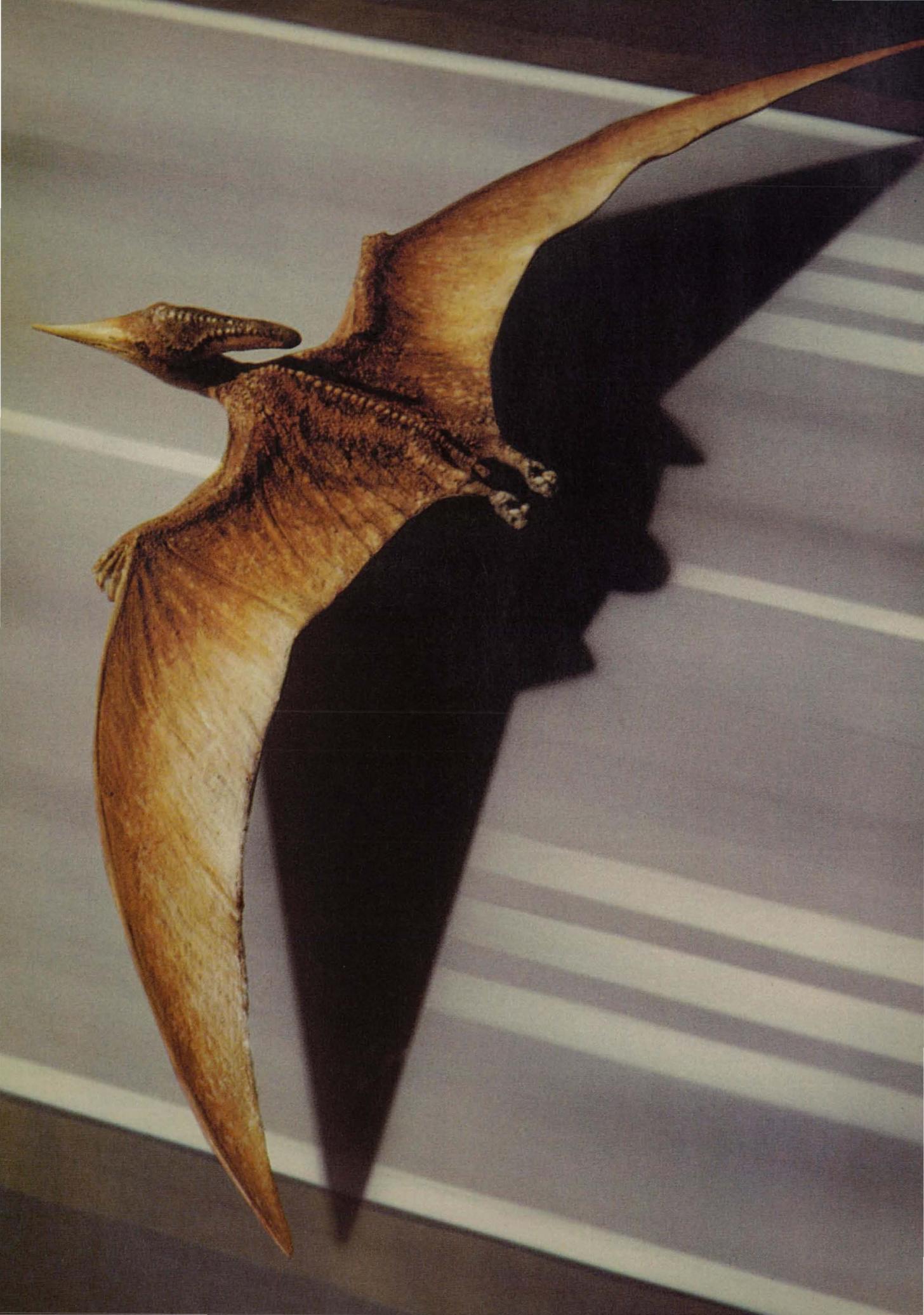
*Inframetrics systems open the door to another engineering perspective on your problems. To learn more, tell us your application.*

**inframetrics** The Infrared Specialists

16 Esquire Rd., No. Billerica MA 01862-2598 Offices worldwide  
TEL 508-670-5555 • FAX 508-667-2702 • TWX 710-326-0659

Circle Reader Action No. 370

ThermaGRAM is a registered trademark of Thermoteknix Systems Ltd., Cambridge, England.



# Technology so advanced it will change the evolution of flight.

**Superior Flight Speeds.** For the high speed demanded of the next generation of aircraft, we now offer proprietary thermoplastic/carbon fiber prepreg systems that can withstand operating temperatures of over 300°F. These thermoplastic composite systems offer design advantages essential for aircraft that can fly higher, faster and with more fuel efficiency than ever before.

**Revolutionary Toughness.** These new thermoplastic prepregs, based on polyarylsulfone, polyamide-imide or polysulfone systems, are among the most damage-tolerant composites available. They provide exceptional impact resistance, stiffness and strength as well as high temperature resistance.

**Processing Breakthroughs.** Not only do these materials offer rapid processability, they offer the evolutionary advantages of reformability, usable scrap, fusible parts and patchable damage repair. Spot heat of 600°F can be used to make them flow or reflow as necessary. They will consolidate over a form. They are available in woven fabrics up to 60" or more, and as biaxial tapes up to 10' in width. Shelf life of these new materials is indefinite.

**Historic Leadership.** From the pioneering years to today's cutting edge, Amoco's R&D has been on the forefront of thermoplastic composite technology. We offer one of the broadest product lines available with operating temperature ranges from 200°F to 350°F and beyond.

Call us. Ask us questions. The earlier you involve us, the more we can help. You can reach Amoco Performance Products Customer Service at 1-800-222-2448.

We can help you take flight into the future.

**THE ALL AMERICAN SOLUTION**



Amoco Performance Products

**Circle Reader Action No. 336**

# Switching X-Ray Tubes Remotely

A convenient switch and relay circuit reduce the risk of accidents.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A proposed switching circuit for an x-ray inspection system would enable an operator to change electrical connections to x-ray tubes remotely. Without the switching circuit, the operator has to climb to an equipment shelf 9 ft (3 m) above the shop floor to change low-voltage cables and coolant lines during a switch between 160-kV and 320-kV x-ray tubes. With the circuit, the operator would simply change the position of a switch (see Figure 1).

The switch would be mounted in a selector box about 4 ft (1.2 m) above the floor. There would be no need to climb a ladder — and perhaps fall from it — while changing connections.

A cable would connect the selector box to a changeover box on the equipment shelf. Relay switches in the changeover box would make the necessary powerline connections to provide -160 kV and water coolant for the higher-voltage tube and both

-160 and +160 kV and oil coolant for the higher-voltage tube (see Figure 2). The chance of making the wrong connections and thereby damaging the equipment — a real possibility with a manual changeover — would be eliminated.

This work was done by Ronald V. Bulthuis of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. For further information, Circle 27 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-29357

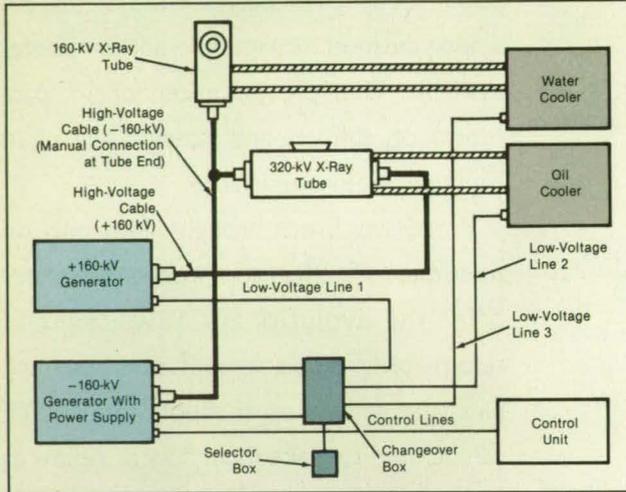


Figure 1. An Operator Would Simply Flip a Switch on the conveniently-located selector box to change x-ray heads. Indicator lights on the selector box would show whether the 160 or 320- kV head is connected. Relays in the changeover box would provide the proper voltages and coolants.

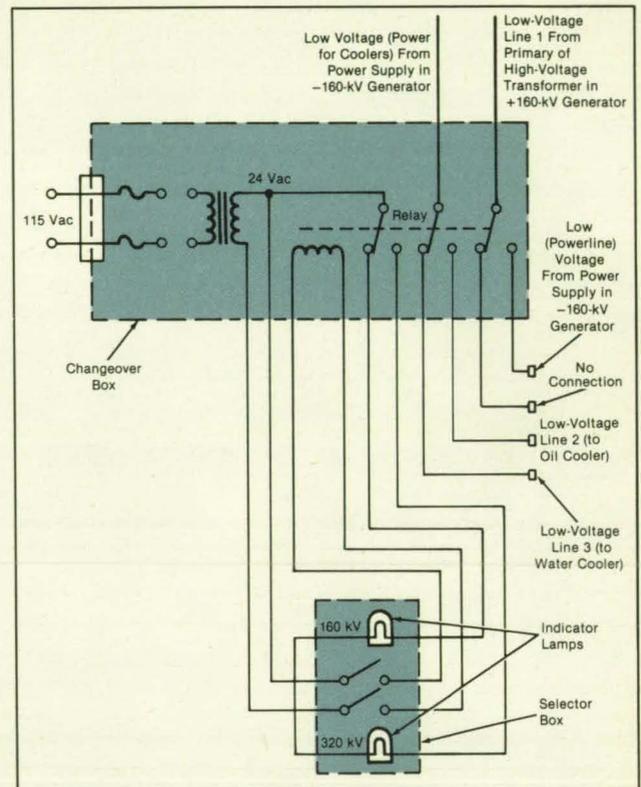


Figure 2. Relays in the Changeover Box would switch the low (powerline) voltages to the high-voltage generators and cooling units. Indicator lights on the selector box would show whether the 160- or the 320-kV x-ray tube is connected.

# GaAlAs Traveling-Wave Electro-optical Modulators

Microwave signals modulate optical signals in a unit integrable with GaAs and GaAlAs devices.

Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

Experimental GaAlAs electro-optical modulators have been designed and built for operation at a wavelength of 0.82  $\mu\text{m}$ . Unlike  $\text{LiNbO}_3$  devices, these modulators are expected to be easily integrable with GaAs monolithic microwave integrated circuits. Unlike modulators of pure GaAs, these modulators do not exhibit the excessive absorption at 0.82  $\mu\text{m}$  that would prevent the use of them with GaAs/GaAlAs laser diodes.

Each modulator is configured as an optical-waveguide Mach-Zehnder interferometer. Microwave modulation is applied to two arms of the interferometer via travel-

ing-wave electrodes that constitute a coplanar waveguide (see upper part of figure). Because the characteristic impedance of the waveguide is 50  $\Omega$  — a standard value — no impedance-matching network is required.

The modulator is fabricated on a GaAs substrate. The problem posed by the absorption of 0.82- $\mu\text{m}$  light in pure GaAs is solved by adding more than 10 percent of aluminum to three layers of the modulator. This forms GaAlAs, which shifts the absorption edge of the compound semiconductor to a shorter wavelength. As a result, all three GaAlAs layers are transparent at

0.82  $\mu\text{m}$ . The effect of the aluminum on the electro-optical response is believed to be insignificant.

The optical waveguides have the strip-loaded ridge structure shown in the lower part of the figure. Three layers of GaAlAs with differing aluminum concentrations were grown over a semi-insulating substrate. The upper layer was etched to form the loading ridge, but the optical signal propagates in the middle layer. This configuration concentrates the light away from the etched edges of the loading ridge, reducing the intensity of light scattered by the edges and thereby reducing the propa-

# When you're looking for

- digital ICs
- linear ICs
- interface ICs
- microprocessor ICs
- memory ICs
- optoelectronic devices
- transistors
- diodes or thyristors

## flipping a PC switch is faster than thumbing through catalogs.

### That's why the IC/Discrete Parameter Database is on CD-ROM!

Now do component research a new way. Software for your IBM® AT® compatible and a database on CD-ROM provide fingertip access to over 1.1 million ICs and discrete semiconductors from 1,100 manufacturers.

- Search for active *and* discontinued devices, commercial and mil/high rel.
- Locate devices by component characteristic, IC generic number, manufacturer part number, Mil/883 part number, Mil slash sheet number, NSN or DESC drawing number.
- Access over 272,000 manufacturers' datasheets and 19,000 Mil spec/QPL 38510 and 19500 slash sheets. *Exact* images of the hardcopy version! And, all the text, application notes, mechanical data, outline drawings, packaging and ordering information can be printed in seconds.

All the critical information you need at the flip of a switch!

The results? Time saving searching—and time is money.

For a free demo diskette return the coupon below or call toll-free:

**800-241-7824**

In Colorado and outside  
the U.S.A.: 303-790-0600 ext. 59  
Telex: 4322083 IHS UI

Fax: 303-799-4085 (U.S.A.); 303-799-4097 (outside the U.S.A.)

Yes! Please send me a FREE DEMO DISKETTE and more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dept./Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_



**Information Handling Services®**

15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, Colorado 80150

gation losses. To prevent additional losses, the first layer above the semi-insulating GaAs is made thick enough to prevent the extension of the signal into the substrate, where it would otherwise be absorbed by the GaAs.

The dimensions and placement of the metal electrodes are chosen in combination with the dielectric properties of the GaAs substrate to provide the required modulating microwave field and the characteristic impedance of 50 Ω. Because there is no doping, the substrate and the three GaAlAs layers are semi-insulating, there is no significant ohmic or rectifying behavior in the waveguides, and all the

layers can be considered to be dielectrics.

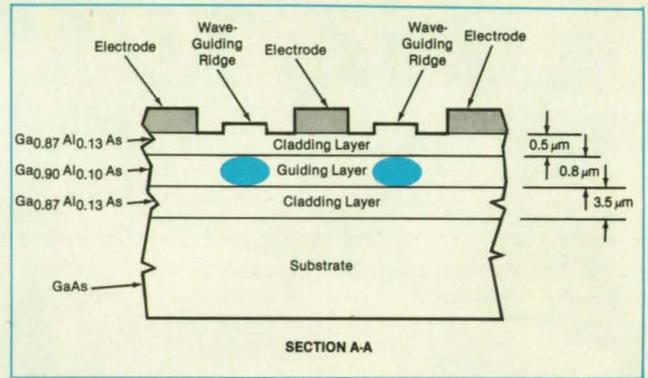
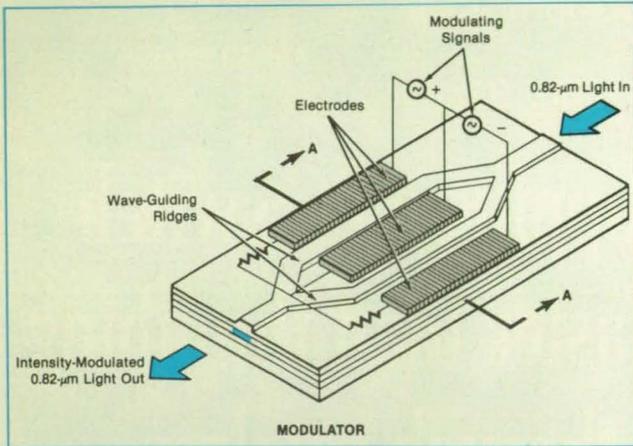
The Ga<sub>1-x</sub>Al<sub>x</sub>As layers were grown on the GaAs substrate by molecular-beam epitaxy. The structures on the surface were formed by standard photolithography using a mask generated by an electron beam. The wave-guiding ridges were defined by wet chemical etching to a height of about 1,400 Å. The electrodes were made by lift-off techniques, using metals evaporated by an electron beam.

Modulators performed as intended in tests with light from a GaAlAs diode. Direct-current measurements showed that the turn-off voltage of a modulator is about 30 V. Theoretical calculations indicate a

3-dB bandwidth-length product of 11.95 GHz for 100-percent modulation depth.

*This work was done by Kul B. Bhasin of Lewis Research Center and Christopher M. Chory and Altan Ferendeci of Case Western Reserve University. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100970 [N88-28240], "A High Frequency GaAlAs Traveling Wave Electro-optic Modulator at 0.82 μm."*

*Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LEW-14866*



**Integrated Optical and Microwave Waveguides** in electro-optical materials constitute a traveling-wave electro-optical modulator in the configuration of a Mach-Zehnder interferometer.

## Tunable Quantum-Well Submillimeter-Wave Oscillators

Frequencies would be adjusted via applied voltages.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Tunable (Al/Ga)As electronic devices of the proposed type would oscillate at frequencies from 300 to 3,000 GHz. Heretofore, it has been necessary to operate relatively inefficiently in that frequency range by generating harmonics from devices that oscillate at lower frequencies; and, to obtain higher powers, it has been necessary to use arrays of such harmonic generators. The new device concept offers the potential to make relatively compact, efficient local oscillators for heterodyne mixers in submillimeter radar and imaging systems, nondestructive testing, diagnosis of plasmas, airborne spectroscopy of the atmosphere, detection of weapons and other contraband, and communications.

A representative device would have the layered structure shown in Figure 1. The layers could be deposited by molecular-beam epitaxy, with appropriate grading of the Al composition of (Al/Ga)As to produce the energy-band structure with two partially-exponentially-shaped quantum wells illustrated in Figure 2. Near the bottom of each well, electron-energy levels would be

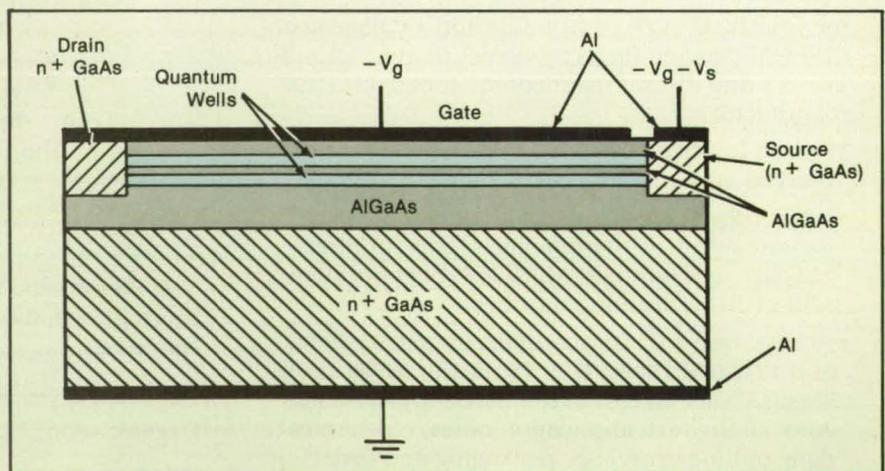


Figure 1. The **Tunable Submillimeter-Wave Generator** would be a layered (Al/Ga)As device.

like those of the well-known harmonic oscillator, separated by an interval (the photon energy) proportional to the square root of the curvature of the well at the bottom.

An electron current would be introduced along the wells (parallel to the layers) from the source contact. Electrons would be ac-

celerated to higher quantum levels above the bottoms of the wells, then return to lower levels, emitting monochromatic radiation at the energies of the transitions between levels. The particular shape of the wells shown in Figure 2 is chosen so that the locations of the bottoms of the wells

# AT&T's DSP<sub>3</sub> Parallel Processor: every cubic foot, a gigaflop.



© 1990 AT&T

Give the AT&T DSP<sub>3</sub>\* Parallel Processor your toughest tasks—image processing and object recognition,

**With 1 gigaflop per cubic foot, it delivers the enormous power and density you need to implement your algorithms in a variety of tactical hardware.**

beamforming, neural networking, speech recognition, synthetic aperture radar—and it'll handle the problem with speed and ease.

The DSP<sub>3</sub> delivers 1 gigaflop per cubic foot of active area (up to 3.2 gigaflops in a single array). With an advanced package that gives you 800 megaflops in only 9 cubic inches.

Speed? 40 megabytes/second on each of four channels for an aggregate bandwidth of up to 160 megabytes/second.

Capacity is also maximized. Using a

25 megaflop processing engine, the DSP<sub>3</sub> can handle multi-gigaflop computational loads in a network configuration of over 100 processors. The DSP<sub>3</sub> also gives you extreme flexibility: it can be populated with one to

eight boards, each with 16 processing nodes, providing 400 megaflops of power and four megabytes of memory.

AT&T's DSP<sub>3</sub> gives you access to high-level language software such as a C compiler and a wide library of signal processing subroutines. And it leads the industry in price per megaflop. Plus, of course, you get the unparalleled support and service of AT&T Bell Laboratories and AT&T Field Applications Engineers.

So, for realtime parallel processing,

powerful processing with the density you need, look to the AT&T DSP<sub>3</sub>. It can cut your algorithm problems down to size. For more information,

**We've got solutions  
down to a science.**

call your AT&T Federal Systems Account Executive,

or 1800 553-8805. (N.C. residents, call collect: 919 697-9580.)

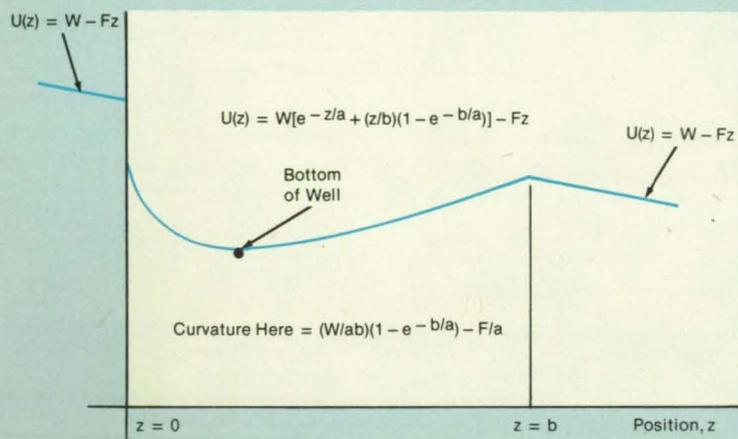
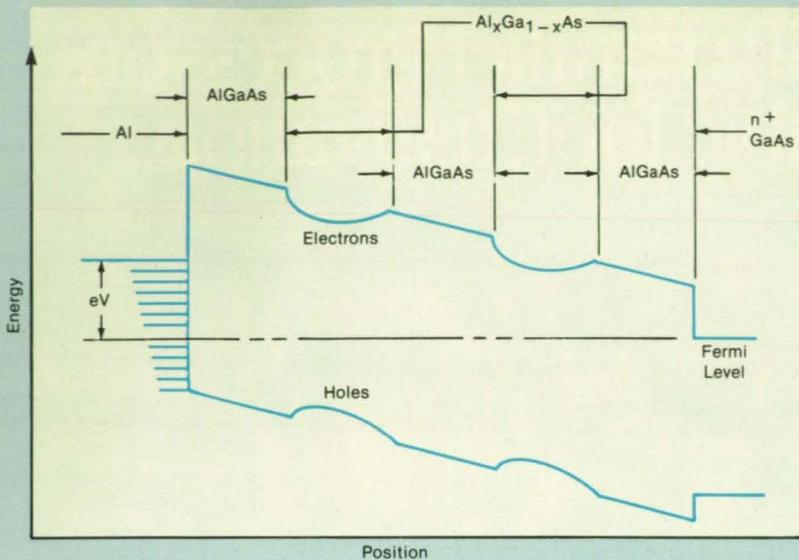
\*Developed in part under a DARPA sponsored contract.



**AT&T**

**The right choice.**

Circle Reader Action No. 665



Note:  $F$  = Applied Electric Field  
**DETAIL OF QUANTUM WELL**

and the curvatures of the wells at those locations depend on the electric field. Thus, a change in the electric field would change the photon energy; that is, the frequency of the output could be tuned by adjusting the electric field.

To generate the frequency-controlling electric field, the voltage  $-V_g$  would be applied between the common gate/drain contact and the ground (substrate) terminal. The voltage  $-V_g - V_s$  would be applied at the source contact to inject electrons into the wells.

The radiation would travel outward along the planes of the quantum wells (perpendicular to the plane of Figure 1). The radiation could be collected or focused with conventional quasi-optical antennas or reflectors. If the device were placed in a cavity with appropriate reflectors and if there were sufficient gain through stimulated emission, the device might act as a laser that could be tuned through numerous cavity modes over a wide spectral range.

*This concept was proposed by Joseph Maserjian of Caltech and Arthur C. Gossard of the University of California for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 143 on the TSP Request Card.*  
 NPO-17754

Figure 2. The **Energy-Band Structure** of the device of Figure 1 could include two (or more) quantum wells that could be adjusted via the applied electric field to adjust the frequency of radiation emitted by excited electrons.

## Circuit Regulates Speed of dc Motor

Two nested feedback loops maintain speed within 1 percent of a constant value.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A driving circuit regulates the speed of a small dc permanent-magnet motor in a tape recorder. The circuit (see Figure 1), intended for use where the motor is not equipped with a tachometer and more-elaborate speed-controlling measures are not justified, maintains the speed of the motor within 1 percent of a constant value.

As shown in more detail in Figure 2, analog circuits in feedback loops 1 and 2 calculate the speed of the motor and compare it with the desired speed, to obtain the speed error. The error signal is then used to

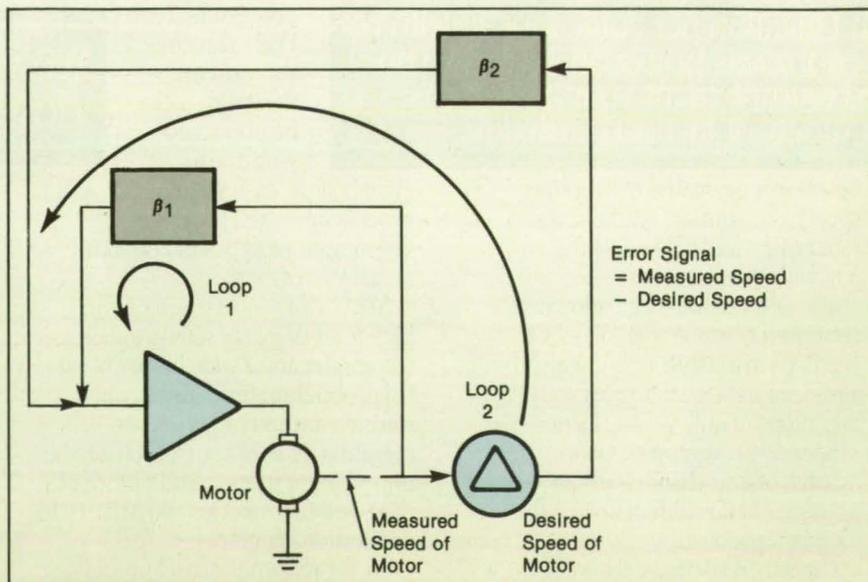
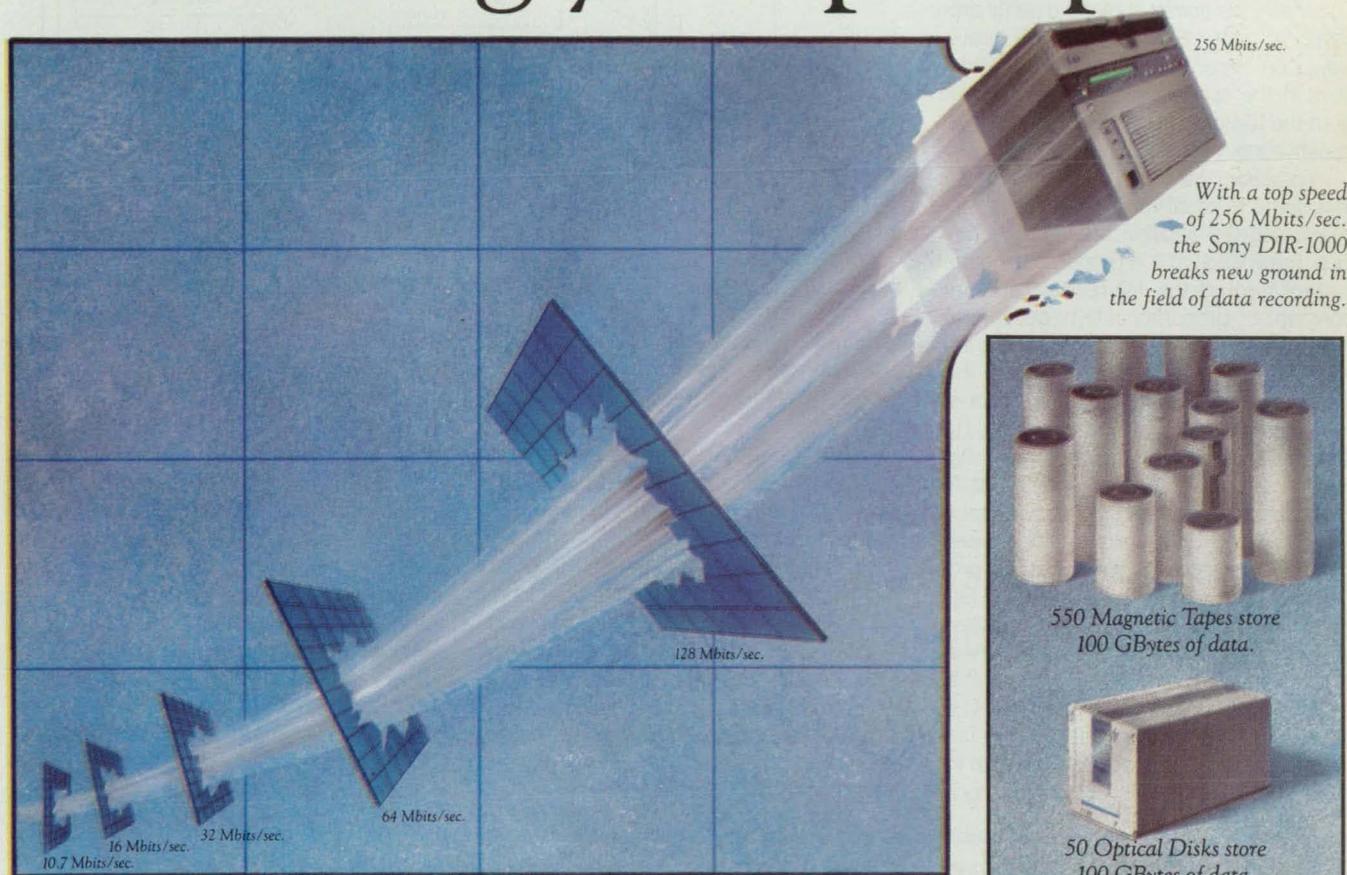


Figure 1. **Two Nested Feedback Loops** regulate the speed of a motor. The inner loop provides coarse regulation, while the outer loop removes most of the variation in speed that remains in the presence of regulation by the inner loop.

# If you're wondering how fast a data recorder can be, let us bring you up to speed.



256 Mbits/sec.  
With a top speed of 256 Mbits/sec., the Sony DIR-1000 breaks new ground in the field of data recording.



550 Magnetic Tapes store 100 GBytes of data.

50 Optical Disks store 100 GBytes of data.

1 DIR-1000 Cassette stores 100 GBytes of data.

Sony's single cassette is an easy, cost-efficient way to store 100 GBytes of data.



The Sony DIR-1000 utilizes standard 19mm digital tape cassettes available in either small, medium or large.

Just how fast is fast? It's a concept that can change rather quickly. But in the field of data recording, the definition of fast is the Sony DIR-1000 high density digital data recorder.

Because its revolutionary, compact design utilizes the ANSI ID-1 rotary head recording format, the DIR-1000 can transfer an enormous amount of information in a surprisingly short time.

It can also record and play back data

at six distinct speeds. Ranging from 10.7 to a blindingly fast 256 Mbits per second. Which means the DIR-1000 can offer time based expansion or contraction. With a corrected bit error rate of  $1 \times 10^{-10}$

The DIR-1000 can record on small, medium or large cassettes. And because of its high density recording format, it can record up to 770 Gbits per large cassette.

Best of all, the DIR-1000 is a Sony. Designed and built from the ground up by an

acknowledged leader in digital technology.

To learn more about the DIR-1000, just call 1-800-328-SONY.

After all, with the DIR-1000's top speed of 256 Mbits per second, you won't be surprised at how fast it makes Sony a leader in the field of data recording.

## SONY®

DATA RECORDING  
Circle Reader Action No. 580

adjust the current fed to the motor. In loop 1,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  constitute a voltage divider between  $V_{in}$  and  $V_{out}$ , and the resulting divided voltage is applied to the positive input of the operational amplifier. Similarly,  $R_3$  and  $R_m$  constitute a voltage divider between  $V_{emf}$  (the counterelectromotive force of the motor) and  $V_{out}$ , and the resulting divided voltage is applied to the negative input of the operational amplifier. When  $R_2$  is properly adjusted,  $R_1/R_2 = R_3/R_m$  and  $V_{emf}$  is forced to equal  $V_{in}$ . However,  $V_{emf}$  is directly proportional to the speed of the motor. Therefore, the speed is made directly proportional to  $V_{in}$ . Furthermore, the circuit would be expected to smooth out variations in the speed by negative feedback from the motor through  $R_m$  and  $R_3$  to the negative input of the operational amplifier.

In practice, the circuit of inner loop permits some residual variation in speed, necessitating the addition of loop 2. In this loop, the voltage at A is proportional to the current through the 1- $\Omega$  resistor, and the constant of proportionality is chosen so that this voltage is numerically equal to the instantaneous voltage drop across the motor resistance,  $R_m$ , when the motor is running. The voltage at B is proportional to the difference between the motor-terminal voltage and the voltage computed at A. This difference equals  $V_{emf}$ , which is directly proportional to the instantaneous speed of the motor. Thus, the voltage at B is proportional to the speed of the motor. Because, in practice, the voltage at B has large negative spikes that increase the variations in speed, a peak-holding circuit is added. This makes the voltage at C a smooth analog of the speed.

This voltage is applied as input to an integrator and summer. " $-V_{speed}$ " is propor-

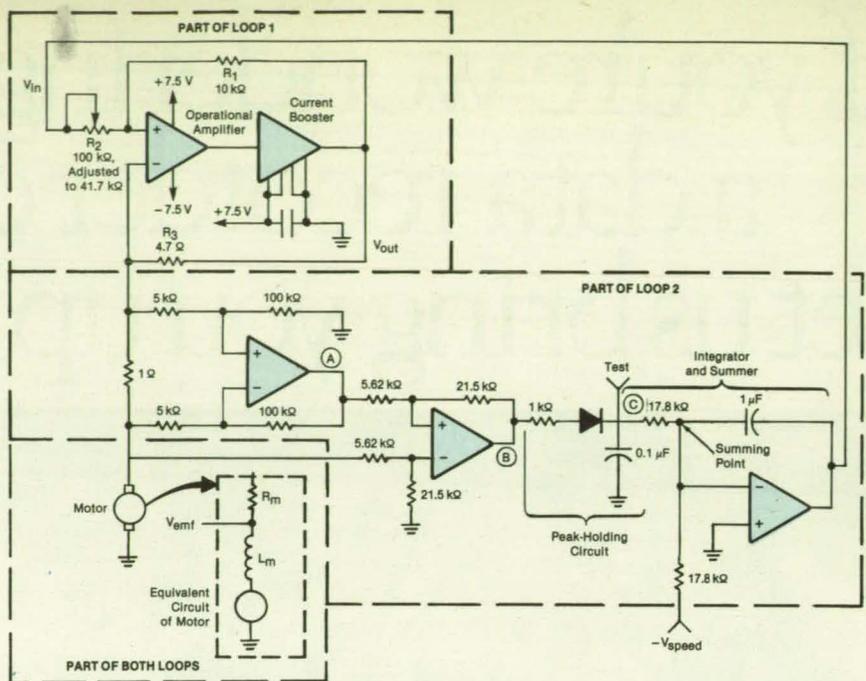


Figure 2. The **Motor-Driving Circuit** compares the speed of the motor (as manifested in a voltage) with a commanded speed (as expressed in a command voltage,  $-V_{speed}$ ) and adjusts the current supplied to the motor accordingly.

tional to the commanded speed and has to be negative because the voltage at point C is positive and the loop acts to null out the voltage at the summing point.

It is necessary to set the 100-k $\Omega$  potentiometer for the best stability of the loops. This is done by monitoring the "test" point while adjusting this potentiometer. The optimum setting is on the edge between stability and instability, but it should be set a little into the range of stability away from the edge to protect against drift in the values of components.

It is necessary to pick the exact value of the series current-sampling resistor labeled as 1  $\Omega$ . This resistor is wound from copper wire and is picked to be as close as practical to one-twentieth of the stalled-motor resistance,  $R_m$ . This special resistor compensates for variations in  $R_m$  caused by changes in temperature.

This work was done by Charles Weaver, Robin Padden, and Floyd A. Brown, Jr., of SRI International for Johnson Space Center. For further information, Circle 53 on the TSP Request Card. MSC-21345

## AIAs Diffusion/Schottky Barrier on GaAs

Epitaxial semiconductor and metal contact films are deposited without interruption of vacuum.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

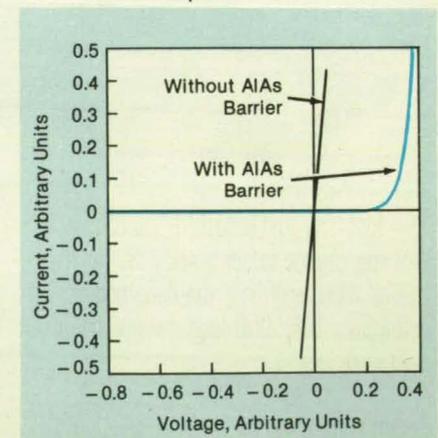
An ultrathin epitaxial film of AIAs can be deposited on a GaAs substrate to serve as a Schottky barrier and/or as a barrier to diffusion. This barrier film is deposited without interrupting the processing vacuum in which the substrate was deposited and in which any subsequent layers are to be deposited.

Rectifying metal/semiconductor contacts, which are Schottky barriers, are essential to most electronic devices based on GaAs. Because such devices are sensitive to contamination and handling during fabrication, epitaxial growth techniques (e.g., molecular-beam epitaxy) compatible with ultrahigh vacuum are preferred. Unfortunately, when gold (the contact metal of choice) is deposited directly on an epitaxial GaAs film, the gold and GaAs interdiffuse, causing the contact to become ohmic in-

stead of rectifying. Diffusion can be prevented by exposing the substrate to air before depositing the gold, but this subjects the substrate to corrosion, contamination, and the risk of breakage.

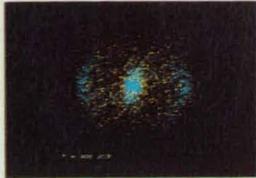
In the new technique, the epitaxial film of AIAs is deposited directly on the GaAs substrate to a depth of only two atomic layers — less than 1 nm thick. The film is thin enough so that it does not constitute an electronic barrier, but thick enough so that it is expected to act as a barrier to the interdiffusion of gold and GaAs. Such a film might also be used as a barrier to the interdiffusion of dopants at heterojunctions.

In a demonstration, a substrate of GaAs 1  $\mu\text{m}$  thick was grown by molecular-beam epitaxy. Without interruption of the vacuum, the two-monolayer AIAs film was deposited on the GaAs. The specimen was

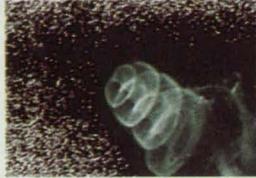


The **Measured Current-vs.-Voltage** curve of the contact deposited with the AIAs barrier indicates the presence of a Schottky barrier 0.85 V high. The straight current-vs.-voltage line of a similar contact deposited without the AIAs barrier indicates that this contact is ohmic.

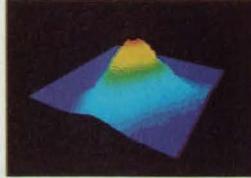
# Last Year, This Is How They Won The IBM Supercomputing Competition.



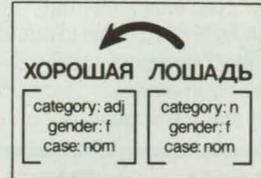
1st Place: Gas dynamics and star formation in merging galaxies.  
Kevin M. Olson,  
University of Massachusetts.



1st Place: 3-D reconstruction of cochlea structure.  
Carl S. Brown and Alan C. Nelson,  
University of Washington.



1st Place: Stretching and bending of material surfaces in turbulence.  
Stephen B. Pope and Sharath Girimaji,  
Cornell University;  
Pui-Kuen Yeung,  
Pennsylvania State University.



1st Place: A dependency parser for variable word order languages.  
Michael A. Covington,  
University of Georgia.

## This Year, This Is How You Can.

For information and an entry form, write to:

Supercomputing Competition Administrator  
IBM Corporation  
36 Mill Plain Road, Suite 404  
Danbury, CT 06811

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

NTB

### Call For Papers

Last year, the response was overwhelming. So this year, the IBM Supercomputing Competition, with a new division, returns.

Created to discover, acknowledge and reward gifted American and Canadian scientists and engineers, this prestigious competition honors those whose papers describe innovative approaches to large-scale analysis and modeling.

Each paper must describe work using an IBM 3090™ Supercomputer and/or the paper must describe distributed or cooperative processing in which IBM technical workstations are linked to IBM mainframes.

The papers will be judged in five divisions: Physical Sciences and Mathematics; Engineering; Life and Health Sciences; Social Sciences, Humanities and the Arts; and Computer Sci-

ences—Distributed and Cooperative Processing (new division). Each division will receive a first, second and third prize of \$25,000, \$15,000 and \$10,000, respectively. Also, a "PROCEEDINGS" of selected papers will be published.

Contestants must register an abstract of their paper by October 16, 1990. Those who have registered their abstracts must forward their papers by January 15, 1991.

To select winners, IBM will retain a panel of independent authorities in each division. Winners will be announced by March 30, 1991.

For more information, contact your IBM marketing representative or call the IBM Supercomputing Competition Administrator at (203) 794-1355, FAX: (203) 792-7507 in the U.S.; (416) 758-4136 in Canada.

transferred under ultrahigh vacuum to a metallization chamber, where a gold dot 10 nm thick was deposited from a filament. The specimen was then removed from the chamber.

The current-vs.-voltage curve of the contact showed the desired rectifying behavior (see figure). The height of the barrier, as deduced from this curve, is characteristic of GaAs. This indicates that, as expected, the AlAs film is too thin to affect the transport of electrons significantly. By use of ballistic-electron-emission microscopy, it was found that the spatial uniformity of

this diode is better than that of a Schottky barrier formed on material exposed to air, where the contaminated, oxidized surface layer constitutes a nonuniform barrier to diffusion and a barrier to electronic conduction.

This work was done by William J. Kaiser, Frank J. Grunthaler, L. Douglas Bell, and Michael H. Hecht of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 127 on the TSP Request Card.

In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to

this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to

Edward Ansell  
 Director of Patents and Licensing  
 Mail Stop 305-6  
 California Institute of Technology  
 1201 East California Boulevard  
 Pasadena, CA 91125

Refer to NPO-17796, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.

## High-Voltage Digital-to-Analog Converter

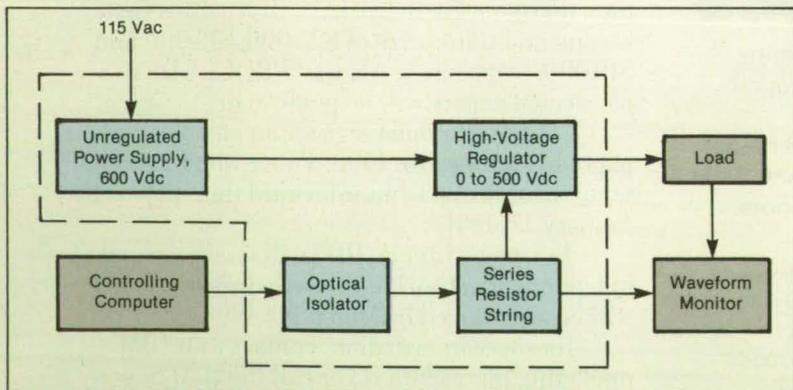
Resistors in series are bypassed by optically isolated switches.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A high-voltage 10-bit digital-to-analog converter operates under computer control to put out voltages up to 500 V at currents up to 35 mA. The circuit includes a high-voltage power supply which is used to generate a high-voltage square wave at a frequency set by the computer at a value between 0.2 Hz and 10 Hz (see Figure 1). The circuit is used to drive a 0.02- $\mu$ F, 1-kV capacitor at a slewing rate of 1 V/ $\mu$ s to provide a signal for a robotic imaging system.

The circuit (see Figure 2) includes a series string of resistors that controls the regulated high-voltage supply. The high-voltage-regulator section evolved from a design in the National Semiconductor Linear Applications Databook LB47. To set the output voltage, the resistors are bypassed as needed by ten optically isolated electronic switches controlled by the computer.

Figure 1. This Block Diagram illustrates the use of the fast high-voltage regulator to generate waveforms.

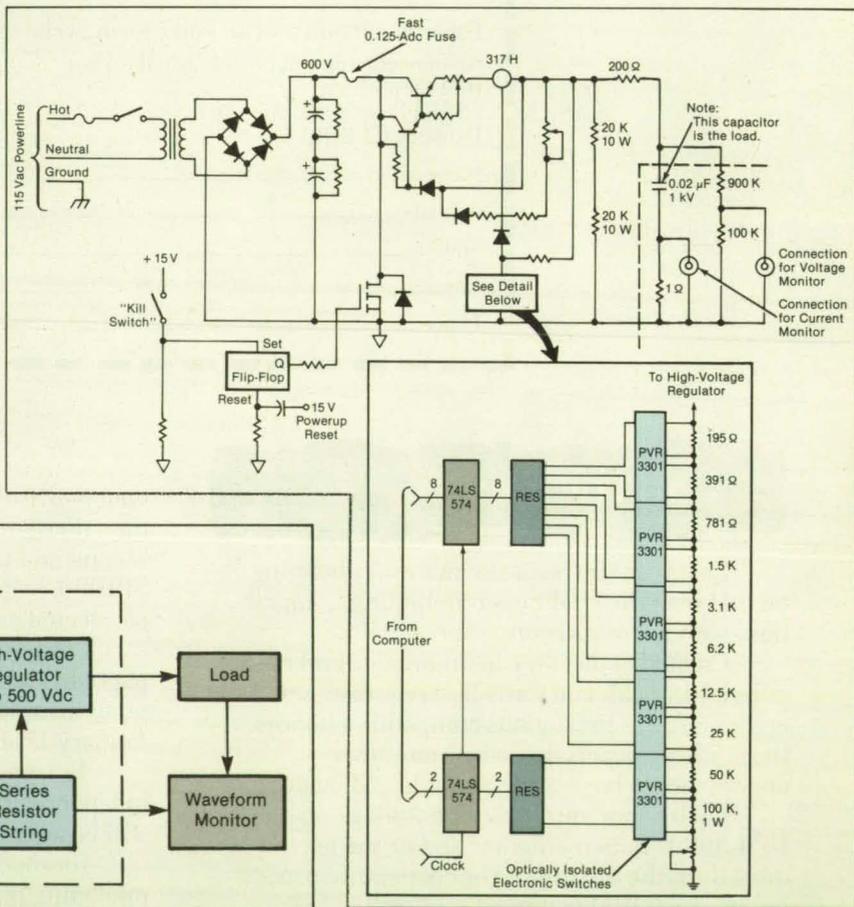


The power supply is protected against short circuits by switching circuitry (not shown in the figures) that turns it off when the output current exceeds 35 mA. In addition, the circuit includes a "kill" switch to deliberately blow the dc power fuse, if

necessary.

This work was done by Steven W. Huston of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. No further documentation is available. MFS-29605

Figure 2. The High-Voltage Digital-to-Analog Converter, shown here in more detail, corresponds to the portion of Figure 1 bounded by the dashed lines.



## Small, Lightweight Welding-Current Indicator

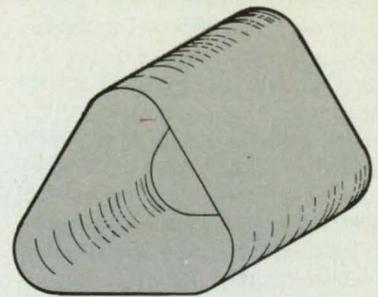
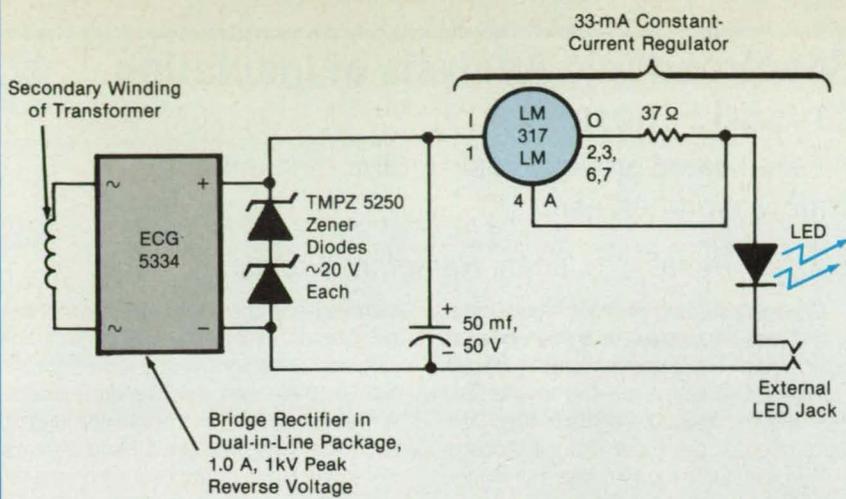
A circuit is wrapped around a transformer core.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A welding-current indicator will be made surface-mounted components on a flex-

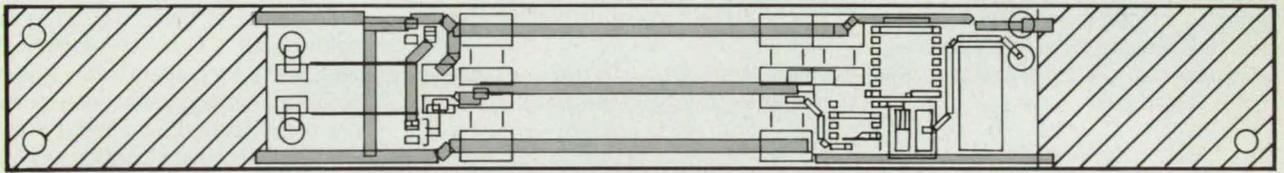
ible circuit board. The surface-mounted devices make it unnecessary to drill holes

in the circuit board to accommodate component leads. The use of small surface-mounted devices will result in a lightweight, compact indicator circuit. To make the circuit even more compact, the flexible circuit board will be wrapped around the trans-



TRANSFORMER CORE

LAYOUT OF FLEXIBLE CIRCUIT BOARD



The **Flexible Circuit Board** will hold a variety of components on its surface. After assembly, the flexible circuit will be wrapped to fit around the transformer core.

former core used to sense the welding current.

The surface-mounted devices are to be bonded to the flexible board with solder and/or epoxy. After the assembled circuit

(see figure) will have been tested, it is to be wrapped on the transformer core and potted in a medium-viscosity room-temperature-vulcanizing compound.

*This work was done by Steven W.*

*Huston of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. No further documentation is available. MFS-29622*

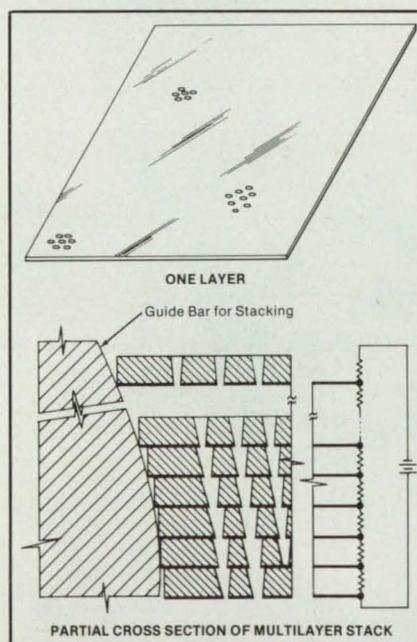
## Multiple-Dynode-Layer Microchannel Plate

Improvements include better performance and easier manufacture.

*Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland*

An improved microchannel-plate electron image amplifier is made of a stack of discrete microchannel-plate layers. In comparison with conventional microchannel plates, the new plates are easier to manufacture because there is no need to etch long, narrow holes, to draw and bundle thin glass tubes, or to shear the plates to give the microchannels the curvatures necessary for reduction of undesired emission of ions. Furthermore, whereas the high electrical resistance of a conventional microchannel slows the rate of recharging after each signal pulse so that a typical photon counter in which it is used is limited to a few tens of counts per second, the new design provides for relatively fast recharging of the microchannel dynodes, with consequent enhancement of performance.

Each layer consists of an insulating plate perforated with a complete two-dimensional array of microchannel holes, aligned with a conductive plate containing a matching set of holes. Typically, the holes in the insulating plate taper from larger diameter on the cathode side to smaller diameter on the



**Discrete Dynode Layers Are Stacked** with a slight offset from layer to layer to form a microchannel plate with curved channels.

anode side. The conductive plate is attached to the anode side, and the holes in it are smaller than those in the insulating plate (see figure). The holes in the insulating and conducting plates can be made by well-known photolithographic and etching techniques. Alternatively, the conductive layer can be made by depositing metal on the anode surface of the insulating plate. In that case, deposition can be performed at a shallow angle while the plate is rotated so that the conductive material is deposited part way into the holes to the optimum depth for acceleration of electrons.

A secondary-emitting surface is formed in the holes by deposition either before or after stacking the layers. If the insulating layer is made of glass, gradients of electrostatic potential and secondary-emission characteristics can be modified by treatment in a hydrogen furnace before, or instead of, coating with a secondary-emitting layer.

The layers are stacked in staggered fashion to effect the required curvature (see figure). This can be done easily; for example, by aligning the edges of the layers with a

guide bar. The layers can be simply clamped together, fused together by hot pressing, or perhaps bonded with adhesive to form the multilayer microchannel plate. The conductive layers are connected to the source of accelerating potential by a resistive voltage divider, with the most-negative voltage tap connected to the conductive layer nearest the input (cathode) side and the most-positive voltage tap connected to the conductive layer nearest the output side. The resistors in the divider can be chosen to allow rapid recharging after each signal pulse.

This work was done by Bruce E. Woodgate of **Goddard Space Flight Center**. For further information, Circle 114 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Goddard Space Flight Center [see page 16]. Refer to GSC-13203.

## Spectroscopic Analysis of Insulating Crystal Fibers



A new method provides rapid characterization of optical properties.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

Crystal fibers can be grown more rapidly and less expensively than can crystals produced by more conventional methods. However, because they are smaller and less uniform, measurements of their optical properties are more difficult. Accordingly, a new technique for determining the optical properties of insulating single-crystal fibers has been developed and applied to sapphire, spinel, and YAlO crystal-line host fibers doped with triply ionized titanium.

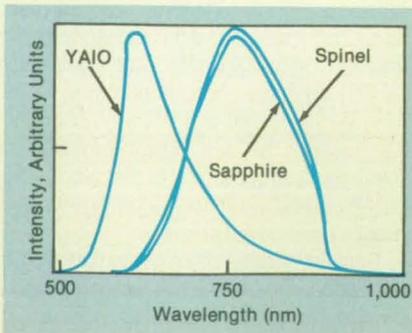
The fibers, grown by use of a pedestal heated by a laser, were about 1 mm in

diameter and 5 cm long. Two faces were polished parallel to the axis of each fiber studied. Laser light was injected perpendicular to the axis, and the laser-induced fluorescence emerging from the ends of each fiber was measured. Measurements were also made of the absorption spectra and of the fluorescence lifetimes of these fibers. Typical fluorescence spectra are shown in the figure.

The variety of defects found in large single crystals is also found in the crystal fibers, wherein the effect on the transmission of light is exaggerated because of the sizes of the fibers. Furthermore, these fibers are large enough to support the propagation of multiple modes. Thus, significant scattering may be expected. One would also expect interference and conversion of modes, both caused by defects and nonuniformities in the cross sections of the fibers, to complicate the measurements of absorption.

A statistical treatment of the transport of radiation through fibers was performed to account for multiple scattering and interference. In this analysis, the effects of multiple scattering were treated as those of a length-dependent reflection from the bulk and combined with Fresnel surface reflection to enable the prediction of absorption and emission characteristics. Analysis of the data indicated that this new technique can provide rapid characterization of the optical properties of single-crystal insulating fibers.

This work was done by A. M. Buoncrisiani of Christopher Newport College and Addison T. Inge and C. E. Byvik of **Langley Research Center**. For further information, Circle 5 on the TSP Request Card. LAR-13831



These are **Typical Fluorescence Spectra** of single-crystal fibers of the indicated materials. The fibers are doped with triply ionized titanium.

**WE'VE TAKEN THE MYSTERY OUT OF NEURAL NETWORKS**

*Over 2000 Satisfied Customers Worldwide*

**Single Source Solutions**

- Hardware and Software Tools
- Customer Support
- Applications Development
- Customer Education/Training
- Embedded Systems
- Commercialization of Research Projects
- Fuzzy Logic Solutions
- V&R Program
- Third Party Software
- Worldwide Representation and Distribution

**Science Applications International Corporation**  
 An Employee-Owned Company  
 Artificial Neural Systems Division  
 10260 Campus Point Drive, MS 71, San Diego, CA 92121  
 Tel (619) 546-6148 FAX (619) 546-6200



# Electronic Systems

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- 35 Neural-Network Computer Transforms Coordinates
- 38 Multibeam 1.4-GHz Pushbroom Microwave Radiometer

- 39 Air-Velocity Sensor for Helicopter
- 40 Fast, Real-Time, Animated Displays
- 42 Programmable Cadence Timer

- 42 General-Purpose Data-Formatting Input/Output System
- 43 Fiber-Optic Frequency-Transfer Link
- 44 Flux-Feedback Magnetic-Suspension Actuator

## Neural-Network Computer Transforms Coordinates

Complicated transformations can be learned from few examples.

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

A numerical simulation has demonstrated the ability of a conceptual neural-network computer to generalize what it has "learned" from a few examples. The ability to generalize is achieved with even a simple neural network (relatively few neurons) and after exposure of the network to only a few "training" examples.

One general concept calls for layers of neurons, the collective function of which

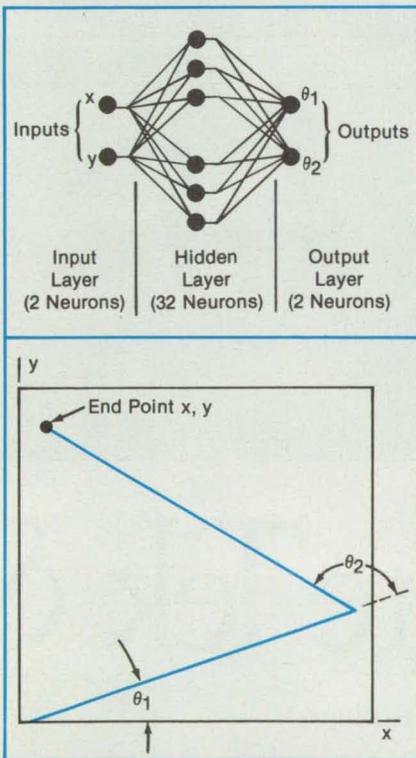
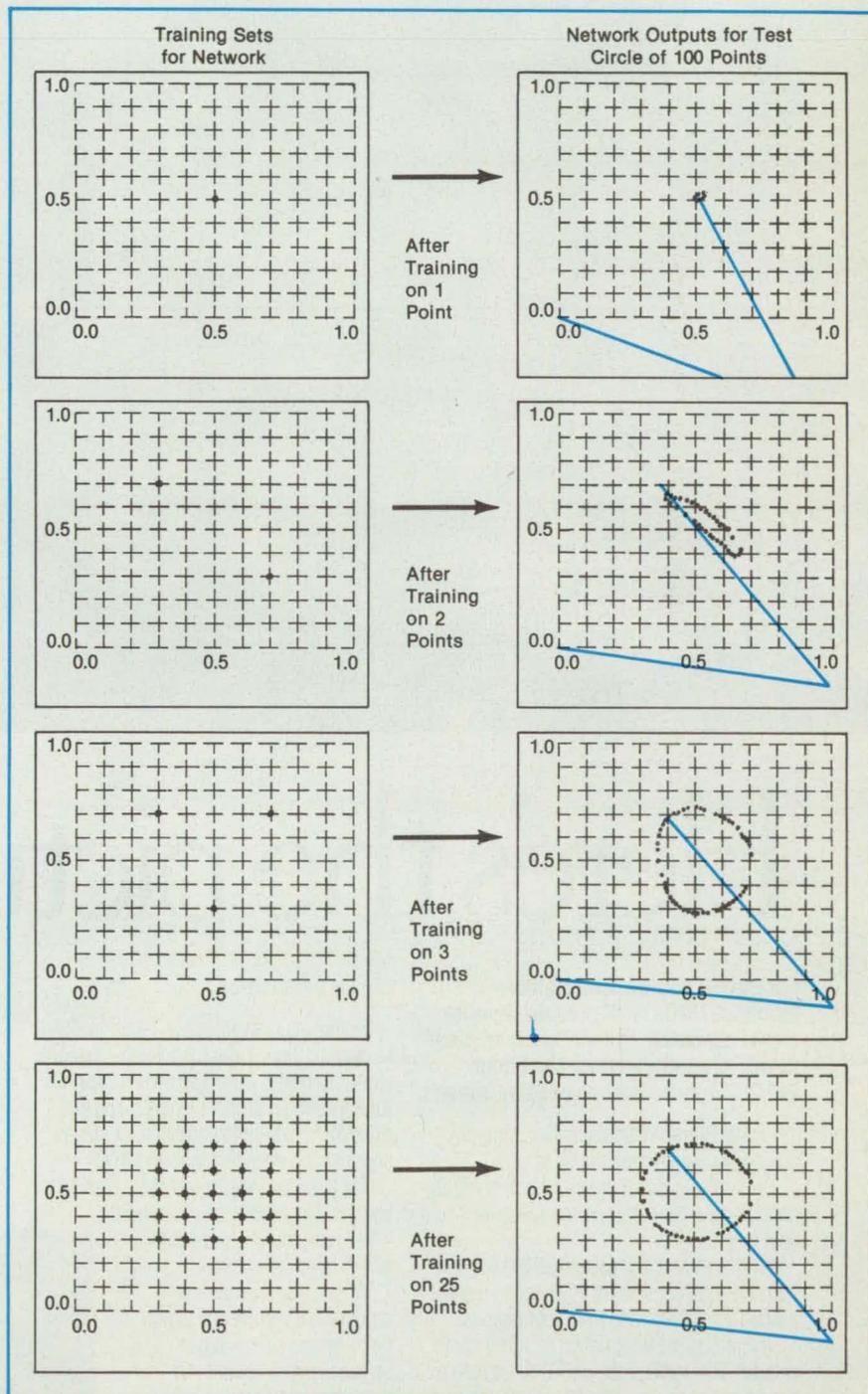
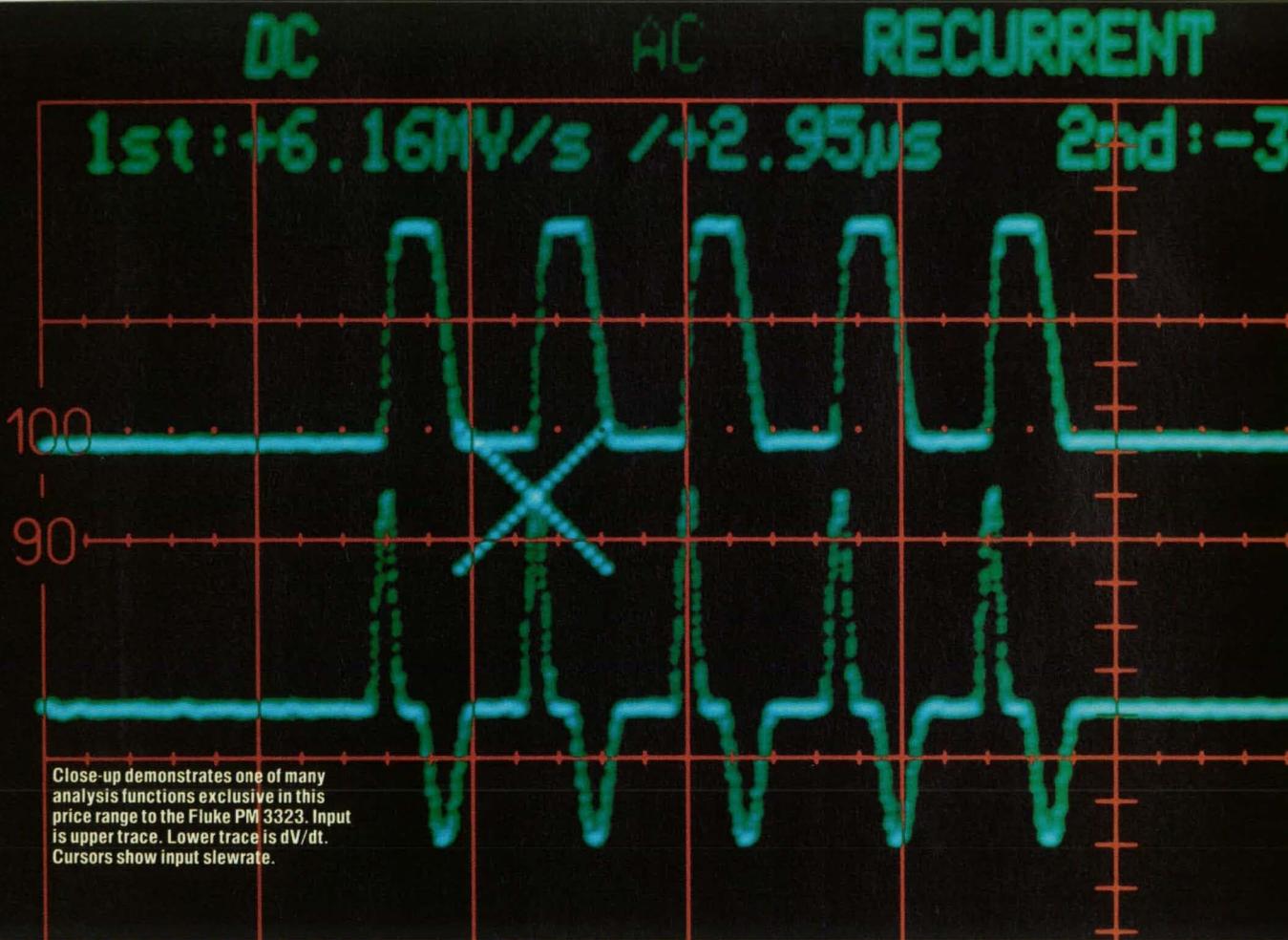


Figure 1. The **Three-Layer Neural-Network Computer** was simulated in a test of its ability to "learn" to transform pairs of Cartesian ( $x, y$ ) coordinates to corresponding joint-angle ( $\theta_1, \theta_2$ ) coordinates.

Figure 2. **Random Points on a Circle** in Cartesian coordinates were mapped into joint angles by the simulated neural network of Figure 1 after "training" the network with various numbers of examples of mappings. The ability to obtain fairly accurate mappings after only a few training examples might be used to provide solutions to otherwise intractable mapping problems.



**FLUKE**



# Here's the picture Tek &

**For the full picture, true high performance DSOs must provide superior signal capturing, exceptional analytical power, plus automation. The Fluke PM 3323 does. The competition doesn't.**

Digital Storage Oscilloscopes promise great advantages over analog scopes.

But fulfilling that promise means carefully choosing the best DSO performance for your budget.

With the PM 3323 you get all the acquisition and analytical power you need to extract a wealth of information from your signals.

Try getting the information pictured above with the Tek 2440 or HP 54502A, and you'd need them both. Plus, the PM 3323 can give you all this performance within your current automated test environment.

## Signal Acquisition.

Before you can analyze signals you have to capture them. Here the PM 3323 stands alone. You get a wide 300 MHz bandwidth for capturing repetitive signals. You get 500 MS/s real-time sampling for single-shot events, even to a fast 50 MHz\*.

For even the fastest transient signals, you get 2 ns horizontal resolution, a 1.17 ns risetime, and a 3 ns glitch capture function.

Added features including automatic dc offset and digital delay let you really zero in on the signal you want. All with precise 10 bit vertical resolution and easy-to-use AUTOSET.

\*At 10 samples per period.

## Signal Analysis.

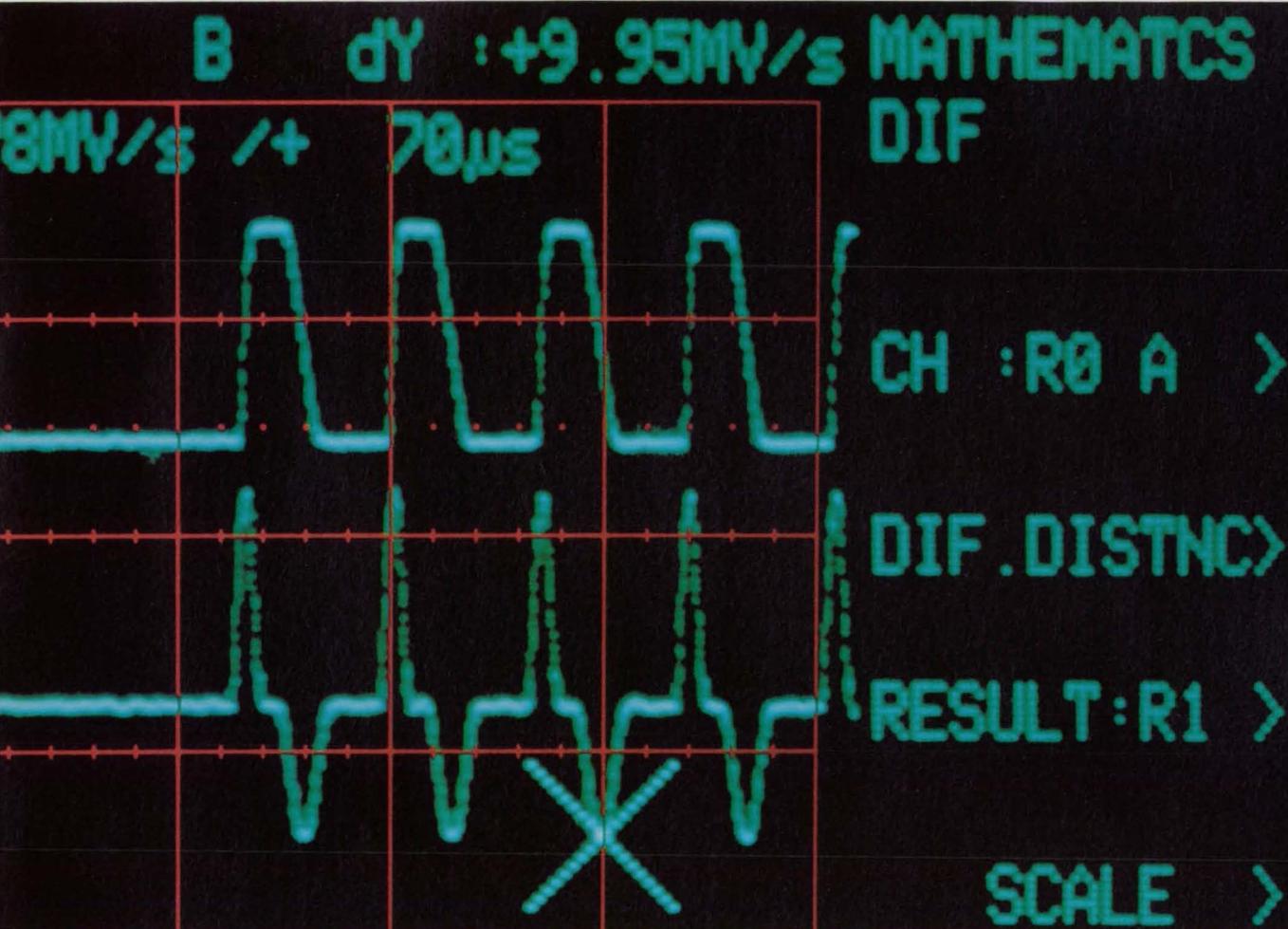
With the processing power of 2 AT-type computers, the PM 3323 lets you analyze signals, not just look at them.

Going far beyond amplitude and time measurements like RMS, Rise/Fall time, and frequency, the PM 3323 provides advanced functions such as integrate for area, differen-





PHILIPS



# HP® don't want you to see.

tiate for slewrate, calculate amplitude probability, even FFTs to show frequency domain. And there's no need for an external computer.

Plus, memory sufficient for 251 front panel setups makes automation easy.

comparison chart. Or watch them in action in our free video titled "DSOs With a Difference: Chapter 3." Just call **1-800-44-FLUKE, ext. 77.**



## See the difference. Only from Fluke.

At only \$7,750, the PM 3323 is just one of the talented DSOs from Fluke offering superior specs for unparalleled performance and value.

Compare both our high and medium frequency DSO families to HP and Tek by sending for our full

Features	Fluke PM 3323	Tek® 2440	HP® 54502A
<b>Speed</b>	300 MHz 500 MS/s	300 MHz 500 MS/s	100 MHz real time, 400 MHz repetitive 400 MS/s
<b>Vertical Resolution</b>	10 bits	8 bits	6 bits
<b>Glitch Capture</b>	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Stop/Save on Difference</b>	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Analysis Functions</b> (Int., Diff., Hist., Filter, FFT)	Yes	No	No
<b>Math Functions</b> (add, subtract, multiply, divide)	Yes	Multiply only	Yes
<b>Measurement Functions</b> (RMS, Freq., etc.)	Yes	Yes	Yes

John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc. P.O. Box 9090, M/S 2500, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. © 1990 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad no. 0201-P3320. Tek® and HP® are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc., and Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

# FLUKE

Circle Reader Action No. 668

exhibits properties typical of real neural systems. The first layer is the input layer, the last layer is the output layer, and the intermediate layers are called "hidden" layers. The total excitation of the  $i$ th neuron in the  $n$ th layer is given by

$$E_{n,i} = \sum T_{n,i,j} U_{n-1,j}$$

where  $U_{n-1,j}$  represents the output of the  $j$ th neuron in the  $n-1$ st layer, and  $T_{n,i,j}$  represents the strength of the connection between the  $i$ th neuron in the  $n$ th layer and the  $j$ th neuron in the  $n-1$ st layer. The output of the  $i$ th neuron in the  $n$ th layer is given by

$$U_{n,i} = [1 + \exp(-E_{n,i})]^{-1}$$

These equations describe a signal as it "feeds forward" through the network. That

is, when the network is given some input, it responds with some output based on the values of its connections.

Many different learning rules have been developed for the self-organization of neural networks. The rule used here is a modification of a back-propagation algorithm. The difference between the desired output and the actual output of a neuron in the output layer for a given input to the network is added to a cumulative error signal that is used to reassign the connections  $T$ . During the learning phase, these connections are adjusted so that the differences between the outputs of the network and the desired outputs are eventually minimized in a least-squares sense.

The simulation was conducted to test the ability of the conceptual neural network

to generalize to obtain a two-degree-of-freedom topological transformation from the Cartesian coordinates of the end of a two-dimensional, two-rotary-joint robot arm to the joint-angle coordinates of that arm (see Figure 1). The network was given a few "training" examples of sets of corresponding coordinates, then asked to compute the joint angles that corresponded to points not in the original training set. Figure 2 shows how well the simulated network mapped a set of random coordinates on a circle, for various numbers of examples used to train the network.

This work was done by Gary M. Josin of Neural Systems, Inc., for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 142 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17753

## Multibeam 1.4-GHz Pushbroom Microwave Radiometer

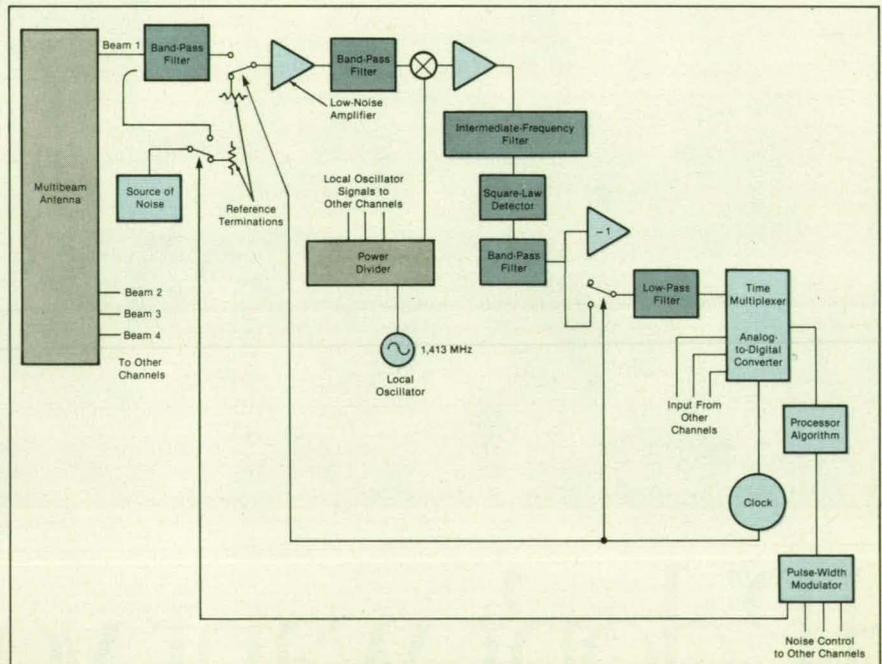
An airborne prototype radiometer exhibits high spatial resolution.

Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia

The measurement of multiple geophysical parameters from orbiting spacecraft that achieve high spatial resolution, global coverage, and frequent revisits is very important and useful in agriculture, hydrology, and weather- and climate-forecasting applications. In particular, such geophysical parameters as soil moisture, sea-surface temperature, windspeed, rain rate, amounts and properties of snow and ice, and atmospheric parameters can be measured by use of microwave radiometers. High spatial resolution and wide across-track coverage can be achieved simultaneously by use of multiple narrow beams, which can be either scanned across track or fixed across track in the so-called "pushbroom" configuration. An airborne prototype of a multiple-beam pushbroom microwave radiometer (PBMR) has been developed by the NASA Langley Research Center to advance the radiometric technology necessary for remote sensing of geophysical parameters.

The figure shows a simplified block diagram of the PBMR. The antenna is a 64-element (8 by 8) array of V-dipoles with a stripline feed network for producing multiple beams. The V-dipole was selected as the element of the array because its radiation pattern is nearly circularly symmetrical about the axis of the beam and because its projected length at resonance is shorter than that of a linear dipole, allowing closer physical spacing of the elements.

An L-band front end provides the equipment for injection of noise, input filtering, Dicke modulation, and amplification. The mixer-and-amplifier stage is used to down-convert the desired frequency band to dc (homodyne receiver). A 1.413-GHz local oscillator is used to perform the down-conversion.



The **PBMR Was Developed To Demonstrate Technologies** that may be desirable in pushbroom radiometry and to demonstrate the pushbroom concept in an airborne prototype.

The amplifier/square-law-detector stage provides an output voltage proportional to the input noise power. The analog signal processor then performs band-pass filtering and Dicke correlation of the noise signal, as well as low-pass filtering, before sampling by the digital processor. The digital signal processor provides the appropriate algorithm for optimum loop filtering and estimation of data. The digital signal processor also provides timing for Dicke switching and sampling of data.

The PBMR was designed to conform to requirements developed in conjunction with NASA Goddard Space Flight Center personnel involved in the study of the re-

mote sensing of soil moisture. The instrument has been used in several joint Langley Research Center/Goddard Space Flight Center/United States Department of Agriculture soil-moisture flight experiments in Virginia, Texas, and California. The PBMR data from those experiments are being used to modify, develop, and verify the algorithms used to predict soil moisture from remote-sensing measurements. The image data obtained from those flights may also be useful in the study of the effects of characteristics of beams on radiometer imaging data.

A study using theoretical models and PBMR images to quantitatively link spatial

characteristics of antennas to the accuracy of radiometric soil-moisture-image data would be extremely beneficial and is suggested as a future subject of research. Thus, in addition to the demonstration of possible pushbroom technologies, the PBMR is a useful remote sensing tool and engineering "test bed" for research in radiometry.

This work was done by Roland W. Lawrence, Marion C. Bailey, Richard F. Harrington, Chase P. Hearn, and John G. Wells, Jr., of **Langley Research Center** and William L. Stanley of Old Dominion Research Foundation. Further information may be found in NASA TM-89005 [N87-11105], "Design and Development of a Multibeam 1.4 GHz Pushbroom Micro-

wave Radiometer."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LAR-14023

## Air-Velocity Sensor for Helicopter

The speed and direction of motion are measured accurately, even when the speed is low.

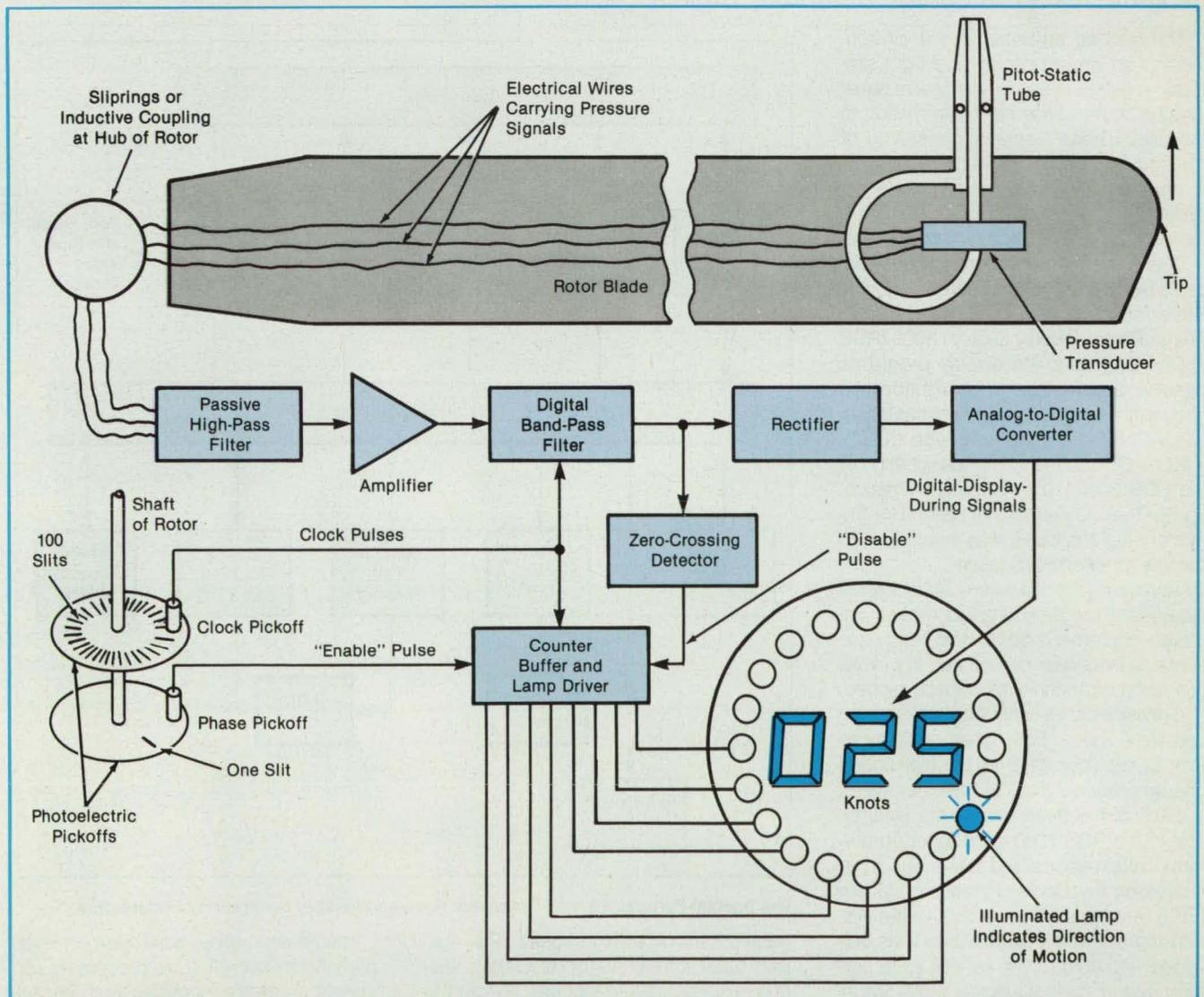
Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia

Because of the multidirectional capability of a helicopter and the invariable presence of the rotor downwash, it is difficult to measure the true airspeed of a helicopter. A typical method involves the use of an airspeed indicator that senses and indicates the difference between impact pressure and static pressure as measured by a pitot-static tube assembly. Because these pressures are extremely low at the low airspeeds at which helicopters often oper-

ate, speeds below 40 kn (21 m/s) are difficult to measure accurately. Also, a pitot-static tube assembly is usually installed in the rotor downwash, leading to inaccurate readings; and the airspeed is defined only in the direction in which the tube assembly is pointed, while a helicopter can move sideways and backward as well as forward. Consequently, a new airspeed sensor has been conceived for the accurate measurement of both the airspeed and the

direction of flight of a helicopter.

The figure illustrates the concept. A pressure transducer measures the difference between the impact and static pressures at the tip of the rotor blade by use of a conventional pitot-static tube assembly. This assembly is oriented to face in the direction of the tangential velocity vector of the tip of the blade. The impact pressure sensed by the pitot tube consists of two components: a steady component due to



The **Direction of Motion** of the helicopter is displayed by the lighting of one of a series of lamps that encircle a digital display of the airspeed.

the rotational velocity of the rotor and an alternating component due to the linear velocity of the helicopter, because the linear velocity of the helicopter is added to the velocity of the tip as the tip moves in the direction of helicopter motion and is subtracted as the tip moves in the opposite direction.

The alternating component is extracted from the total-pressure signal and used to drive an indicator that shows the airspeed of the helicopter. The phase of the alternating signal, when compared to the rotational position of the rotor with respect to the frame of the helicopter, is used to drive another indicator that shows the direction of motion of the helicopter. Since the pressure sensed by the pitot-static tube is the sum of the tangential velocity of the tip of the rotor and the horizontal velocity of the helicopter and since this pressure is a

squared function of the velocity of the tube, the amplitude of the cyclic pressure component due to the horizontal velocity of the helicopter is several orders of magnitude greater than the steady pressure that would be obtained from a pitot-static tube fixed to the airframe. This feature greatly improves the sensitivity of the instrument to very low airspeeds.

In the system shown in the figure, the electrical output from the transducer is first passed through a passive high-pass filter to remove the steady component. It is then amplified to a usable level and passed through a digital band-pass filter to remove noise and clean up the signal. The center frequency of the digital band-pass filter is set by its clock frequency, which is a large multiple, typically 100, of the desired center frequency. The clock frequency is generated by a digital pickoff on the shaft of the

rotor so that the center frequency of the filter is always set at the rotor frequency. The filtered signal is rectified, passed through a linearizing circuit, and presented to the pilot on appropriate displays.

An analog-to-digital converter transforms the dc signal from the rectifier into a digital format that is displayed to the pilot on a conventional light-emitting diode or liquid-crystal display as the airspeed of the helicopter. The direction of motion of the helicopter is displayed by a series of indicator lamps selected by logic that measures the phase angle of the pressure signal with respect to the angular position of the rotor.

*This work was done by H. Douglas Garner and Richard F. Hellbaum of Langley Research Center. No further documentation is available.*  
LAR-13598

## Fast, Real-Time, Animated Displays

A fourfold increase in the update rate is achieved.

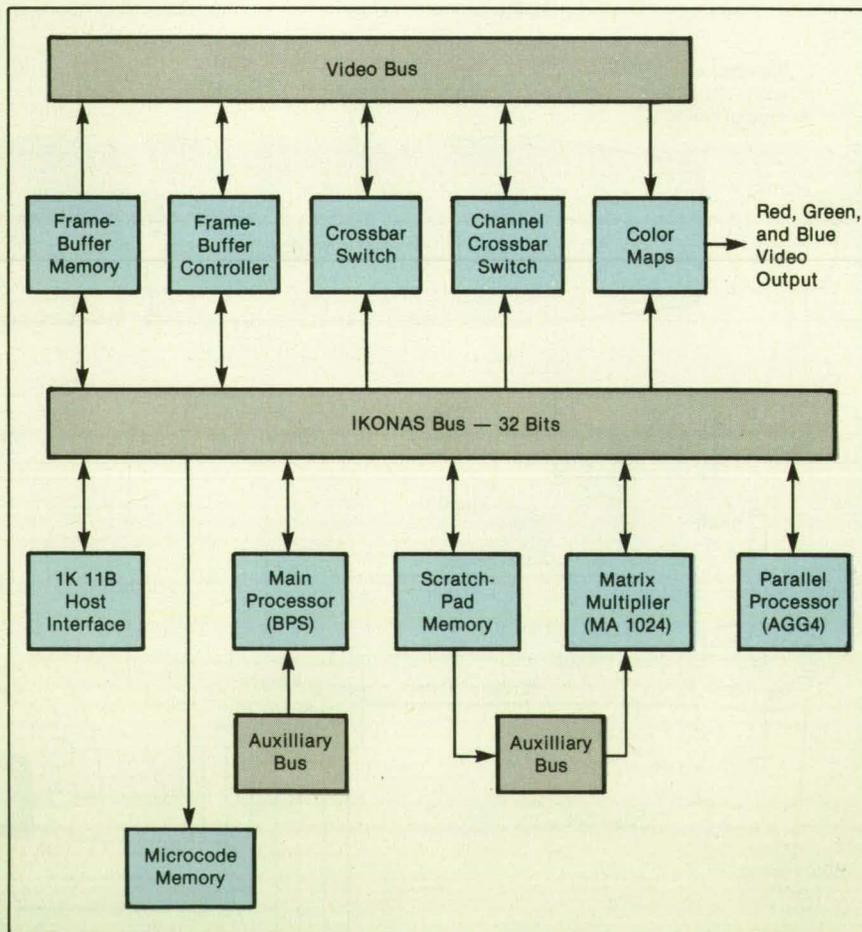
Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia

The realistic simulation of the environment of an aircraft cockpit in a flight simulator requires dynamic instrument-panel displays that provide flight information to the pilot. These displays, consisting of dynamic lines, polygons, and alphanumeric characters, must have an animation-update rate sufficiently high to provide a realistic simulation of actual flight displays.

The displays for the Advanced Concepts Simulator (ACS) at the NASA Langley Research Center are generated on the Adage Raster Display System 3000 (RDS 3000). Originally, the display programs were written by use of straightforward sequential programming techniques in the IKONAS Display Language (IDL2). ("IKONAS" was the former designation of the RDS 3000.) The resulting animation-update rate of 4 frames per second for the primary flight displays was insufficient to provide a realistic simulation.

To remedy this deficiency, an extensive study of the programming techniques, language implementations, and hardware characteristics was carried out. Improved programming techniques were developed, and revisions to the language implementation were made. Both types of changes took better advantage of the high-speed characteristics of the RDS 3000 hardware.

Each of the three processors (see figure) in the RDS 3000 is designed to perform certain specialized tasks. The main processor, the Bipolar Processor System (BPS), is the master processor of the system and is normally used to draw lines, polygons, and characters, as well as to perform system-control functions. The Matrix Multiplier (MA1024) is a slave processor that is designed to perform coordinate-axis



The **Special-Purpose Parallel Processor** enables the rapid generation of characters.

transformations at high speed. The Auxiliary Graphics Generator (AGG4) is a second slave processor that can be used to draw characters at a rate higher than that of the BPS.

Increases in speed have been achieved primarily by operating the processors and certain hardware functions, such as "bit-map erase," in parallel with each other whenever possible and by revising the mi-

# IS YOUR CAR DYING OF NATURAL CAUSES?

Now you can stop that deadly friction that tears away at your engine

USE **Tufoil**<sup>®</sup>  
AND YOUR ENGINE  
WILL LAST... AND  
LAST...AND LAST!

"INVENTOR OF THE YEAR" AWARD  
AND INDUCTION INTO  
"N.J. INVENTORS HALL OF FAME"  
GOES TO INVENTOR OF TUFOIL

You've seen the price of new cars...they go up every year! Cars get flimsier...prices get higher...it never seems to end. There are lots of reasons to keep that nice car of yours on the road as long as possible.

Car sales are down and Tufoil sales are up. People are smart...they're taking the economical way out and what could be easier than Tufoil. Just add 8 oz. to the crankcase the first time and 4 oz. each time after that. You don't have to shake the container or add an engine flush. Just pour it in and drive away!

Your throttle will get silky smooth...acceleration will improve. One customer said his car "takes off like a scared rabbit!"

Tufoil works wonders for all known engine oils. It's actually slipperier than Teflon (according to a famous U.S. Government laboratory).

You'll get astonishingly fast starts on cold mornings with both diesels and gas engines. The Canadian government tested Tufoil at it's cold regions lab. They showed faster cranking and significant fuel savings with Tufoil.

What about additives that claim to be a one-time treatment that will last the life of an engine? Well, I've been following the scientific literature on lubrication for a very long time. As far as I know, there isn't a shred of scientific evidence for such a claim. So don't believe it!



TREAT YOUR CAR  
TO ONE 8 OZ. BOTTLE OF  
TUFOIL FOR ONE OIL CHANGE

You'll notice quieter, smoother operation, quicker starting, snappy acceleration! If you don't, just send us proof of purchase and we'll refund the price of an 8 ounce container.

Send for Tufoil today and prove to yourself the amazing increase in your car's performance. Fill in the coupon today or call TOLL-FREE any time, 24 hours a day.

1-800-922-0075.



Stay in tune with your car!

Engines last longer with Tufoil. Our 1976 476 T-Bird is now at 190,000 miles and purring.

A bunch of customers' cars have now passed 250,000 miles.

Several months ago, a nice man I'd never seen before walked into my office, big smile on his face, sat down and said, "Would you believe 340,000 miles on a Tufoil engine?" He went on to rave about how well his engine has been running all these years. I couldn't get a word in edgewise.

Recently, a truck driver called in with over 1,000,000 miles on a diesel using Tufoil - WOW!

A customer from Vermont added 10% Tufoil to his sticky mechanical transmission, called in and said he couldn't believe it... "Shifting is like slicing butter now!" he said.

SAAB owners are writing letters praising Tufoil in their "NINES" magazine. They report spectacular improvements in their engines and transmissions!

Don't forget! Tufoil is the result of over 15 years of research and development. The U.S. government has awarded us 6 patents so far...so have Germany, England, France and Canada.

No other lubricant even comes close.

FREE... Products based on TUFOIL technology. Check one with each order of 2 bottles or a quart. Check 2 for each gallon order. Values range from \$3.98 to \$9.95.

- TUFOIL Gun-Coat — Super rust inhibited, smooth action
- TUFOIL Compu-Lube — Low viscosity for computer mechanisms
- TUFOIL Lightning Grease — Easily sheared grease for instruments
- TUFOIL Lubit-8 — General purpose, household use lubricant

FREE brochures...

- 30 Questions/Answers about TUFOIL

YES

rush my TUFOIL order:

- ONE 8 oz. bottle... treat one car for \$14.25 (plus \$3.50 shipping and handling). See money back guarantee.
- TWO 8 oz. bottles... treat two cars for \$25.00 (plus \$4.00 shipping and handling) **SAVE \$6.00**
- ONE Quart bottle... treat 4 cars for \$34.95 (plus \$4.00 shipping and handling)
- ONE GALLON... treat 16 cars for \$125.00 (plus \$6.00 shipping and handling.)

We ship within days!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON 8-OZ.'S

**Fluoramics, Inc.** NTB-790

18 Industrial Avenue  
Mahwah, NJ 07430

My check or money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed.

Charge my credit card:

Am. Express  Master Card  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address UPS Shipping Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax).

Canadian Distributor: 1-800-363-7753

FLUON<sup>®</sup> is reg. T.M. of ICI Americas Inc.  
TEFLON<sup>®</sup> is reg. T.M. of DuPont<sup>®</sup>  
TUFOIL<sup>®</sup> is reg. T.M. of Fluoramics  
U.S. Patent No. 4,284,518  
U.S. Patent No. 4,224,173  
U.S. Patent No. 3,993,656  
Other U.S. Patents issued and pending.

When  
POPULAR MECHANICS  
tested TUFOIL, it reported  
"TUFOIL is absolutely  
spectacular!"

crocode of the system. The revisions of the microcode focused mainly on increasing the speed of generation of characters. The increases in speed resulted from (1) utilization of the parallel-processing capabilities of the AGG4 and (2) use of the AGG4 to take advantage of certain high-speed characteristics of the display memory that

were not previously used. The result was a fourfold increase in the animation-update rate to 16 frames per second.

This work was done by William M. Kahibaum and Katrina Ownbey of **Langley Research Center**. Further information may be found in NASA TM-4095, [N89-19899], "High-Speed, Real-Time, Animated

Displays on the ADAGE® RDS 3000 Raster Graphics System."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LAR-14140

## Programmable Cadence Timer

An electronic metronome would pace the users through a wide range of exercise routines.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A conceptual programmable cadence timer would provide rhythmic aural and visual cues for exercisers. The timer would automatically change its cadence according to a program entered by the user. It could also function as a clock, stopwatch, or alarm.

The timer would have a variety of uses in rehabilitative medicine, experimental medicine, sports, and gymnastics. In physical therapy, for example, it would give patients flexible pacing for repetitive range-of-motion exercises. It could also be used in intermittent positive-pressure breathing treatment, in which a patient must rhythmically inhale and retain medication delivered under positive pressure; and in incentive spirometer treatment, in which a patient must inhale maximally at regular intervals.

The timer would consist of two modules that could be joined as a unit or separated for remote control (see figure). When joined, the modules would be connected by a single thin electrical cable. When separated, the modules might be connected by the cable or by a line-of-sight infrared data link. With the infrared data link, the exercise area could be kept free of wiring. The modules would contain their own rechargeable-battery power supplies, and the base module could also operate on external direct current or rectified alternating current.

The base module would contain a control microcomputer, a touch-sensitive liquid-crystal display (LCD) for programming, a real-time clock, optical and audio drivers,

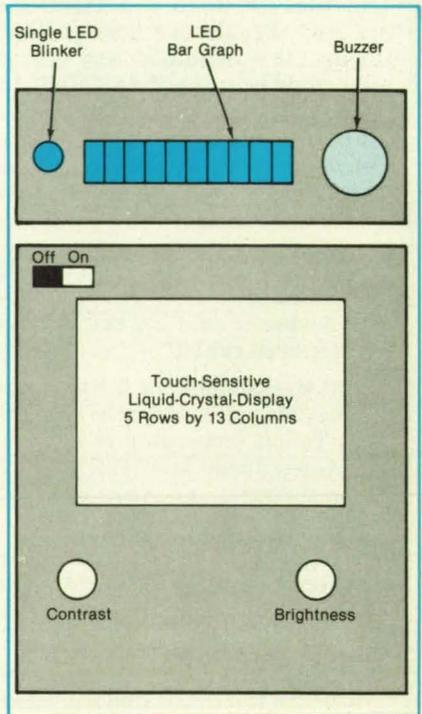
timers, memory, and hard-wire and wireless transmitting circuitry. It would have controls for adjusting the brightness and contrast of the display and an on/off switch for power.

The audio-visual module would contain a beeper for audio cues and a light-emitting-diode (LED) blinker and an LED bar graph for visual cues. The blinker and beeper could be activated simultaneously, signaling the user to perform a prescribed movement. (The beeper could be silenced if the user prefers.) The 10 segments of the bar graph would light up in sequence to prepare the user for a cue. For example, if the cue cadence were set at a rate of 60 beats per minute, one LED segment would light up every 6 seconds so that, at the end of a 1-minute cycle, all segments would be lit and the blinker would flash. The bar graph would then be reset, and the sequence would be repeated. (The bar graph would not function unless the cable were used to connect the two modules. Like the beeper, the bar graph could be deactivated if the user wants.)

A user could program a block of up to 30 cadence regimes by entering the rate and duration of each regime on the touch-sensitive LCD. The timer could store up to 25 such blocks in its nonvolatile memory. When the user selected a block, the timer would execute each regime in the block in the order entered and display on the LCD the elapsed time for the regime and the current clock time.

This work was done by William A. Hall

and John Gilbert of KRUG International for **Johnson Space Center**. For further information, Circle 45 on the TSP Request Card. MSC-21551



The **Modular Pacer** could be operated as a single unit or as two units. With the audiovisual module moved away from the base module, the user could concentrate on exercise cues without distraction from information appearing on the liquid-crystal display.

## General-Purpose Data-Formatting Input/Output System

Standardized modules connect a host computer to sources and sinks of data.

Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia

A multiplexable input/output (I/O) system has been developed as an interface between a host computer and a real-time, fixed-base simulator cockpit. However, the unit was designed to be a general-purpose interface and can be operated through virtually any 8- or 16-bit, transistor/transistor-logic-level, parallel-I/O port with or without handshaking. It accepts byte-coded data in the form of data blocks from a host compu-

ter and routes the data to various system I/O modules like discrete outputs, lamp drivers, and seven-segment-display drivers. It also formats and routes data from input modules back to the host computer.

The total system comprises a main central-processing-unit (CPU) board, an interface board, and the I/O modules (see figure). The printed-circuit modules are standard 5 by 7 inches (12.7 by 17.8 cm) in

size and fit into a standard 44-pin edge-connector-card cage. The two main modules, the CPU and the interface board, carry out the data formatting and data transfer between the I/O system modules and the host computer.

The CPU module is based on an 8085 8-bit microprocessor with a bidirectional data bus. It is served by 32K of read-only memory for the operating system — so it

can be expanded — and 128K of random-access memory with an address-decoding mechanism for memory mapping of the system I/O modules. This addressing mechanism consists of three 8205 1-of-8 binary decoders that generate 24 chip-enable signals corresponding to 24 preset memory addresses. Each chip-enable signal selects an 8212 8-bit I/O port (there are two per I/O module), providing a maximum capability of 12 I/O modules per system.

The interface module is based on an 8255 programmable peripheral interface configured for tristated outputs and serves as an interface between the I/O system and any host computer with a parallel port. This module also generates both pulse and

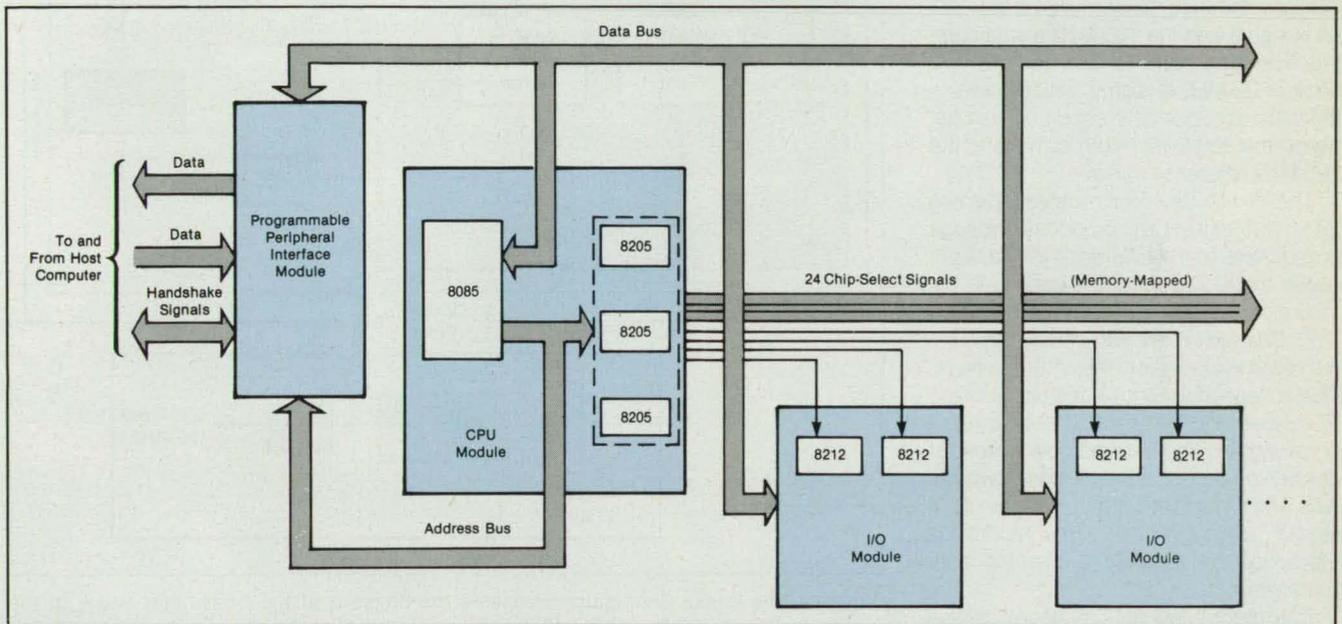
logic-level handshaking as well as micro-processor interrupts.

The I/O modules plug into a memory-mapped bus structure that accommodates up to 12 modules, in addition to the CPU and interface modules, in any configuration. Each I/O module takes up 2 memory locations out of the 24 provided by the addressing circuitry. Several individual I/O modules have already been designed and implemented for this system, including a discrete output or lamp-driver module, a seven-segment-display-driver module, and a discrete input module with switch-debouncing circuitry that reads in such external inputs as those from switches, and encodes the data for transmission back to the

host computer. Other modules are being designed to drive alphanumeric displays and communications interfaces and to serve as analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter modules.

*This work was done by Anthony M. Busquets and Thomas W. Hogge of Langley Research Center. No further information is available.*

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-13529.*



**Input/Output Modules Form a Multiplexor** with a standard interface to the host computer.

## Fiber-Optic Frequency-Transfer Link

Frequency is stabilized by phase conjugation.

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

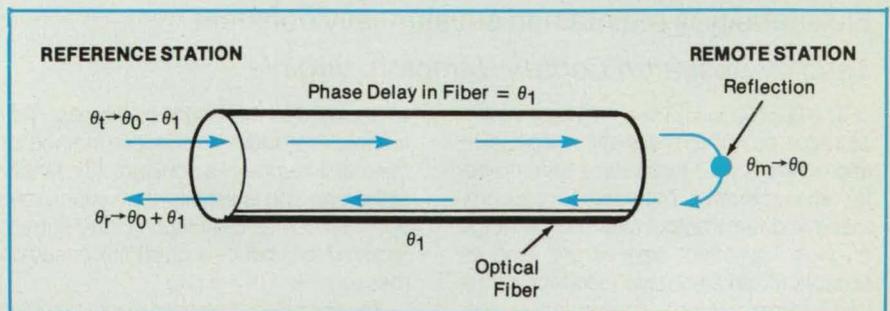
A system for the distribution of a 100-MHz reference signal features transmission through optical fiber to a station 22 km away and stabilization of frequency by the radiofrequency phase-conjugation method. The system compensates for variations in phase (caused mostly by changes in temperature along the optical fiber) of the signal arriving at the remote station. In preliminary tests, a "breadboard" version reduced the phase variations caused by temperature changes of 20 °C by a factor of 45. The goal for the fully developed system is to maintain a stability of 1 part in 10<sup>17</sup> during a 1,000-second averaging time.

In this system, the 100-MHz signal is transmitted as modulation of an optical signal. Part of the signal arriving at the remote station is reflected back to the reference station (see Figure 1). The 100-MHz signal undergoes a phase delay  $\theta_1$  during

transmission through the cable. The problem is to make the phase  $\theta_m$  of the 100-MHz signal at the remote station equal the phase  $\theta_0$  of the reference 100-MHz signal by advancing the phase of the transmitted signal to compensate for the phase

delay in the fiber. In the phase-conjugation method, this is done by measuring the phase  $\theta_t$  of the transmitted 100-MHz signal and  $\theta_r$  of the return 100-MHz signal and adjusting  $\theta_t$  until  $(\theta_t + \theta_r)/2 = \theta_0$ .

The system is shown schematically in Figure 2. The reference station includes a phase conjugator, a fiber-optical transmitter, a fiber-optical receiver, a phase-locked



**Figure 1. Stabilization by Phase Conjugation** involves the measurement and control of the phases of the transmitted and reflected signals at the reference station to obtain the reference phase at the remote station.

loop (PLL), and a fiber-optical coupler. A synthesizer supplies a 100-MHz signal and a 20-MHz signal to the first mixer, which multiplies these signals to produce 80-MHz and 120-MHz signals. The first power splitter separates the signal out of the mixer into two signal paths. A filter in each signal path passes only one frequency so that 120 MHz is the output from one signal path and 80 MHz is the output from the other signal path.

The second mixer multiplies the 80-MHz signal and the 100-MHz signal from the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) to produce a 20-MHz intermediate-frequency (IF) signal, which contains the instantaneous difference in phase between the VCO signal and the 80-MHz reference. Similarly, the third mixer multiplies the 120-MHz signal and the 100-MHz signal coming from the remote unit to produce another 20-MHz IF signal, which contains the instantaneous difference in phase between the 100-MHz return signal and the 120-MHz reference signal.

The phase detector receives the two 20-MHz IF signals and produces a voltage proportional to the difference in phase between them. The voltage is applied to the VCO error input through the inner loop filter (ILF). Changes in the delay in the optical fiber result in changes in the control voltage. This voltage thus controls the phase of the VCO relative to the original 100-MHz reference signal. The second power splitter divides the output of the VCO into two signals. The second mixer receives one of the signals, while the other signal modulates the optical carrier emitted from the laser transmitter.

The modulated optical signal passes through a two-way optical coupler into the fiber. A 50/50 mirror at the remote station reflects half of the optical signal back toward the reference unit. The other half of the optical signal passes through the mirror to the receiver, which demodulates the optical signal and amplifies the resulting 100-MHz radio-frequency signal. A PLL filters the signal, which is used as the remote reference frequency. The reflected optical signal returns to the reference station,

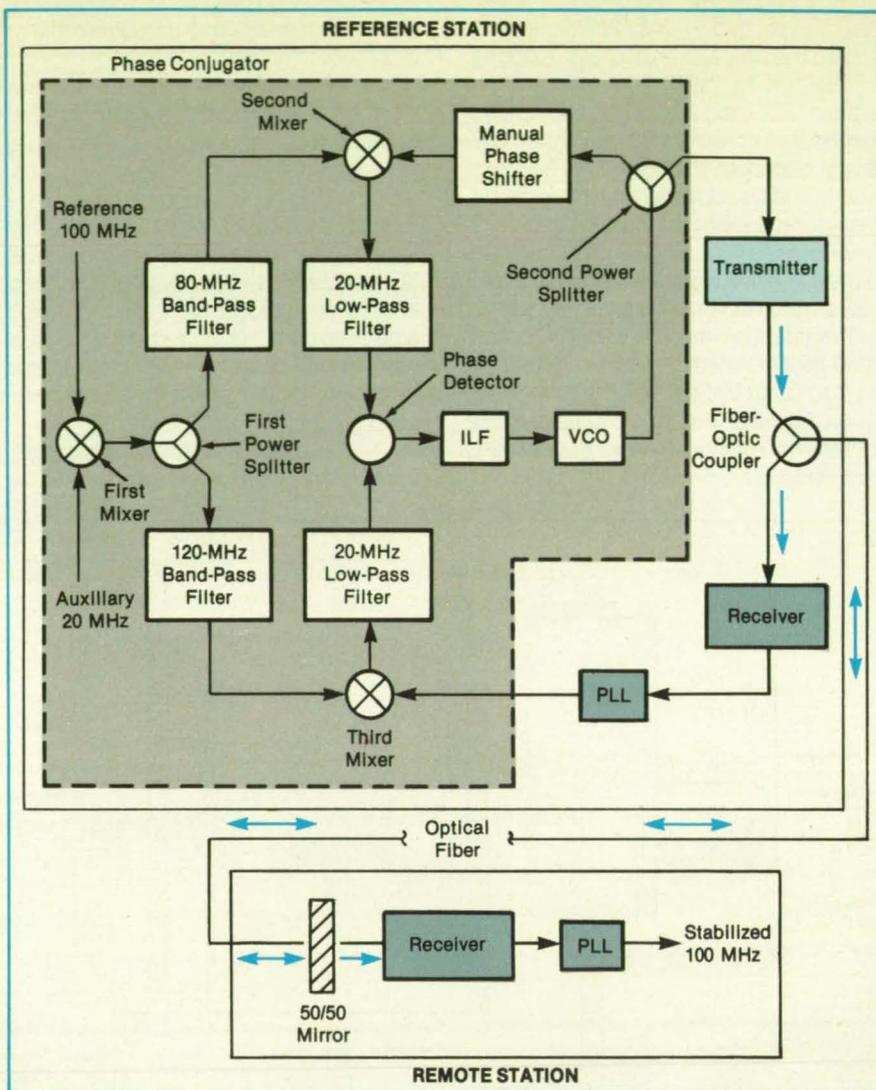


Figure 2. The **Phase Conjugator** compares the phase  $\theta_t$  at the transmitter and  $\theta_r$  at the receiver and uses a voltage-controlled oscillator to maintain the phase at the remote station as close as possible to the reference phase  $\theta_0$ .

where it passes through the optical coupler and is detected by its optical receiver and filtered by its PLL. The third mixer receives the resulting 100-MHz signal, and this closes the phase-control loop of the system.

This work was done by L. E. Primas, R. L. Sydnor, and G. F. Lutes of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. For

further information, Circle 93 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, NASA's Resident Office-JPL [see page 16]. Refer to NPO-17703

## Flux-Feedback Magnetic-Suspension Actuator

Flux density is maintained substantially constant.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

The flux-feedback magnetic-suspension actuator provides magnetic suspension and control forces that have a linear transfer characteristic between force command and force output over a large range of gaps. Hall-effect devices are used as sensors for an electronic feedback circuit that controls currents flowing in the electromagnetic windings to maintain the flux linking the suspended element at a substantially constant value independent

of changes in the length of the gap. This technique provides an effective method for the maintenance of a constant flux density in the gap and is simpler than such previous methods as calculation of the current required to produce a given flux based on measurement of the gap.

The simplified-schematic diagram shown in the figure can be used to describe the basic approach. Upper and lower electromagnets with currents  $I_U$  and  $I_L$  produce

forces  $F_U$  and  $F_L$  on an element suspended in the middle between the electromagnets at a gap distance  $G_0$  from the pole at the face of the upper electromagnet. Because this type of electromagnet produces an attractive force only, two such magnets are required to produce a bidirectional force. A position sensor measures the displacement  $G$  of the suspended element with respect to the centered position. Information on this position is required for active

control of the suspended element.

Under the customary simplifying assumptions, the flux,  $\Phi$ , in an electromagnet is directly proportional to the current in the coil of the electromagnet. The force produced by the upper and lower elements can then be expressed as

$$F_U = K\Phi_U^2$$

$$F_L = K\Phi_L^2$$

Using these equations, the equations for the flux-feedback approach can then be developed. For a bearing-element pair of electromagnets with differential control of flux, the total force is expressed by

$$F_T = F_U - F_L$$

which can be rewritten as

$$F_T = K(\Phi_U^2 - \Phi_L^2)$$

With differential control about a bias flux  $\Phi_0$ , the fluxes in the upper and lower gaps become

$$\Phi_U = \Phi_0 + \Phi_C$$

$$\Phi_L = \Phi_0 - \Phi_C$$

where  $\Phi_C$  is the commanded change in flux. The substitution of these expressions into the equation for the total force yields

$$F_T = K\{[\Phi_0^2 + 2\Phi_0\Phi_C + \Phi_C^2] - [\Phi_0^2 - 2\Phi_0\Phi_C + \Phi_C^2]\}$$

which simplifies to

$$F_T = 4K\Phi_0\Phi_C$$

By making the definitions

$$\Phi_C = F_C$$

and

$$4K\Phi_0 = K_F$$

the total actuator-force output,  $F_T$ , as a function of the command-force input can be expressed by

$$F_T = K_F F_C$$

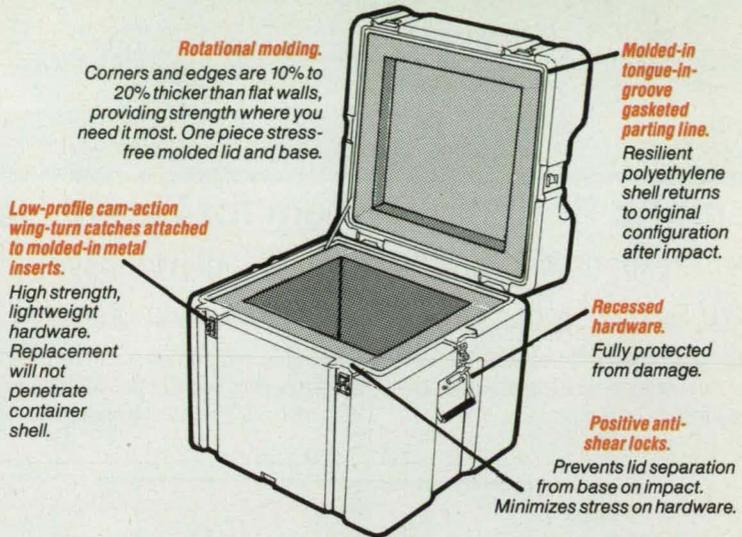
Applications include magnetic actuators for control of the shapes and figures of antennas and of precise segmented reflectors, magnetic suspensions in devices for the storage of angular momentum and/or kinetic energy, and systems for the control, pointing, and isolation of instruments.

This work was done by Nelson J. Groom of Langley Research Center. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100672 [N89-21135], "A Magnetic Bearing Control Approach Using Flux Feedback."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-13785

# FOR A TOUGH CASE GET HARDIGG

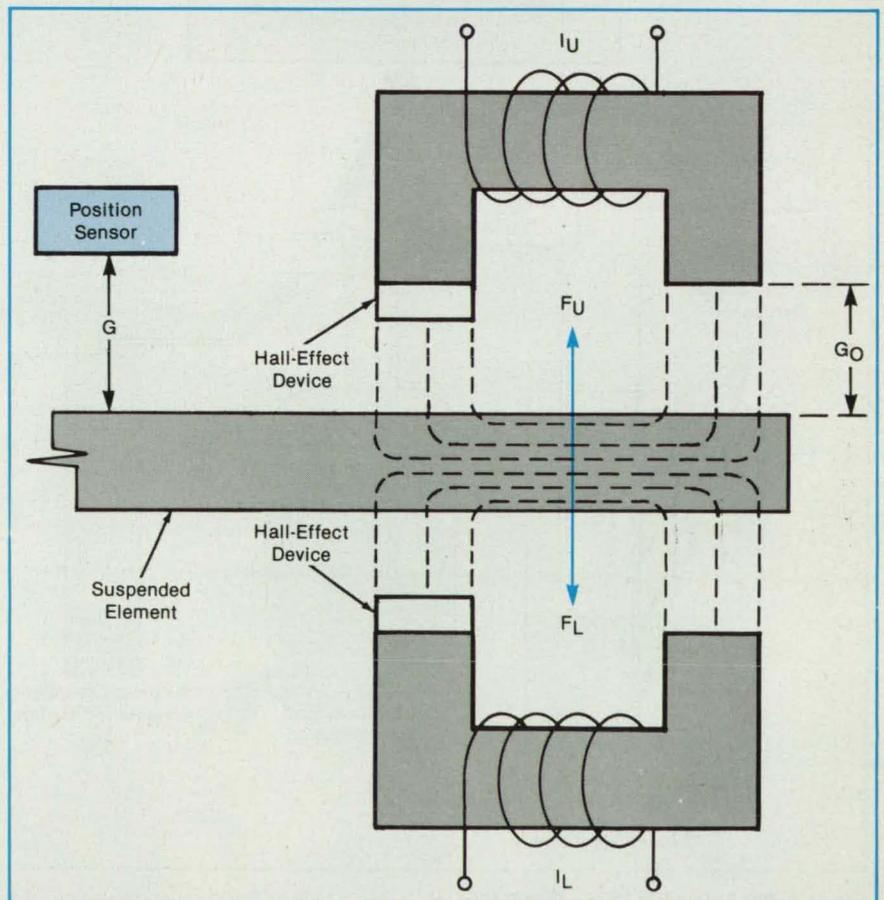


Lightweight, MIL-SPEC off-the-shelf protection against shock, vibration, moisture, temperature extremes.

**HARDIGG**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.  
HARDIGG CONTAINERS

393 No. Main Street, P.O. Box 201, South Deerfield, MA 01373 (413) 665-2163 FAX: (413) 665-8061

Circle Reader Action No. 492



Hall-Effect Devices Are Used as Sensors in an electronic feedback circuit that controls the suspension of a ferromagnetic element between two magnets.



## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- 46 Automatic Refilling System for Liquid Helium
- 47 Improved Radiography of Wooden Parts
- 47 Detection of Gas-Phase Polymerization in  $\text{SiH}_4$  and  $\text{GeH}_4$
- 48 Improved Analysis of Heat-Pulse Data

- 49 Programmable Multizone Furnace
- 50 Calibrator Blocks for Computerized Tomography (CT)

## Books and Reports

- 51 Temperature Rises in Pumps for Superfluid Helium

- 52 Equations for Isocaloric Fountain-Effect Pumps
- 52 Astrometric Telescope Facility for the Space Station

## Computer Programs

- 60 Birefringent-Filter Model

## Automatic Refilling System for Liquid Helium

Cryogenic experiments can be left unattended for days.

*Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland*

A system automatically replenishes liquid helium in a cryogenic experimental apparatus as the liquid evaporates. With the

apparatus, experiments can run unattended — during weekends, for example — with less risk that the temperature will rise

above the 4.2-K boiling point of helium for lack of coolant.

A microcomputer monitors the level of helium in the Dewar vessel in the experimental apparatus (see Figure 1). When the liquid helium falls to a preset level, the computer commands the transfer of liquid from a storage Dewar to the experimental Dewar by commanding the pressurization of the storage vessel with helium gas from a cylinder. When the level of the liquid helium in the experimental Dewar rises to a preset maximum, the computer commands the flow of gas to the storage Dewar to stop and thus stops the transfer of liquid to the experiment.

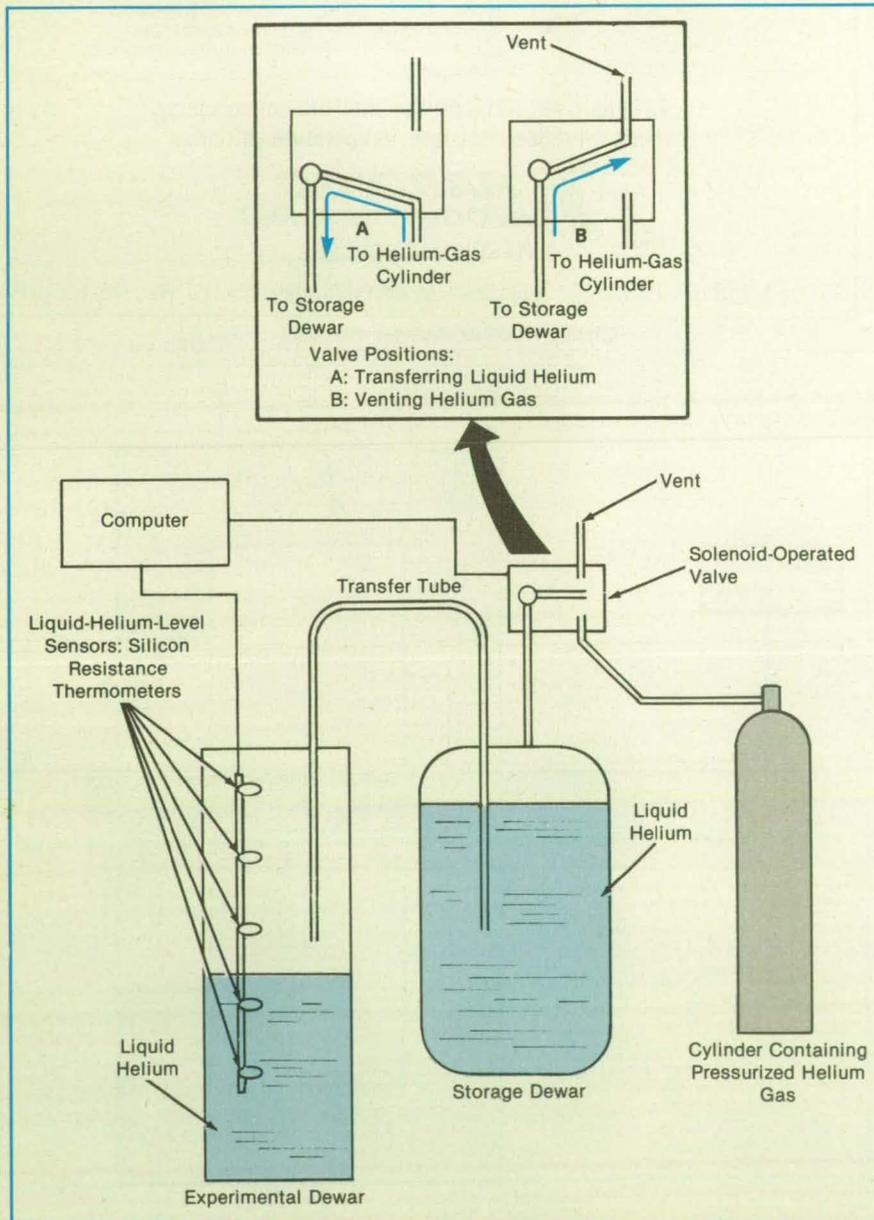


Figure 1. The **Automatic Filling System** transfers liquid helium from a storage vessel to an experimental apparatus under computer control. Gaseous helium from a cylinder provides the pumping pressure.

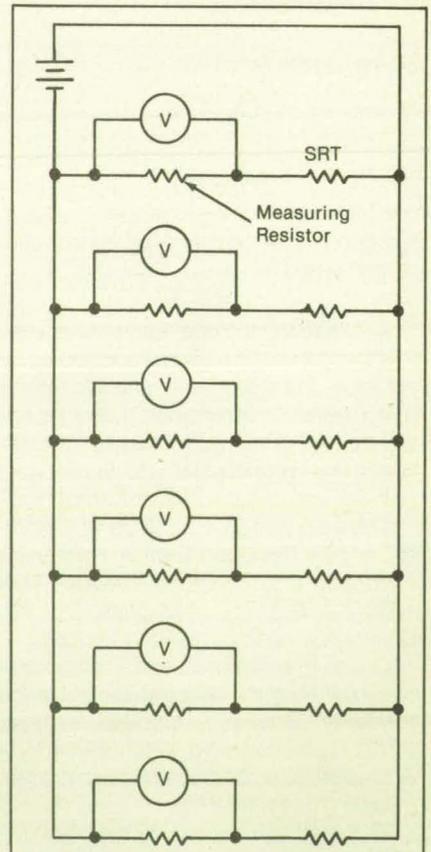


Figure 2. This **Circuit Senses the Level of Liquid Helium** by sensing the voltage across measuring resistors in series with silicon resistance thermometers (SRT's). A low voltage indicates that an SRT is covered, while a high voltage indicates that it is uncovered.

Six silicon resistance thermometers (SRT's) sense the level of liquid helium for the computer. The SRT's are mounted about 5 in. (12.7 cm) apart on a vertical rod in the experimental Dewar. The SRT's are connected in parallel to a source of voltage, and each is connected in series with a measuring resistor (see Figure 2). The SRT's immersed in liquid helium are colder and, therefore, have resistances higher than those of the SRT's above the liquid. Consequently, the currents through the immersed SRT's and the voltages across their measuring resistors are less than those of the SRT's above the liquid.

The minimum allowable level of liquid is programmed into the computer. When the SRT's signal that the liquid has fallen to that level, the computer activates a solenoid

valve through a digital-to-analog interface, which, in turn, activates the solenoid valve that pressurizes the storage Dewar. The pressure of the gas pushes liquid helium out of the storage vessel, through a transfer tube, and into the experimental Dewar.

As the liquid helium fills the experimental Dewar, it covers the SRT's in succession until it reaches the programmed maximum level. At this point, the computer cuts power to the solenoid valve, and a spring returns the valve to its nontransfer position, where it connects the storage Dewar to a vent. The excess helium gas then leaves through the vent, and the flow of liquid helium ceases. The valve remains in the vent position so that vapor evolving from the liquid can escape; because the valve is spring-loaded, the vent stays open even if

electrical power fails.

If the storage Dewar runs out of liquid, the computer continues to send warm helium gas into the empty storage vessel. It is, therefore, necessary to be sure that enough liquid is stored for the expected period of unattended operation. Alternatively, the computer can be programmed to stop the flow of pressurizing gas if the SRT's indicate that the level of liquid in the experimental Dewar is falling during an attempted refill.

*This work was done by Aristides Serlemitsos, Mark SanSebastian, Jay Geagen, and Brent Warner of Goddard Space Flight Center. For further information, Circle 80 on the TSP Request Card. GSC-13270*

## Improved Radiography of Wooden Parts

Low-toxicity liquid penetrant increases absorption in defect regions.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

A technique has been developed to increase the radiographic contrasts of inherent latent defects in wood. Radiographic inspection of items fabricated of wood has been traditionally very difficult because of the basic inhomogeneity of this material. Local discrete changes in density in the form of earlywood and latewood growth bands selectively attenuate the penetrating radiation and cause corresponding variations in density on radiographic films. When delaminations, cracks, or other latent defects transcend the inspection areas, their images are superimposed on the already-confusing radiographic images, making interpretation of the images very difficult.

The new technique involves the introduction of a radiopaque substance into the defect site and subjecting the site to penetrating radiation. Radiopaque penetrants have been used for many years to increase the contrasts of internal defects. However,

most of the penetrants used are severely restricted in application because of two basic disadvantages: toxicity, which can make the penetrant extremely hazardous for handling, and residual contamination, which causes local staining and could hinder any repair scheme. The radiopaque penetrant that has been used successfully for this technique is a commercially available fluorocarbon cleaning solvent, trichlorotrifluoroethane, which has a favorable toxicity-threshold-limit value of 1,000 parts per million.

In the improved technique, an x radiograph is first made of the area of interest. Then the low-toxicity penetrant is introduced by the flooding, gravity-feed, capillary action, or forced flow. The defect strata are filled with the radiopaque penetrant, increasing the absorption of radiation only in the defect region. The area is again radiographed, and the "before" and "after" images are interpreted.

This technique has been successful in depicting interlaminar shear cracks in a large laminated spruce wind-tunnel fan blade. These cracks, which were radiographically invisible before the penetrant was introduced, were detected through a section thickness of up to 28 in. (71 cm). The technique could be applicable in the inspection of wooden aircraft components, fan and wind-turbine blades, marine parts, insulators, and other wooden components, assemblies, and structures.

*This work was done by Maggie L. Berry and Robert F. Berry, Jr., of Langley Research Center. For further information, Circle 49 on the TSP Request Card.*

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-13724*

## Detection of Gas-Phase Polymerization in $\text{SiH}_4$ and $\text{GeH}_4$

Inelastic scattering of light reveals conditions unfavorable for the deposition of amorphous  $\text{SiGe:H}$ .

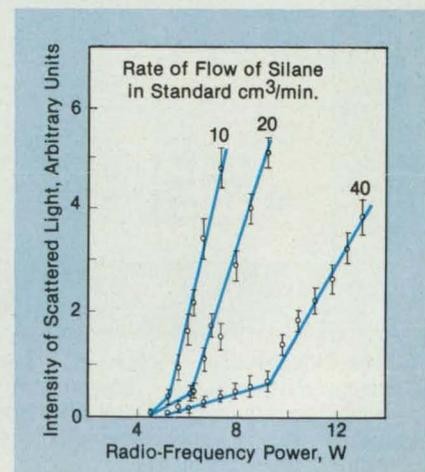
*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Inelastic scattering of laser light has been found to indicate the onset of gas-phase polymerization in the plasma-enhanced chemical-vapor deposition (PECVD) of photoconductive amorphous hydrogenated silicon/germanium alloy ( $a\text{-SiGe:H}$ ) film. In this PECVD process, the film is deposited from a radio-frequency glow-discharge plasma of silane ( $\text{SiH}_4$ ) and germane ( $\text{GeH}_4$ ) diluted with hydrogen. Gas-phase polymerization is undesirable because it causes the formation of particulates and

defective films.

The inelastic scattering of laser light was first observed as a spurious broadband signal during in situ coherent anti-Stokes Raman spectroscopy (CARS) meas-

The **Abrupt Changes in the Intensity** of scattered light on each plot indicate the onset of formation of particles at the indicated power levels. The formation of particles can be prevented by keeping the power low.



urements that were being performed to determine closed-chamber disappearance kinetics and steady-state (in flowing gas) depletions of SiH<sub>4</sub> and GeH<sub>4</sub> in plasmas of pure and mixed gases. Although the exact scattering mechanism was not established, it was nevertheless observed that the scattering signal gives a sensitive indication of the formation of particles in the radio-frequency plasma. For example, the figure shows the intensity of scattered

light as a function of the radio-frequency power for silane plasmas with various rates of flow.

With the help of the CARS and inelastic-scattering diagnostics, the conditions for the deposition of a-SiGe:H films have been optimized in the parameter space of radio-frequency power density, rates of flow of gases, and dilution with hydrogen. The optimum conditions include low power density (20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), high pressure [0.55 torr (70

Pa)], high rates of the flow of SiH<sub>4</sub> and GeH<sub>4</sub> (2.8 and 5.6 standard cm<sup>3</sup>/min), and a rate of flow of hydrogen sufficient to provide high dilution (100 standard cm<sup>3</sup>/min).

This work was done by Yuh-Han Shing, Joseph W. Perry, and Camillo E. Allevato of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 4 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17779

## Improved Analysis of Heat-Pulse Data

Calculations of thermal diffusivity and heat capacity take account of exponential pulses and losses of heat.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Equations have been derived to improve the analysis of experimental data in the

flash method for the measurement of thermal diffusivity and heat capacity. In the

flash method, a pulse of radiant energy from a flashlamp or other source is deposited on the front face of a small, thin specimen, and the temperature of the rear face is monitored as a function of time. Previous analyses have accounted for losses of heat from the specimen and for pulses of various shapes and finite durations. The new equations account for both losses and exponentially decaying pulses.

The mathematical model is based on a flat slab specimen of thickness  $d$  of infinite lateral extent. The rate of loss of heat to the surroundings is considered to be proportional to a dimensionless heat-loss parameter  $L$  and to the difference between the temperature of the surface of the specimen and the ambient temperature. The thermal parameters of the specimen are the thermal diffusivity  $\alpha$  and the thermal time constant,  $t_c = d^2/\alpha$ . The difference between the final temperature that the specimen would attain if there were no loss of heat (if  $L$  were zero) and the ambient temperature is represented by  $T_\infty$ . The pulse on the front face of the specimen begins at time  $t = 0$  and decays exponentially with a time constant  $\tau$ .

For this model, the exact solution of the one-dimensional heat-diffusion equation is

$$T(t)/T_\infty = 2 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\beta_n \cos(\beta_n) + L \sin(\beta_n)}{\beta_n^2 + L^2 + 2L} \beta_n \left[ \frac{\exp(-\beta_n^2 t/t_c) - \exp(-t/\tau)}{1 - \beta_n^2 \tau/t_c} \right]$$

where  $T(t)$  is the difference between the temperature on the rear surface of the specimen at time  $t$  and the ambient temperature, and the  $\beta_n$  are the positive roots of

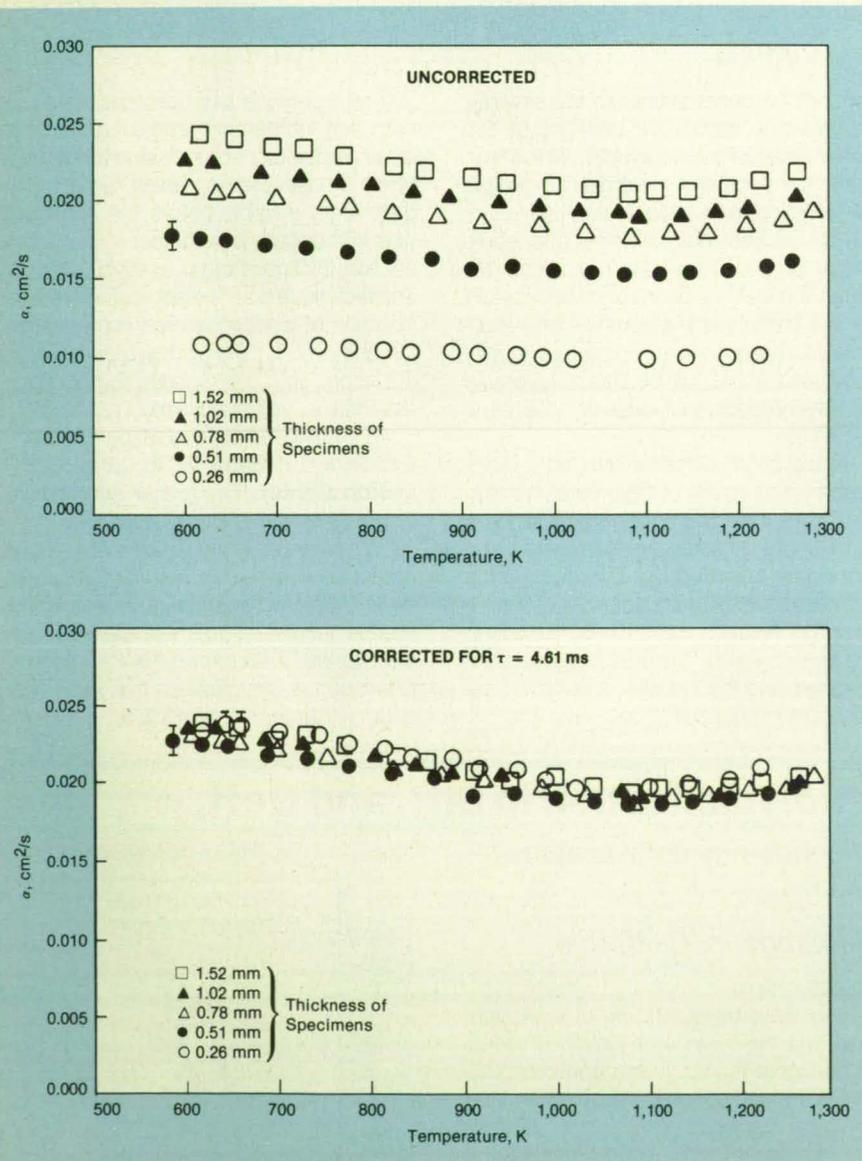
$$(\beta^2 - L^2) \tan(\beta) = 2L\beta$$

If  $\tau/t_c$  is small and when  $t/\tau$  is sufficiently large, the exact equation can be used to derive the following equations for the approximate thermal diffusivity  $\alpha_a$  and for the approximate value  $T_{ma}$  of the maximum temperature rise  $T_m$ .

$$\alpha_a/d^2 = 0.13875[1 - \exp(1.8078 - 1.2407x)]/y$$

and

$$T_{ma}/T_\infty = 1 - \exp(2.608 - 1.2841x)$$



**Thermal Diffusivities** as functions of temperature were calculated from flash-method measurements on p-type Si<sub>0.8</sub>Ge<sub>0.2</sub> specimens of five different thicknesses. The upper curve was calculated from the experimental data under the assumptions of no loss of heat and zero-duration pulse. The upper curve includes the corrections for the loss of heat and the exponential decay of the pulse.

where  $x = (t_m - \tau)/(t_{1/2} - \tau)$ ,  $y = t_{1/2} - \tau$ ,  $t_m$  is the time at which  $T = T_m$ , and  $t_{1/2}$  is the time at which  $T = T_m/2$ . The heat capacity of the specimen can be calculated exactly from  $C = Q/T_\infty$  or estimated from  $C \approx (T_{m2}/T_\infty)Q/T_m$ , where  $Q$  is the amount of heat deposited in the specimen.

The figure shows the results of measurements taken on five specimens of p-type  $\text{Si}_{0.8}\text{Ge}_{0.2}$ . In the lower curve, where the data are corrected for the loss of heat and the finite duration and decay in the pulses, the scatter in the calculated values of thermal diffusivity is only 2 percent.

This work was done by C. B. Vining, A. Zoltan, and J. W. Vandersande of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 139 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17729

## Programmable Multizone Furnace

Moving thermal gradients are created without mechanical motion.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A furnace that has multiple, individually programmable heating zones is being developed for use in experiments on directional solidification. The furnace holds a rod specimen and generates thermal gradients (see Figure 1) that move along the specimen. Unlike in prior directional-solidification equipment, the specimen and furnace remain in fixed positions relative to each other during the experiment. The elimination of the translation mechanism makes the furnace more compact and reduces vibrations, which can disturb the experiment.

The furnace, shown schematically in Figure 2, includes a cylindrical stack of ring-shaped heating assemblies that include electrical heating elements, supports, and thermal insulation. The inner diameter of the rings is 1.125 in. (28.6 mm) and is intended to accommodate a specimen with a diameter up to 0.5 in. (12.7 mm). Pairs of adjacent heating assemblies are connected in series electrically and physically, each pair constituting a programmable temperature-control zone. The working core of the furnace [the electrodynamic gradient (EDG) section] consists of the middle 16 time-programmable zones. The eight constant-temperature programmable zones on the ends (four at each end) serve as buffers. Eight water cooling tubes connect all the heating assemblies.

The furnace creates a moving temperature gradient by the coordinated control of the temperatures in the heating zones. This coordination is accomplished by use of a commercially available process controller executing a proportional/integral/derivative control algorithm, using the temperature measured in each zone by a thermocouple as feedback. The temperature in each zone can be programmed to ramp linearly to or from a set value in a specified time or to remain at a set value.

Tests of a prototype revealed the advantages and some disadvantages of this type of furnace. Its flexibility is unquestionably an advantage; that is, the availability of many different temperature profiles through programming makes it a versatile tool for research at low thermal gradients [6 to 75 °C/in. (2.4 to 30 °C/cm)] that travel at moderate speeds [up to 10 in./h (25 cm/h)]. The principal disadvantages are

high power consumption (typically > 3 kW) and the high dependence of the gradient and its motion on the control system.

This work was done by Edmund Y. Ting and David J. Larson, Jr., of Grumman Cor-

porate Research Center for Marshall Space Flight Center. For further information, Circle 161 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-28375

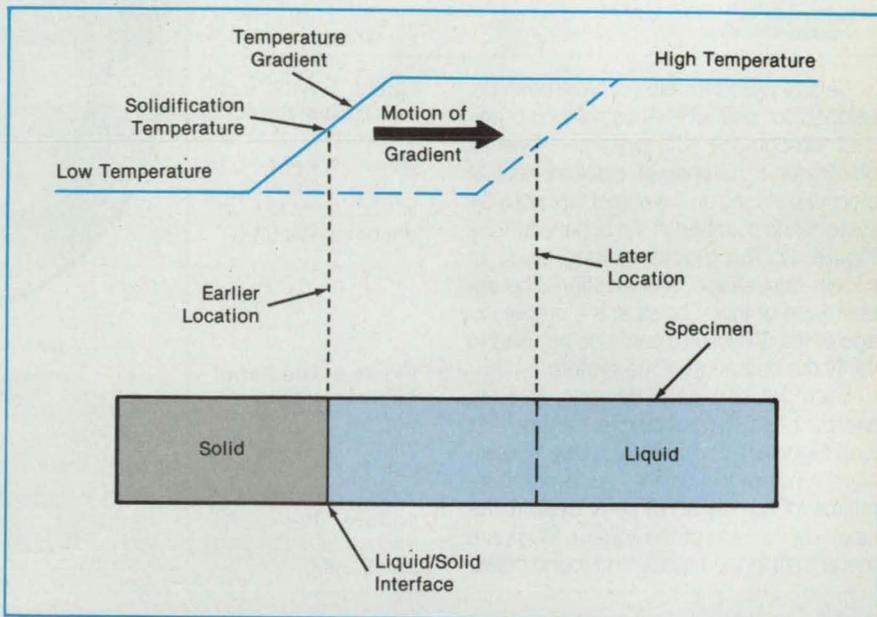


Figure 1. This **Moving Solidification Front** is only one of many simple or complicated moving temperature profiles that can be generated in the programmable multizone furnace.

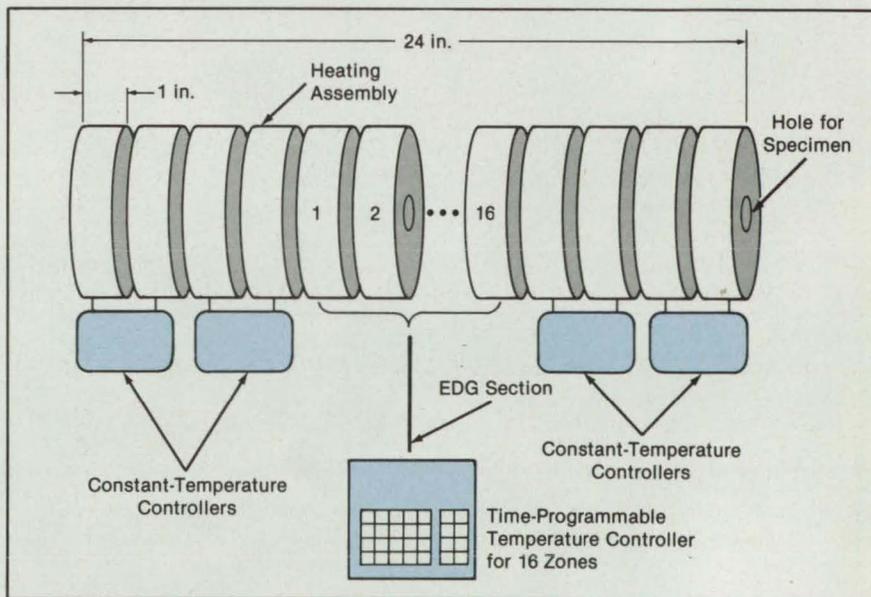
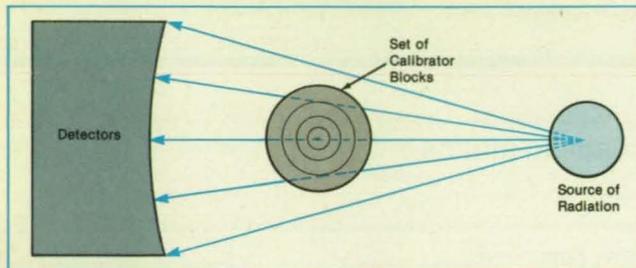


Figure 2. The **Time-Programmable Temperature Controller** regulates the temperature in each of the middle 16 heating assemblies as a function of time to generate a moving temperature profile.

# Calibrator Blocks for Computerized Tomography (CT)

Holes of known size and location enable calibration of CT systems.

John F. Kennedy Space Center, Florida

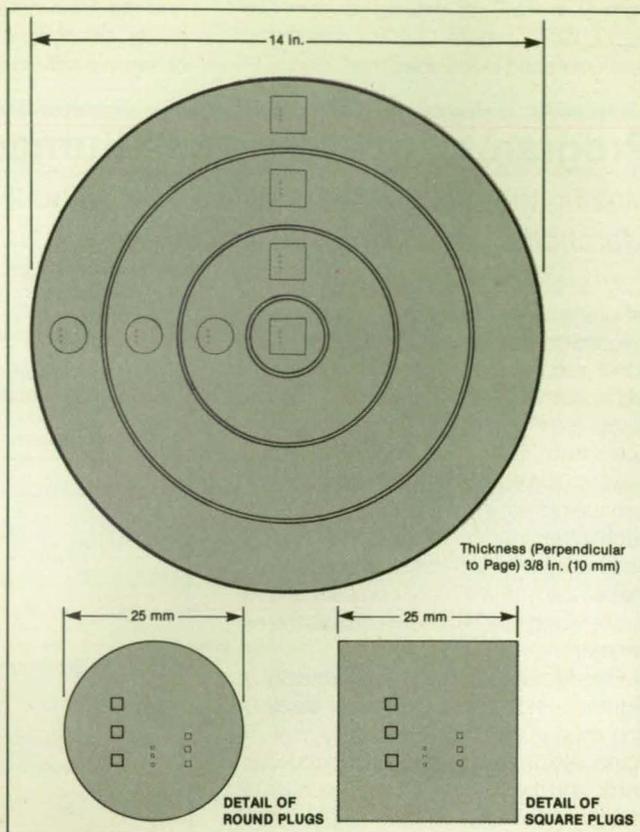


Sets of calibrator blocks have been developed for use with industrial computerized tomography (CT) systems. A set of blocks (or a number of stacked sets of blocks) is placed on the object table of a CT system and scanned in the usual way (see Figure 1). The blocks include holes of known size, shape, and location. The appearance of these holes in the output image of the CT system can thus be used to verify the operation of the system.

Each set of blocks consists of three nested rings surrounding a central disk (see Figure 2). The rings and disk contain square holes. In addition, each ring contains a round hole of diameter equal to the length of the side of the square. Plugs are made to fit in the square and round holes.

Figure 1. **ACT System Scans** the calibrator blocks (e.g., with x rays or  $\gamma$  rays) in the same way in which it scans an unknown object.

Figure 2. The **Set of Calibrator Blocks** includes plugs and smaller inserts that can be removed to make round or square holes of known sizes and locations.



# \$9.95\*



**LINCOLN LASER COMPANY**

234 East Mohave, Phoenix, Arizona 85004 FAX: (602) 257-0728 Phone: (602) 257-0407

*\*In quantities of 50,000*

Each plug contains smaller square holes of three different sizes. Smaller plugs are also made to fit in the smaller square holes. Thus, by removing and inserting rings and plugs, one can provide tomographic features over a range of sizes to test and calibrate an industrial CT system. One can also test axial resolution (the thickness of the tomographic "slice" — typically, 1 mm) by scanning between two stacked

blocks with (or without) inserts at partial fill from the interface.

The blocks, plugs, and inserts can be made of any of a variety of materials — for example, various metals and plastics. It is desirable to have sets made of different materials to cover the range of densities that the CT system is expected to scan.

*This work was done by H. Peter Engel of EG&G Florida, Inc., for Kennedy Space*

**Center.** For further information, Circle 39 on the TSP Request Card.

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Kennedy Space Center [see page 16]. Refer to KSC-11397*

## Books and Reports

These reports, studies, handbooks are available from NASA as Technical Support Packages (TSP's) when a Request Card number is cited; otherwise they are available from the National Technical Information Service.

### Temperature Rises in Pumps for Superfluid Helium

The characteristics of centrifugal and fountain-effect pumps are compared.

A report discusses the increases in the temperature of superfluid helium in centrifugal and fountain-effect pumps. Such pumps are intended for use in transfers of superfluid helium in outer space. The increases in temperature significantly affect losses during transfers and are, therefore, important in the selection of the temperatures of supply tanks.

For the purpose of this study, the increase in temperature in the fountain-effect pump is calculated on the basis of thermodynamic considerations, starting from the assumption of an ideal pump. The results of recent tests of the ceramic material intended for use in such pumps support this assumption.

The basic equations that describe the thermodynamic characteristics of the ideal fountain-effect pump are those of the thermomechanical effect. The mode of operation is assumed to be that of a constant rate of input of heat. The combination of the two basic equations for this mode yields a new pair of equations that express the operating characteristics of the pump: (1) an equation for the increase in pressure as a function of the rate of input of heat, rate of flow of mass, and the temperature at the inlet to the pump and (2) an equation for the increase in temperature as a function of the increase in pressure and the temperature at the inlet.

The increase in temperature in the centrifugal pump is also calculated on the basis of thermodynamic considerations, but ideal behavior is not assumed. Instead, the measured operating characteristics of a prototype centrifugal pump are inserted in the equations to obtain an estimate. The

product of this analysis is three equations: one for the increase in temperature as a function of the increase in pressure, the measured efficiency of the pump, and the temperature at the inlet; one for the efficiency as a function of the rate of flow of mass and the speed of rotation of the pump; and one for the speed of rotation of the pump as a function of the rate of flow of mass and the increase in pressure.

The comparison of the equations for the two pumps reveals four principal differences. First, the increase in temperature in the centrifugal pump is less than that in the fountain-effect pump except at very low flows and high increases in pressure. Second, the temperature at the outlet of the fountain-effect pump depends only slightly on the temperature at the inlet. Third, under the conditions expected during the cooling of a warm receiving tank, the cen-

trifugal pump has an operating characteristic better than that of a fountain-effect pump. Fourth, the centrifugal pump has an optimum operating curve, near the curve of maximum thermodynamic efficiency, for which the increase in temperature is minimized. Overall, the centrifugal pump is more effective because it produces a smaller rise in temperature.

*This work was done by Peter Kittel of Ames Research Center. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100997 [N88-27507], "Temperature Rise in Superfluid Helium Pumps."*

*Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. ARC-12264*

## Here's an Easier Way to Do DSP!

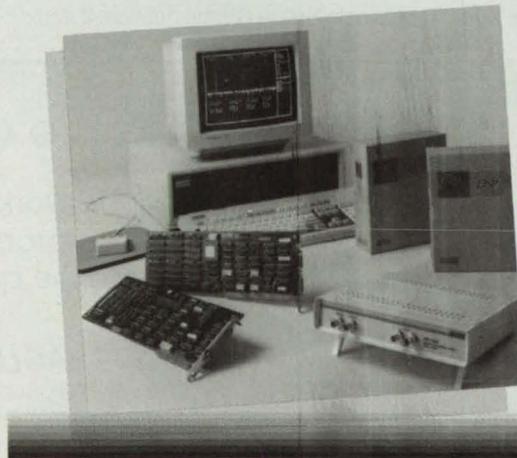
For an easier way to do DSP, consider our way: an integrated group of DSP products based on the AT&T® DSP32C floating point processor, Burr-Brown's high performance A/D converters, and our DSP development and analysis software.

And, for those really tough problems, ask us about our application engineering services.

- Easy-to-use, fully integrated system
- Single vendor source
- Smooth transition from prototype to production
- Worries about DSP and analog I/O are removed—attention can be concentrated on solving the problem
- Clear results—you know when your design works.

For complete details, write: Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400 Tucson, AZ 85734. Or, call toll-free 1-800-548-6132.

AT&T® DSP32C, AT&T Corp.



**BURR-BROWN®**  
**BB**

Signal Processing Solutions

## Equations for Isocaloric Fountain-Effect Pumps

Operating characteristics of leaky pumps are derived.

A report presents equations for the thermodynamical characteristics of leaky fountain-effect pumps operating at constant rates of input heating. The equations differ from those developed previously for fountain-effect pumps operating at constant differences of temperature, in which the pressure heads and rates of flow are independent of each other.

The fountain effect, also known as the thermomechanical effect, is the tendency of superfluid helium to flow through a capillary tube in the direction of increasing temperature. One stage of a fountain-effect pump contains a porous plug, which separates a source of superfluid helium at a lower temperature,  $T_0$ , from a region at a higher temperature,  $T_1$ , into which the fluid is to be pumped.

The analysis begins with the basic equations of the thermomechanical effect. Assuming that the rate of input heating is constant, that the flow through the pump is subcritical (below the onset of quantized vorticity), that the temperatures vary slowly, and that the viscosity and the ratio of specific heat at constant chemical potential to entropy are independent of temperature, the author derives the equations for the mass-flow rate and pumping pressure of an ideal single-stage pump. This line of analysis is then extended to describe an ideal pump in which multiple stages are connected by partially-heat-sunk vortex tubes and the flows in the tubes are highly turbulent.

Next, an effective thermal conductivity is introduced to account for the heat carried by the viscous leakage of normal (non-superfluid) helium backward through the pores of the plug(s). The equations of the ideal single- and multiple-stage pumps are modified to include this effect. The resulting equations can be used to calculate various measures of performance of a leaky fountain-effect pump; e.g., pressure head

as a function of mass-flow rate, hydrothermodynamic efficiency, and transfer effectiveness (the fraction of pumped mass remaining after a portion has been evaporated to keep the process at constant temperature). The following conclusions can be drawn from the equations:

- The pressure head decreases monotonically with increasing rate of flow.
- The pressure head and rate of flow of a leaky pump are always less than those of an ideal pump.
- At low rates of flow, multistage pumps give higher pressure heads than do single-stage pumps. At high rates of flow, single-stage pumps give higher pressure heads.
- The performance of a fountain-effect pump improves dramatically as its temperatures decrease.

*This work was done by Peter Kittel of Ames Research Center. To obtain a copy of the report, "Operating Characteristics of Isocaloric Fountain-Effect Pumps," Circle 159 on the TSP Request Card. ARC-11850*

## Astrometric Telescope Facility for the Space Station

The telescope would be used to detect planets outside the solar system.

A paper discusses the proposed Astrometric Telescope Facility, which would be installed on the Space Station to study the motions of stars other than the Sun and thereby possibly detect planets around them. The measurements are expected to verify, modify, or refute current theories about accretion of interplanetary clouds into stars and planets. They may also help to answer the question "Are we unique, alone?"

In addition, the Astrometric Telescope would measure motions and distances between stars and star clusters in nearby galaxies and in our own galaxy.

The facility would be constructed in three parts that could be placed in orbit by a single Space Shuttle mission. It could be

assembled in the service bay of the Space Station, then moved and attached to the coarse pointing system or assembled directly on the coarse pointing system. It would be controlled from the Earth, requiring only maintenance and repairs by the Space Station crew.

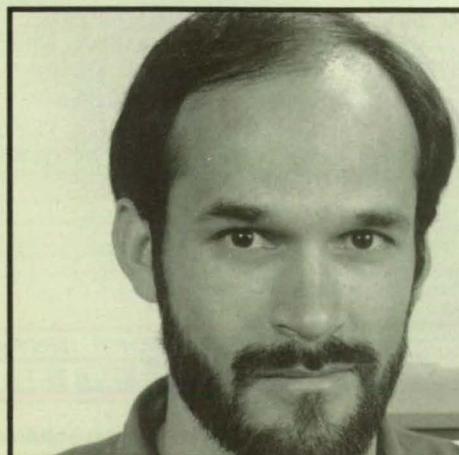
The system would consist of six subsystems (optics, structure, thermal control, command and data, pointing and control, and power and harness) in addition to the focal-plane instrument composed of a Ronchi ruling and drive assembly, folding and field optics, multichannel astrometric photometer, and visible imager. These elements would be able to measure the relative motions of stars with an accuracy of 10 microarcseconds.

Raw data from the system would normally be transmitted to the ground for processing. However, there may be intervals of several weeks when the Space Station would not provide the necessary data-transmission capacity of 1.75 megabits per second. When this happens, a computer on the Space Station would reduce the data.

The image of a star field would be focused on the Ronchi ruling by the paraboloidal primary mirror of the telescope. The ruling would modulate the image. A diagonal mirror would direct the modulated light to the side of the telescope tube, where a relay-lens assembly would magnify the image from 5 to 12.5 cm, to make it large enough for the 32 movable pickups of the multichannel astrometric photometer.

According to a preliminary analysis, the viewing required for the detection of planets can be accomplished in about two-thirds the total time available for viewing. This would leave about 2,000 hours per year for other astrophysical investigations. The system would be designed for a lifetime of 20 years, with maintenance by the Space Station crew at intervals of 5 years.

*This work was done by K. Nishioka, J. Scargle, and J. Givens of Ames Research Center. To obtain a copy of the report, "An Astrometric Facility for Planetary Detection on the Space Station," Circle 158 on the TSP Request Card. ARC-11842*



## Eagle found the answer.

Actually, they started working on the answers to our stainless steel tubing problem before we had even started to formulate the questions.



**EAGLE STAINLESS TUBE CORP.**

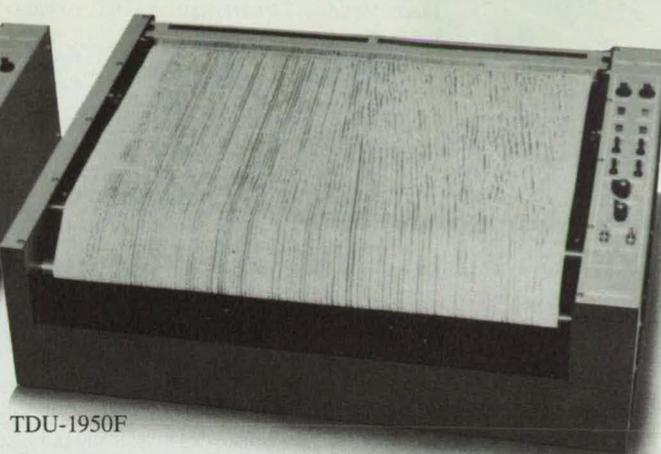
10 Discovery Way • Franklin Industrial Park  
P. O. Box 596 • Franklin, MA 02038

**1-800-528-8650**  
FAX: 508-520-1954





TDU-1200F



TDU-1950F

## We're widening the scope of hard copy recording.

Raytheon has added a series of wide "flatbed" models to its quality line of thermal hard copy recorders. The new TDU-1950F and TDU-1200F units, in 19.5 inch (49.5 cm) and 12 inch (30 cm) configurations, respectively, provide enhanced vertical integration of data for a broad range of specialized applications.

The flatbed models join Raytheon's established family of "free fall" thermal recorders – the TDU-850, with an 8.5 inch (21 cm) printing width, and the TDU-1200, with a 12 inch (30 cm) printing width.

Raytheon's thermal recorders produce high resolution copy at high speeds and can generate full tonal images up to 256 multi-shade levels of true grey. Alternately, they can display digital data in crisp graphic or alphanumeric form using an optional IEEE 488 interface.

Traditional uses include CRT hard copy, military surveillance, spectrum analysis, LOFAR gram displays, ultrasonic production control, and facsimile transmissions. New and evolving applications include support for computer assembly testing and chromosome analysis in genetic research.

TDU's print on paper, plastics or transparencies. They feature clean, odor-free, maintenance-free operation.

**Make hard copy easy with today's most versatile and reasonably priced thermal recorders. Call or write Marketing Manager, Production Components, Raytheon Company, Submarine Signal Division, 1847 West Main Road, Portsmouth, RI, USA 02871-1087. Phone 401 847-8000.**



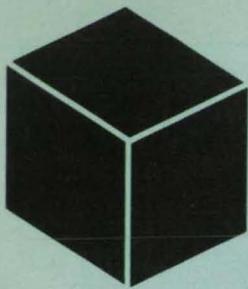
TDU-1200



TDU-850

# Raytheon

Circle Reader Action No. 512



# Materials

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- 54 Enhancement of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> Catalysts by Addition of H<sub>2</sub>O
- 54 High-Temperature Polyimide Resin

- 55 LARC-I-TPI: a New Thermoplastic Polyimide
- 56 Reducing Run-in Wear of Ceramic-Based Coatings

## Books and Reports

- 56 Polymeric Additives for Graphite/Epoxy Composites

- 58 Fiber-Reinforced Superalloys for Rocket Engines
- 58 High-Temperature Creep Behavior of Fiber-Reinforced Niobium
- 59 Stability of a Carbon-Dioxide-Removing Resin

## Enhancement of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> Catalysts by Addition of H<sub>2</sub>O

Water vapor in pretreatment gas restores essential hydroxyl groups.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

Platinum on tin oxide (Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub>) is a good catalyst for the oxidation of carbon monoxide (CO) at temperatures from about 25 °C to 100 °C. The activity of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> for CO oxidation is significantly enhanced by pretreating it at approximately 225 °C with a reducing gas such as CO. However, such pretreatment frequently causes an initial dip in the activity of the catalyst before the enhanced steady-state activity is achieved, as shown in the figure.

The initial dip in the activity of the catalyst is caused by dehydration of the surface of the catalyst during the pretreatment. Dehydration converts reactive hydroxyl (OH) groups on the surface to less reactive doubly-bonded oxygen atoms. The downward portion of the dip shows the initial loss in catalyst activity as the few remaining hydroxyl groups are used up. The ensuing upward portion results from rehydration of the surface by migration of H<sub>2</sub>O (or OH) from the bulk of the catalyst.

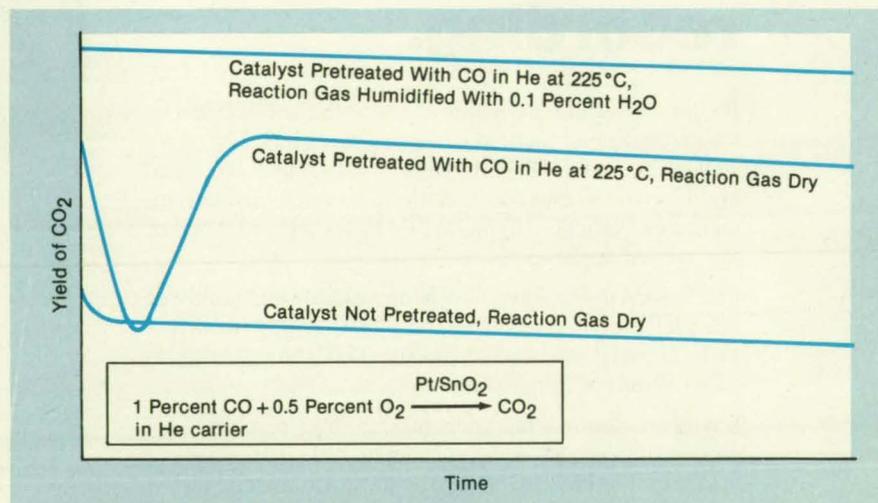
The dip in the activity of the catalyst can be eliminated by rehydrating the catalyst prior to use. The rehydration is accomplished by exposing the catalyst to a humidified inert gas between pretreatment and exposure to the CO/O<sub>2</sub> reaction mixture or by humidifying the reaction mixture itself.

As the figure also shows, the humidifica-

tion of the catalyst not only eliminates the initial dip in activity but also enhances the steady-state activity as well. The possibility that these observations apply to other noble-metal/reducible-oxide catalysts is currently being investigated. Such catalysts are needed to maintain high output in CO<sub>2</sub> lasers and are, therefore, of great technological importance. This technique would be useful in the manufacture of high-

power CO<sub>2</sub> lasers for industrial and scientific uses.

*This work was done by David R. Schryer and Barry D. Sidney of Langley Research Center; John D. Van Norman, Kenneth G. Brown, and Jacqueline Schryer of Old Dominion Research Foundation and Billy T. Upchurch of Science and Technology Corp. No further documentation is available.*  
LAR-14084



**Pretreatment of a Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> Catalyst** with humidified gas results in an improvement in the activity of the catalyst, as manifested in the yield of CO<sub>2</sub> in the catalyzed reaction between CO and O<sub>2</sub>.

## High-Temperature Polyimide Resin

This material combines thermo-oxidative stability with autoclave processability.

*Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio*

An improved polyimide resin can be used at continuous temperatures up to 700 °F (371 °C) — 100 °F (56 °C) higher than previously possible with autoclavable resins. The material, PMR-II-50, serves as a matrix for fiber-reinforced composites.

With its high temperature rating, the material can be used in such turbine engine components as air-bypass ducts, vanes, bearings, and nozzle flaps. Other potential applications include wing and fuselage

skins on high-mach-number aircraft and automotive engine blocks and pistons.

PMR-II-50 is based on PMR-II resin, which was introduced in 1976. In the older material, thermo-oxidative stability was sacrificed for processability so that parts could be formed from the material in an autoclave. In the new material, a high-molecular-weight prepolymer is used to ensure thermo-oxidative stability in the finished product. Moreover, the prepoly-

mer cures by an addition reaction and thus readily yields void-free parts after processing in an autoclave.

The new resin is available from two commercial suppliers. At \$400 per pound (1988 prices), it costs about three times as much as do PMR-15 resins.

*This work was done by Raymond D. Vanucci and Diane C. Malarik of Lewis Research Center. For further information, Circle 65 on the TSP Request Card.*  
LEW-14923

# LARC-I-TPI: a New Thermoplastic Polyimide

Improved properties enhance usability as an adhesive or in composite matrices.

Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia

"LARC-I-TPI" denotes an improved version of the LARC-TPI class of thermoplastic polyimides, which are high-performance polymers developed for the manufacture of strong, lightweight aircraft structures. The melt-flow and adhesive properties of the new polymers make them attractive for use as matrix resins for composites, molding powders, adhesives, and coating films. The new polymers are also less toxic: unlike the polymers of the original version, the improved LARC-I-TPI polymers are formulated without 3,3'-diaminobenzophenone, which is mutagenic and commercially unavailable.

The original LARC-TPI polymers have undesirably broad distributions of molecular weights and contain amine and anhydride functional end groups; these features result in poor molding properties and low melt stability. The LARC-I-TPI polymers (see figure) are high-molecular-weight 4,4'-isophthaloyldiphthalic anhydride-metaphenylenediamine polyimides, the molecular weights of which are controlled through selective end-capping to improve their adhesive and melt-flow properties. An LARC-I-TPI polymer is readily synthesized from the isophthaloyldiphthalic anhydride monomer (which is, itself, readily synthesized and inexpensive) and metaphenylenediamine (which is commercially available, nonmutagenic, and only slightly toxic).

The LARC-I-TPI polyimides have glass-transition temperatures, film-forming abilities, solubilities, and isothermal thermogravimetric weight losses similar to those of the original LARC-TPI. However, by preparing LARC-I-TPI polyimides with suitable end-capped and non-end-capped components, one can obtain composite-matrix resins, neat-resin moldings, and coating films that have properties identical or superior to those of the original LARC-TPI polyimides.

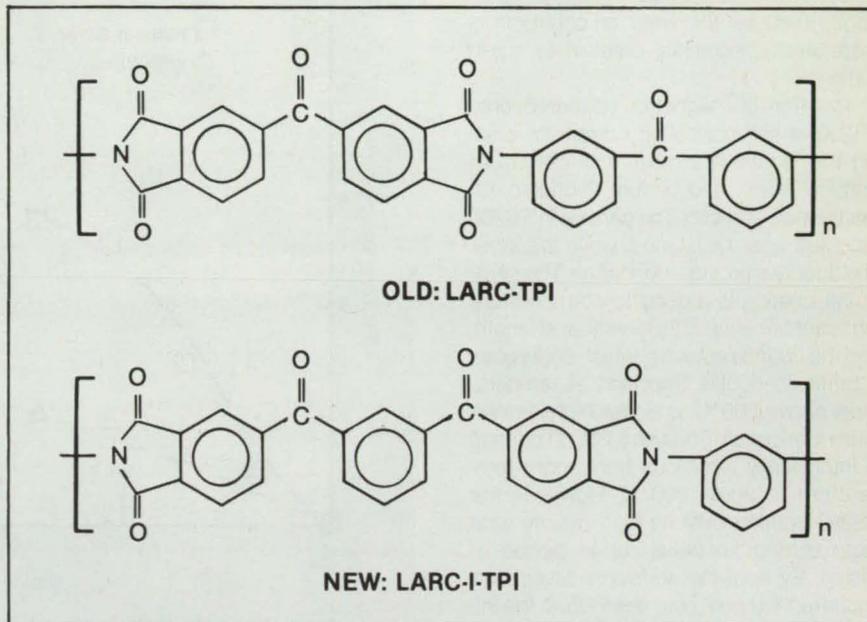
In experiments LARC-I-TPI polyimides of both end-capped and non-end-capped versions were dissolved in dimethyl acetamide, and the resulting solutions used to coat graphite fibers. After drying at a temperature of 175 °C, the coated fibers were consolidated into fiber/matrix composites at 350 °C under a pressure of 300 psi (2 MPa). The end-capped version exhibited superior melt flow. In other experiments, films, adhesives, and adhesive tapes were prepared.

This work was done by Terry L. St. Clair and Donald J. Progar of Langley Research Center and J. Richard Pratt of PRC, Inc. For further information, Circle 163 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries

concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development

should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-14101.



The LARC-I-TPI Polyimides are isomers of the original LARC-TPI polyimides. The newer LARC-I-TPI polyimides are made from less-toxic ingredients and have better and more controllable processing properties.

## ALGOR FEA—Design and Stress Analysis \$889\*

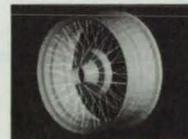
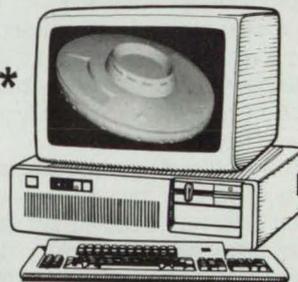
For 286 or 386 desktop computers

- **Finite Elements:** truss, beam, 2-D solid, 3-D solid, membrane, plate/shell, pipe, boundary, rigid link, non-linear gap, thin and thick shell/plate composites.
- **Stress Analysis:** point load, pressure, temperature, accelerations, centrifugal loads, deflections.
- **Dynamic Analysis:** mode shapes, frequencies, time stress history, response spectrum, direct integration, random vibration.
- **Heat Transfer Analysis:** 2-D/3-D conduction, convection, radiation, heat source, temperature, steady state and transient.
- **Graphics:** 3-D models; hidden line removal; light source shading animation; stress, displacement, temperature and flux contours w/optional shading; deformations; pan; zoom; node/element numbers; color.
- **Modeling:** 2-D/3-D mesh, cylinders, extrusions profile-path, warped surfaces; boundaries, loads, materials. SUPERDRAW II and parametric model generation.

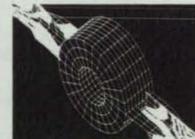
\***Full Capability, no size restrictions:** 3-D drawing, Computer Aided Design, solid modeling, design visualization, finite element stress analysis, and graphic post-processing.

GSA Contract #GS00K89AGS6270

Design the future with Algor.



Wire wheel model



Propeller hub/blades



Stress contour on clip



Temperature contour electronic part

Algor has the largest base of installed FEA software in the world!

TEL: (412) 967-2700 FAX: (412) 967-2781

**ALGOR** Quality Engineering Software Since 1977  
ALGOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.  
260 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

Circle Reader Action No. 361

# Reducing Run-in Wear of Ceramic-Based Coatings

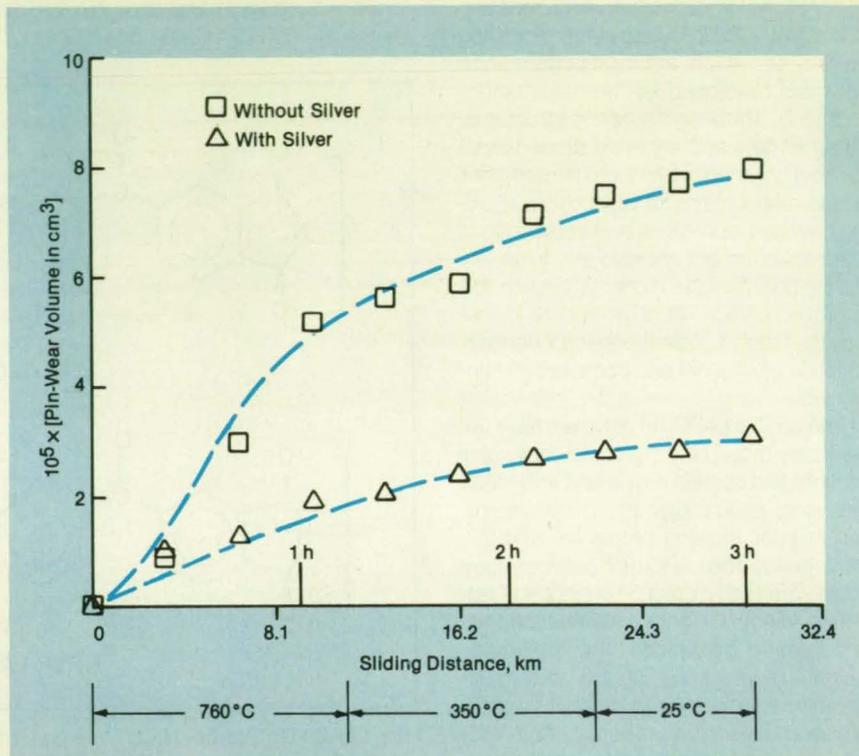
A silver surface layer helps a rough ceramic slide smoothly.

Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

A thin film of silver applied over the finish ground surface of a plasma-sprayed, metal/ceramic solid lubricant coating significantly reduces the wear of counterface materials during initial break-in or run-in sliding.

The film is magnetron-sputtered onto PS200, a self-lubricating composite coating that contains a mixture of chromium carbide, silver, and barium fluoride/calcium fluoride eutectic. The carbide in PS200 provides wear resistance, while the silver and fluorides provide lubrication. The silver in the coating is a good low-temperature lubricant because of its low shear strength, and the fluoride eutectic, which undergoes a brittle to ductile transition at temperatures above 500 °C, provides high-temperature lubrication. Thus, the PS200 coating is intrinsically lubricious from room temperature to about 900 °C. However, the PS200 coating exhibits high counterface wear during an initial run-in period of sliding. By applying additional silver as a sputtered top coat over the PS200, the initial counterface wear is dramatically reduced. Also, because both the silver top coat and PS200 are thermally and chemically stable in oxidizing and reducing environments to 900 °C, the combination is appropriate as lubrication for cylinder-wall/piston-ring contacts in Stirling engines and for backup lubrication for gas lubricated journal bearings. These two applications have been successfully tested at Lewis Research Center.

In the current research program, silver films of various thicknesses were sputtered onto PS200-coated test disks. The disks were tested in a pin-on-disk tribometer. Friction and wear were measured at temperatures of 760, 350, and 25 °C in a



The **Pin-Wear Volume** is reduced by more than half when the disk is lubricated with a layer of silver 1,000 Å thick. These data were taken at a sliding speed of 2.7 m/s and a force of 4.9 N between the pin and the disk.

helium atmosphere. Films between 1,000 and 1,500 Å thick were found to provide the best lubrication of the counterface (pin) material (see figure). In this application, the additional silver film acts as a break-in lubricant, reducing the initial abrasivity of the finish ground coating to the metallic counterface (pin) material.

This work was done by Christopher DellaCorte, Harold E. Sliney, and Daniel L. Deadmore of Lewis Research Center.

Further information may be found in NASA TM-100783 [N88-15885], "Sputtered Silver Films To Improve Chromium Carbide Based Solid Lubricant Coatings for Use Up to 900 °C."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LEW-14834

## Books and Reports

These reports, studies, handbooks are available from NASA as Technical Support Packages (TSP's) when a Request Card number is cited; otherwise they are available from the National Technical Information Service.

### Polymeric Additives for Graphite/Epoxy Composites

Brominated additives can improve mechanical properties.

A report describes experimental studies of the properties of several graphite/epoxy composites that contain polymeric additives as flexibilizing or toughening agents. It

emphasizes the effects of brominated polymeric additives (BPA's) with or without carboxy-terminated butadiene acrylonitrile rubber. (BPA's are of interest because bromine introduces flame retardancy.) The report reviews the effects of individual and combined additives on the fracture toughnesses, environmental stabilities, hot/wet strengths, thermomechanical behaviors, and other mechanical properties of the composites.

The experimental data lead to the following conclusions, among others:

- With or without rubber added, the higher the molecular weight of the BPA, the more deterioration of mechanical properties is observed.
- The lower the molecular weight of a BPA, the lower is its thermal stability in the un-

cured state. However, once a BPA is combined in an epoxy polymeric matrix, the molecular structure of the epoxy and the ratios between the aromatic and aliphatic constituents of the three-dimensional cured polymer network dominate the thermal stability.

- BPA's that have been prereacted with carboxy-terminated butadiene acrylonitrile (CTBN) rubber increase the impact strengths of composites.
- The introduction of BPA's into composites that contain CTBN seems to increase shear strengths. An optimum formulation for this purpose contains 8 to 19 percent CTBN and 19 percent bromine.
- Although BPA's increase the flexural moduli of composites, they seem to decrease slightly the flexural strengths and

# Research **NASA** Tech Briefs<sup>®</sup> faster and easier than ever before!

## **NASA Tech Briefs—a valued information source**

NASA Tech Briefs represent the inventive genius of the NASA system. Since 1963, the magazine has brought you the creative ideas, inventions and patents from:

Ames Research Center  
Goddard Space Flight Center  
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center  
John F. Kennedy Space Center  
Langley Research Center  
Lewis Research Center  
Jet Propulsion Laboratory  
NASA Resident Office JPL  
George C. Marshall Space Flight Center  
National Space Technology Laboratories  
NASA Headquarters

## **Introducing the NASA Tech Briefs Service from IHS<sup>®</sup>**

Now it's possible to access NASA Tech Briefs published since 1963. Distributed on VSMF<sup>®</sup> microform, the NASA Tech Briefs Service is an easy-to-use, on-site library of the magazine.

## **The advantage of a managed information system**

The NASA Tech Briefs Service provides fast access to the complete collection of briefs—almost 13,000 abstracts. The service is updated every 90 days to keep you on top of new NASA developments. An easy-to-use product/subject index helps you locate in minutes the technologies, inventions, design and redesign information you need. With the NASA Tech Briefs Service on-site, continually updated and indexed for quick retrieval—critical information can be located faster.



For information on the  
**NASA Tech Briefs Service,**  
mail this coupon or call toll-free:

**800-241-7824**

In Colorado: 303-790-0600, ext. 59

 **Information Handling Services<sup>®</sup>**

15 Inverness Way East; Englewood, Colorado 80150

Yes! I'm interested in the NASA Tech Briefs Service.

Please have a sales person call.

Please send additional information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dept./Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

fracture energies of the composites in comparison with those of composites that contain only CTBN rubber additives.

This work was done by D. A. Kourtidis of Ames Research Center and Z. Nir of Makhteshim Chemical Works. To obtain a copy of the report, "A Review of Polymeric Additives Used for Toughening of Graphite Composites," Circle 110 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention has been patented by NASA (U.S. Patent No. 4,550,129). Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Ames Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to ARC-11427.

## Fiber-Reinforced Superalloys for Rocket Engines

Features include increased service lives and higher allowable operating temperatures.

A report discusses experimental studies of fiber-reinforced superalloy (FRS) composite materials for use in turbine blades in rocket engines. The FRS composites are intended to withstand extreme conditions of high temperature, thermal shock, at-

mospheres that contain hydrogen, high cycle fatigue loading, and thermal fatigue, all of which tax the capabilities of even the most-advanced current blade material — directionally-solidified, hafnium-modified MAR M-246 [MAR M-246 (Hf) (DS)].

Tungsten-alloy wire was selected as the reinforcing fiber for the composites. Three iron-base alloys (Incoloy\* 903, FeCrAlY, and 316L stainless steel) and the nickel-base superalloy Waspaloy were chosen as matrix materials. Monofilament tapes of 40 volume percent fibers were made by arc spraying. The tapes were hot-pressed into composite panels 50 mm wide, 150 mm long, and 1.5 mm thick, with the fibers parallel to the length.

The composite panels were subjected to tensile, thermal-shock, thermal-fatigue, low- and high-cycle-fatigue, and embrittlement-by-hydrogen tests. The estimated and measured behaviors of the composites were contrasted with that of MAR M-246 (Hf) (DS) at a temperature of 870 °C. In addition, the properties of the composites intended for use in advanced rocket engines (which are slightly different from the composites tested here) were projected for 1,100 °C from the results of these tests.

On the basis of the projections it was concluded that FRS turbine blades offer the potential of operating lives of the order of 1,000 times those of MAR M-246 (Hf) (DS) blades, as well as the capability to operate 200 °C hotter. In addition, the FRS blades are expected to undergo smaller strains induced by thermal transients during the starting and stopping of engines.

The following other conclusions were also drawn:

- The resistances of FRS composites to thermal shocks are two to nine times that of MAR M-246 (Hf) (DS).
- The resistances of FRS composites to thermal fatigue equal or exceed that of MAR M-246 (Hf) (DS).
- The tensile and cycle fatigue strengths of the FRS composites equal or exceed those previously estimated.
- Prior damage by thermal shock has negligible influence on the cycle fatigue behavior of FRS composites.
- The FRS composites exhibit negligible embrittlement when exposed to hydrogen at a pressure of 6.9 MPa.
- No ductile-to-brittle transition is observed in FRS composites at temperatures from -196 to 1,100 °C.

Thus, the FRS composites have an attractive combination of properties for use in the turbopump blades of advanced rocket engines at temperatures from 870 to 1,100 °C. \*"Incoloy" is a registered trademark of the Inco family of companies.

This work was done by Jack R. Lewis and Jim L. Yuen of Rockwell International in cooperation with Donald W. Petrusek and Joseph R. Stephens of Lewis Re-

search Center. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100880 [N89-15990], "Fiber Reinforced Superalloys for Rocket Engines."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LEW-14871

## High-Temperature Creep Behavior of Fiber-Reinforced Niobium

Tungsten fibers reduce creep and mass in advanced power systems.

Reinforcing niobium alloys with tungsten fibers increases their resistances to creep by factors of as much as 10, a study has found. The study, conducted to determine the feasibility of using the composite materials in advanced space power systems, is described in a 22-page report. Such systems require a service life of greater than 7 years in the presence of liquid alkali metals at temperatures above 1,350 K. Under these conditions, long-term resistance to creep is a prime concern.

The materials tested were niobium and niobium with 1 percent zirconium, both reinforced with unidirectional tungsten fibers. Specimens of these composites were made by arc spraying the niobium alloys onto a single row of fibers to produce a tape, followed by hot isostatic pressing of several layers of tape to produce a panel. Microscopic examinations showed that there was little or no adverse chemical reaction between the tungsten fiber and niobium matrix.

The composite specimens were tested in vacuum at 1,400 and 1,500 K, in tension along the fiber axes. When each specimen ruptured, it triggered a switch, and the time to rupture was recorded automatically. (Tungsten fibers were also tested in this manner.) The creep strain of each composite specimen was determined by using a cathetometer to measure the increase in distance between two marks.

The creep behavior of the composite materials could be described by an empirical power-law equation, in which the rate of creep is proportional to the  $n$ th power of the stress on the reinforcing fibers and is inversely proportional to the  $n$ th power of the fiber content, where  $n$  typically ranges from 5 to 6. The minimum rate of creep is inversely proportional to the time to rupture of the composite.

The composites are heavier than are unreinforced niobium or niobium with 1 percent zirconium. However, the high-temperature creep strengths per unit density of the composites are greater than those of

# WE STILL ARE

Providing superior  
indium solders.

Scientists around the world look to indium solders to solve their most difficult joining and bonding problems. Because unlike tin-lead solders, indium solders won't scavenge or leach metallizations of precious metals. Their strength is derived from outstanding ductility which also accommodates mismatches in thermal coefficients of expansion, severe thermal cycling and physical stresses. They'll even wet glass, quartz and glazed ceramics.

For free technical literature and consultation, call 800-448-9240.



**INDIUM CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**

1676 Lincoln Avenue • Utica, NY 13502 • Telex  
93-7363 Toll Free 1-800-448-9240 • In NY State  
Call Collect 315-768-6400 • FAX 315-768-6362

the unreinforced alloys by an order of magnitude. Thus, thinner sections of the composites can be substituted for unreinforced material in power systems, with significant decreases in mass and creep at high temperatures. Alternately, the potential for increased service temperature of components can be considered.

This work was done by Donald W. Petrusek and Robert H. Titran of **Lewis Research Center**. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100804 [N88-18707], "Creep Behavior of Tungsten/Niobium and Tungsten/Niobium-1 Percent Zirconium Composites."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. LEW-14831

## Stability of a Carbon-Dioxide-Removing Resin

Trimethylamine, which is toxic, is emitted in small amounts during desorption.

A report describes experiments to determine the long-term chemical stability of IRA-45, a commercial ion-exchange resin that is a candidate for use in removing CO<sub>2</sub> from the atmosphere of the Space Station. In the proposed system, the cabin air would be passed through the resin, and the acidic CO<sub>2</sub> would be absorbed by weakly-basic hydrated diethylenetriamine bonded to the porous resin substrate. When the resin had adsorbed all the CO<sub>2</sub> that it could, it would be disconnected from the airstream and heated with steam to desorb the CO<sub>2</sub>. The resin could then be reused.

The experiments were conducted in an automated laboratory flow-test facility designed to simulate the conditions in the cabin of the Space Station. Packed columns of the resin were tested for 569 absorption/desorption cycles to determine the decrease in capacity for the absorption of CO<sub>2</sub> and the amounts and kinds of volatile organic compounds released from the resin during heating by steam, both as functions of the number of cycles. The capacity for CO<sub>2</sub> was measured in real time during each cycle. Organic volatiles in the CO<sub>2</sub> desorbed from the resin were trapped on graphitic carbon adsorbents. The trapped volatiles were analyzed by gas chromatography and mass spectrometry.

The capacity of the resin for absorption of CO<sub>2</sub> decreased gradually with time, but the rate of decrease also decreased significantly. After a 43-percent loss of capacity during the first ten or so cycles, the additional loss during the remaining cycles was

only 2.7 percent.

A total of 36 organic chemicals were found in the desorbed CO<sub>2</sub>, and seven of these were found in the process air. Those emitted during the early cycles were presumed to be contaminants, while those emitted during the later cycles were assumed to result from breakdown of the resin. During the first 80 cycles, trimethylamine was present in the process air downstream of the resin bed in concentrations at or above the maximum allowable for the spacecraft. Because trimethylamine was still present after 569 cycles, it is believed to be a principal product of the breakdown

of the resin. It could be removed by post-treating the process air with phosphoric acid on charcoal. The other chemicals could be removed by the trace-contaminant-control subsystem of the Space Station.

This work was done by Theodore Wydeven of **Ames Research Center** and Peter Wood of **San Jose State University**. To obtain a copy of the report, "Stability of IRA-45 Solid Amine Resin as a Function of Carbon Dioxide Absorption and Steam Desorption Cycling," Circle 152 on the TSP Request Card. ARC-12129

# ADVANCED COMPOSITE PRODUCTS FOR AEROSPACE

## FIBERLITE™ COMPOSITE FASTENERS

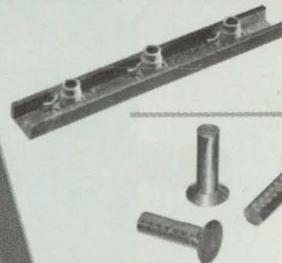
New all composite fasteners which exhibit shear and tensile strengths comparable to aluminum.



Tiodize has developed a wide range of composite products made from carbon and glass chopped fibers, or three dimensional weave, containing an epoxy or polyimide resin. Tiodize can make more component parts to your specifications. Let us meet your needs.

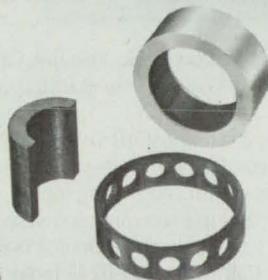
## CHANNELLITE™ COMPOSITE GANG CHANNEL

These gang channels are made from glass or carbon fibers. Passes MIL-N-25027 minimum torque out and push out tests.



## TRIBO/COMP™ TDF SELF LUBRICATING COMPOSITES

This unique composite material has a coefficient of .04 to .08, and low creep when exposed to 30,000 psi loads at 600°F.



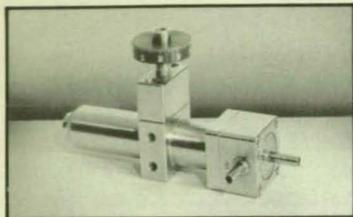
## RIVLITE™ COMPOSITE RIVETS

These all composite rivets can be upset and installed in less than 15 seconds.

Manufactured And Developed By: **TIODIZE**

5858 Engineer Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • Tel: 714/898-4377 • Fax: 714/891-7467

## Gas Flow Control All Metal Valve



- Ideal for corrosive gases, ultra-high vacuum compatible, gold seal
- Operation is independent of ambient pressure
- 2,000 psi maximum inlet pressure for flow rates from vacuum tight to 100 atm-cc/hr

**NEC** National  
Electrostatics  
Corp.

Graber Rd., Box 310, Middleton, WI 53562  
Tel. 608/831-7600 • Fax 608/256-4103

Circle Reader Action No. 630



## Computer Programs

- 60 Birefringent-Filter Model
- 61 Managing Information on Costs
- 62 Managing Mobile/Satellite Propagation Data
- 62 Cumulative Poisson Distribution Program

### COSMIC: Transferring NASA Software

COSMIC, NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center, distributes software developed with NASA funding to industry, other government agencies and academia.

COSMIC's inventory is updated regularly; new programs are reported in *Tech Briefs*. For additional information on any of the programs described here, circle the appropriate TSP number.

If you don't find a program in this issue that meets your needs, call COSMIC directly for a free

review of programs in your area of interest. You can also purchase the annual *COSMIC Software Catalog*, containing descriptions and ordering information for available software.

COSMIC is part of NASA's Technology Utilization Network

**COSMIC** — John A. Gibson, Director,  
(404) 542-3265  
The University of Georgia, 382 East Broad Street,  
Athens, Georgia 30602

## Computer Programs

These programs may be obtained at a very reasonable cost from COSMIC, a facility sponsored by NASA to make computer programs available to the public. For information on program price, size, and availability, circle the reference number on the TSP and COSMIC Request Card in this issue.



## Physical Sciences

### Birefringent-Filter Model

An interactive computer program aids in the design of solid-state lasers.

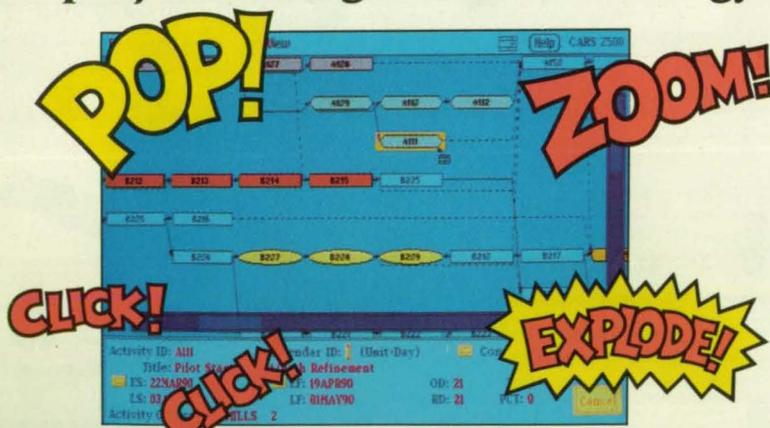
Birefringent filters are often used to narrow spectral lines (that is, as band-pass filters) in solid-state lasers. The Birefringent Filter Model computer program implements a stand-alone mathematical model of a birefringent filter for use in the design and analysis of a birefringent filter. It was originally developed to aid in the design of solid-state lasers to be used on aircraft or spacecraft in remote sensing of the atmosphere. The model is general enough to enable the user to address such problems as temperature-stability requirements, manufacturing tolerances, and alignment tolerances.

The input parameters for the program are divided into seven groups: (1) general parameters that refer to all elements of the filter; (2) parameters related to wavelength; (3) filter, coating, and orientation parameters; (4) parameters of input rays; (5) specifications of output devices; (6) parameters related to components; and (7) parameters of transmission profiles. The program can analyze a birefringent filter with as many as 12 different components, which may include polarizers and Brewster-angle plates, and can calculate the transmission and summary parameters for multiple passes as well as for a single pass through the filter.

The Jones matrix, which is calculated from the input parameters of groups 1 through 4, is used to calculate the transmission. Output files containing the calculated transmission or the calculated Jones matrix as a function of wavelength can be created. These output files can then be used as inputs for programs written by the user. For example, to plot the transmission or to calculate the eigentransmittances and the corresponding eigenpolarizations for the Jones matrix, the appropriate data are written to a file.

The Birefringent Filter Model program is

## Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.



**Primavera Project Planner® 4.0** works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click. Define a relationship? Two clicks and done. Updates? Double click and enter progress. P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to use, and offers more capability. And it's available now, running under DOS.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.



**PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.**  
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

written in Microsoft FORTRAN 2.0. The format of the program is interactive. It was developed on an IBM PC XT equipped with an 8087 math coprocessor and has a central-memory requirement of approximately 154K. Since Microsoft FORTRAN 2.0 does not support complex arithmetic, matrix routines for addition, subtraction, and multiplication of complex, double-precision variables are included. The Birefringent Filter Model program was written in 1987.

*This program was written by Patricia L. Cross and Clayton H. Bair of Langley Research Center. For further information, Circle 106 on the TSP Request Card. LAR-13945*

## Mathematics and Information Sciences

### Managing Information on Costs

A mathematical model of costs incorporates flexibility and many capabilities.

The Cost Management Model, CMM, is a software tool for planning, tracking, and reporting costs and information related to costs. The model is capable of estimating

costs, comparing estimated costs to actual costs, reporting costs, performing "what-if" analyses on estimates of costs, and providing a mechanism to maintain data on costs in a format oriented to management. A number of supportive cost methods are built in: escalation rates, production-learning curves, activity/event schedules, unit production schedules, a set of spread distributions, tables of rates and factors defined by the user, and a full arithmetic capability. Import/export capability is also possible with the 20/20 Spreadsheet available on Data General equipment.

The user provides names to files, cost elements, cases, and reports. The user must also determine the structures of files, reports, and cost-element hierarchies. Data and output can be reviewed without having to make printouts to enable focus on the analysis of data.

The user puts data into two modules. One module is the Input Processor, which accepts the rates, factors, and tabular data; the other is the Cost Input Processor, in which the user enters costs and builds the costing structure with algorithms. The main module runs the cases set up by the user with little interaction with the user, and the Report Writer enables the user to gain access to the data files produced during the run and to assemble the data into reports for printing. There are three major

categories of reports: cost by time, cost by unit, and cost by unit by time.

CMM is a software tool that requires a competent analyst for effective application. The relationship between cost elements and other elements and the interrelationships between the characteristics of cost elements must be understood for effective use of the model. Incorporation of many capabilities and flexibility for the user has also resulted in a fairly complex model. That complexity has been substantially offset by providing the user with a "user-friendly" screen-input system. CMM provides a "starter set" of case selection, input files, and output reports.

The CMM program requires the AOS/VIS operating system available on the Data General MV series computers. The program is written mainly in FORTRAN 77 but uses SGU (Screen Generation Utility). The user must have a Data General package, PRESENT, as the Report Writer module if CMM is used for reports. The user must have at least 10,000 free blocks before attaching CMM to the ID. The host user must have approximately 100,000 blocks free to attach the entire contents of the tape. CMM was developed in 1988.

*This program was written by Zoe A. Taulbee of ECON, Inc., for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 66 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-28361*

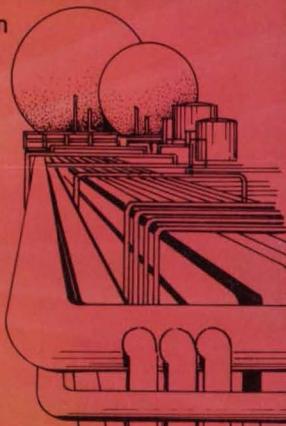


# MODEL 74000 UV FLAME DETECTOR & DETECTOR SYSTEMS

Developed for the NASA Space Shuttle Program



Factory Mutual Approved for Fire Detection Surveillance in Hazardous Environments



### Features

- Flame detection exceeding 150 feet (45.7 meters)
- Explosion proof housing
- Designed for use in hazardous locations
- Environmentally-sealed enclosure
- Rugged plug-in electronic module

- Remote functional self test circuit
- Low power consumption
- Fast response time
- Solar and artificial light blindness
- Field adjustable sensitivity
- 24/28 VDC operation

### Approvals

- NASA Kennedy Space Center Certified
- Factory Mutual Approved
- NEMA 4
- Class I, Division I, Groups B, C, & D
- Class II, Division I, Groups E, F, & G

### Applications

- Petro-chemical plants
- Compressor stations
- Refineries
- Drilling platforms
- Turbine rocket engine test facilities
- Aircraft hangers and refueling areas

**Scientific Instruments, Inc.**

4400 West Tiffany Drive • West Palm Beach, FL 33407  
Phone: (407) 881-8500 • Telex: 51-3474 • Fax: (407) 881-8556

## Managing Mobile/Satellite Propagation Data

Data from experiments are converted into standard and more useful forms.

The "Data Management System for Mobile Satellite Propagation" software package is a collection of FORTRAN programs and UNIX shell scripts designed to handle the huge amounts of data resulting from mobile/satellite radio-propagation experiments. These experiments are designed to assist in defining channels for mobile/satellite radio-communication systems. By understanding multipath-fading characteristics of a channel, Doppler effects, and blockage due to artificial objects as well as natural surroundings, the channel can be characterized. Experiments in propagation are then performed, using a prototype of the system that simulates the ultimate product environment. After the data from these experiments are generated, the researcher must gain access to these data with a minimum of effort and use the data to derive some standard results.

The programs included in this software package manipulate the data files generated by the NASA/JPL Mobile Satellite propagation experiment on an interactive basis. In the experiment, a transmitter operating at

869 MHz was carried to an altitude of 32 km by a balloon. A vehicle within the line of sight of the transmitter was then driven around, splitting the incoming signal into in-phase and quadrature channels and sampling the strength of the resulting signal 1,000 times per second. The data were collected at various antenna-elevation angles and different times of day. The angles and times of day constitute ancillary data.

This software package contains a program to convert the binary format of the data into standard ASCII format suitable for use with a wide variety of computing-machine architectures. Also included is a UNIX shell script designed to parse this ASCII file into those records of data that match the researcher's desired values for the ancillary-data parameters. In addition, four FORTRAN programs are included to obtain standard quantities from the data. Such quantities as the probability of signal level greater than or equal to a specified signal level, probability densities of the signal levels, frequency of duration of fade, and Fourier transforms of the sampled data can be generated from the data from the experiment on propagation.

All programs in this package are written in either FORTRAN 77 or UNIX shell scripts. The programs were developed in 1987 for use with a UNIX operating system on a DEC MicroVAX computer.

*This program was written by Anil V. Kantak of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 11 on the TSP Request Card.*  
NPO-17269

## Cumulative Poisson Distribution Program

Overflow and underflow in sums is prevented.

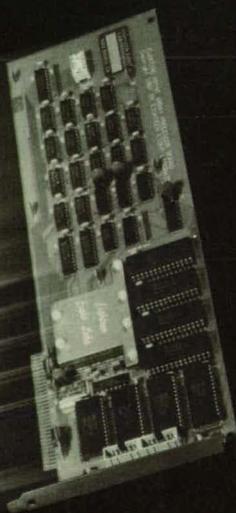
The Cumulative Poisson Distribution Program, CUMPOIS, is one of two computer programs that make calculations involving cumulative Poisson distributions. Both programs, CUMPOIS (NPO-17714) and NEWTPOIS (NPO-17715), can be used independently of one another. CUMPOIS determines the cumulative Poisson distribution, which can be used to evaluate the cumulative distribution function (cdf) for  $\Gamma$  distributions with integer shape parameters and the cdf for  $X^2$  distributions with even degrees of freedom. It can be used by statisticians and others concerned with probabilities of independent events occurring over specific units of time, area, or volume.

CUMPOIS calculates the probability that  $n$  or fewer events (i.e., cumulative) will occur within any unit when the expected number of events is given as  $\lambda$ . Normally, this probability is calculated by a direct summation, from  $i = 0$  to  $n$ , of terms that involve the exponential function,  $\lambda$ , and inverse factorials. This approach, however, eventually fails because of underflow for sufficiently large values of  $n$ . In addition, when an exponential term is moved outside of the summation for simplification, there is a risk that the terms remaining within the summation, and the summation itself, will overflow for certain values of  $i$  and  $\lambda$ . CUMPOIS eliminates these possibilities by multiplying an additional exponential factor into the summation terms and the partial sum whenever there is a threat of overflow or underflow. The reciprocal of this term is then multiplied by the completed sum to obtain the cumulative probability.

The CUMPOIS program is written in C. It was developed on an IBM AT computer with a numeric coprocessor using Microsoft C 5.0. Because the source code is written using standard C structures and functions, it should compile correctly on most C compilers. The program format is interactive, accepting  $\lambda$  and  $n$  as inputs. It has been implemented under DOS 3.2 and has a memory requirement of 26K. CUMPOIS was developed in 1988.

*This program was written by Paul N. Bowerman, Ernest M. Scheuer, and Robert Nolty of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 151 on the TSP Request Card.*  
NPO-17714

## Breaking the Speed Barriers in High Performance Computation



### Floating Point Array Processor

- Dramatically increases the dynamic range and speed of desktop computing with IBM PC, XT, AT and other compatibles.
- Ideal for image processing, neural networks, seismic analysis, surface defect detection and vibration analysis.
- Saves time writing programs. Includes 'Tool Box'

Library of 473 powerful micro-coded functions and pre-written support routines.

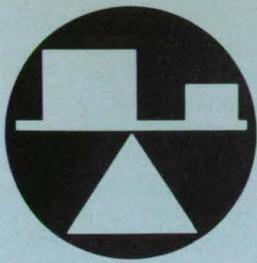
- Accelerates compute-bound C, Fortran or Pascal programs with a processing rate of 12.5 MFlops per PL1250... Run time software supports up to eight PL1250s running in parallel within a single PC providing 100 MFlops performance.

- The PL1250 with software... \$2,695.

*Eighteen Eight Laboratories*

1247 Tamarisk Lane  
Boulder City, NV 89005  
(702) 294-1051

1-800-888-1119



# Mechanics

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- 63 Silicon Nitride Balls for Cryogenic Bearings
- 63 Improved Insert for Variable Mach Number
- 64 Double-Swivel Mechanism for Reliable Release

- 67 Simulation of Unsteady, Viscous, Incompressible Flow
- 68 Pressurized-Flat-Interface Heat Exchanger
- 68 Jam-Resistant Cutters for Emergency Separation
- 72 Safe-Egress Pole for Vehicle in Motion

## Books and Reports

- 73 Simulation of Turbulent, Oscillating Boundary Layer
- 74 Simulated Hypersonic Flows About a Blunt Body
- 74 Propagation of Pulse Vibrations in Large Structures

## Silicon Nitride Balls for Cryogenic Bearings

Resistance to wear is greater than that of 440C steel.

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

Experiments have shown that the lives of ball bearings immersed in liquid nitrogen or liquid oxygen are increased significantly when the 440C steel balls (running on 440C steel races) are replaced by balls of silicon nitride. The silicon nitride ball material was developed previously for use at high temperatures, where lubrication is poor or non-existent.

The wear lives of ball bearings in cryogenic environments are limited because cryogenic coolants provide little or no lubrication. In this respect, the operating conditions of such bearings are similar to those of bearings in hot environments. The low friction and resistance to wear of ceramics makes them attractive as candidate materials for use in bearings, but the brittleness of most ceramics is a disadvantage in applications in which high reliability is required. The silicon nitride balls are suitable for use in rolling bearings because, unlike many other ceramics, the silicon ni-

tride of the grade used to make the balls (Norton grade NDB-100 or equivalent) fails by spalling rather than by fracturing.

Prior to tests of full-scale ball bearings, the wear of bearing materials in liquid oxygen was evaluated in a subscale testing rig that included a cone and three balls 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) in diameter to simulate the operation of the high-pressure-oxidizer turbopump of the Space Shuttle main engine. The specimens were tested for 6 h at a maximum Hertzian stress of 450 kpsi (3.1 GPa). The silicon nitride balls showed no measurable wear, indicating better resistance to wear than that exhibited by balls of 440C steel.

Silicon nitride balls 0.8125 in. (20.64 mm) in diameter for the thrust bearing of the low-pressure-oxidizer turbopump and 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) in diameter for the turbine-end bearing of the high-pressure-oxidizer turbopump of the Space Shuttle main engine have been acquired. The thrust bear-

ing was tested in liquid nitrogen, which was used because it is nonreactive and because its temperature, density, and viscosity are similar to those of liquid oxygen. The bearing completed 27,000 seconds of operation under conditions representative of the environment in the low-pressure-oxidizer turbopump in 8-minute duty cycles and in steady-state operation at high levels of thrust. The results of the test showed that the combination of the silicon nitride balls running against the 440C steel races had the best wear life of any bearing tested to date and that the ball material spalls without fracturing. Plans for future tests call for the use of liquid oxygen as the working fluid.

*This work was done by Myles F. Butner and Lillian W. Ng of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. No further documentation is available. MFS-29613*

## Improved Insert for Variable Mach Number

A nozzle insert lowers a wind-tunnel mach number while maintaining excellent flow quality.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

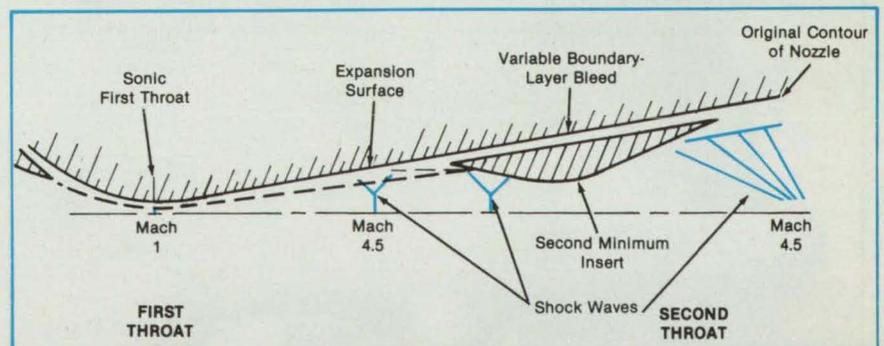
The Langley Research Center 8-ft (2.4-m) HTST wind tunnel provides flight-simulation conditions from mach 6 to mach 7 at altitudes of 80 to 130 kft (24.4 to 39.6 km). With its large test section, it can accommodate full-scale, airframe-integrated scramjet engines, missiles, and other components. However, these engines and missiles operate over a large mach-number range beginning at approximately 4. A nozzle insert has been designed to lower the mach number to this level without significant degradation of the uniformity of flow and without excessive loss of total pressure.

This nozzle insert is actually an improvement of a prior design that lowered the operational mach number but degraded the quality of the flow to an unacceptable level. The essential components of the improved design (see figure) include a sonic first

throat, an expansion surface, a variable boundary-layer bleed, the insert itself, and the existing, unchanged, contour of the nozzle. The modification involves the creation of the secondary throat and the critical

addition of a boundary-layer bleed path between the insert and the original tunnel wall.

With this simple second minimum insert placed in the expansion region down-



The **Second Minimum Insert** lowers the operational mach number without significant degradation of the properties of the flow.

stream of the first throat, wide ranges of decrease in the mach number were easily achieved. The insert has boundary-layer-flow bleeds to stabilize the compression shock wave and to alleviate the strength of the turning shock-wave system at the exit of the insert.

The compression surface of the insert generates very strong shock waves and central mach disks; the reexpansion after the second (supersonic) throat helps to attenuate this shock-wave/mach-disk sys-

tem. In addition, the exit pressure of the boundary bleed is much higher than the static pressure of the nozzle and thus creates a large region of separated flow that gradually turns the expanding exit flow from the insert.

This design enables a quick change of mach number in an existing facility at relatively low cost (less than one-tenth that of replacing the entire nozzle) and requires no special contouring of the existing nozzle. It represents a simple and cost-effective

method of altering the mach number in any supersonic wind tunnel.

*This work was done by Richard L. Puster of Langley Research Center. No further documentation is available.*

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-13548*

## Double-Swivel Mechanism for Reliable Release

This mechanism functions even if two out of three elements fail.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

# Advanced coating and laminating technology

Rexham custom coats and laminates flexible films, foils, and papers for use in electronics, aerospace materials, reprographics, and other high-performance applications.

You find resources developed during 30 years' work with high-precision projects—

- Coating accuracy capabilities in the millionths

- Clean room manufacturing
- Sophisticated on-line quality inspection
- Extensive analytical capabilities

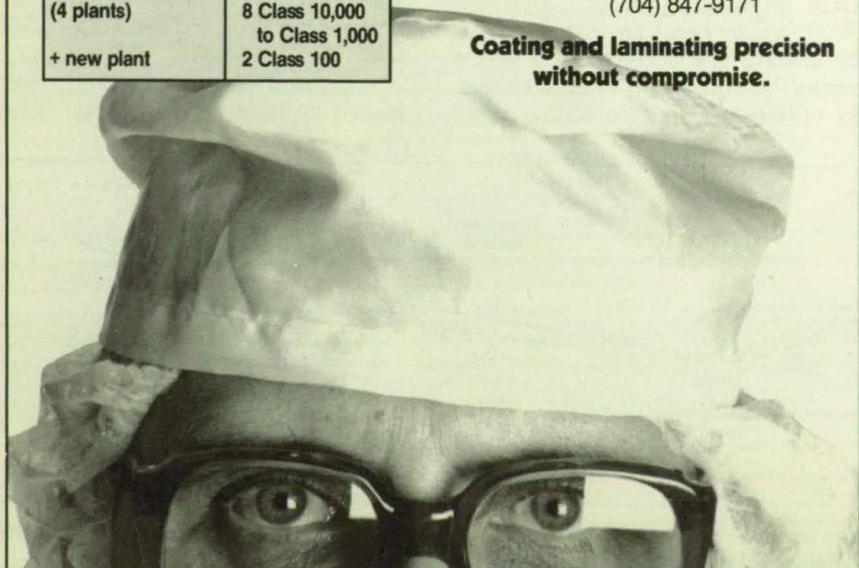
**Call for our Credentials Package.** Complete confidentiality guaranteed.

## Rexham Industrial

P.O. Box 368  
Matthews, NC 28106  
(704) 847-9171

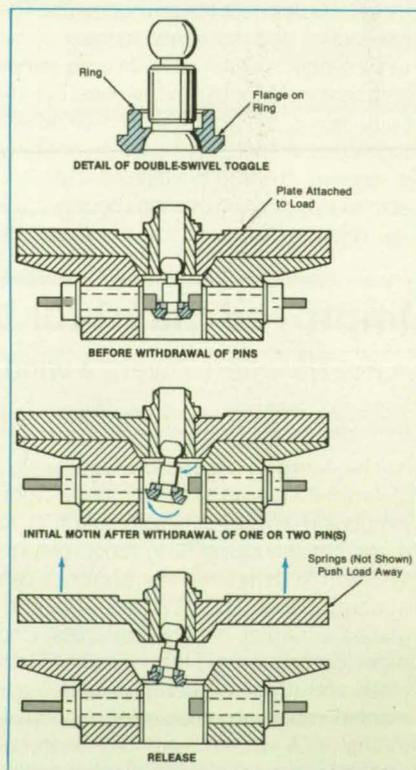
**Coating and laminating precision without compromise.**

Coating/laminating lines (4 plants)	15
+ new plant (1990)	2
Clean rooms (4 plants)	8 Class 10,000 to Class 1,000
+ new plant	2 Class 100



A double-swivel toggle mechanism releases large, heavy objects reliably. The double-swiveling action of the mechanism ensures that it clears restraining pins upon release.

An upper ball on the toggle fits in a ball socket on the object to be released while a lower ball fits in a ball-socket ring. Three pins retain the ring by its flange (see figure). When the time comes to release the ob-



**Pins Retain the Toggle and Its Load.** If a pin fails to withdraw at the designated time for releasing payload, the toggle swivels about its upper ball, and the ring swivels about the lower ball so that the ring flange clears the failed pin. The double-swiveling action ensures disengagement even if two pins fail to withdraw.

ject, the pins are withdrawn by springs or pyrotechnic devices.

Ordinarily, all three pins are withdrawn simultaneously, and the toggle and object are ejected by springs. If a malfunction occurs, however, and one or two pins remain(s) in place, the toggle action still releases the object. The toggle swivels so that it rotates clear of the unreleased pins. The lower ball cannot transmit a moment

to the object that would cause the mechanism to twist on the remaining pins and lock on them in a way that would prevent release.

The pins are straight cylinders. They are not tapered at their tips, where they meet the toggle-ring flange. This provision eliminates forces that would tend to cause inadvertent or premature release.

*This work was done by Guy L. King and*

*William C. Schneider of Johnson Space Center. For further information, Circle 60 on the TSP Request Card.*

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center [see page 16]. Refer to MSC-21436*

## Simulation of Unsteady, Viscous, Incompressible Flow

Results of computations compare favorably with experiments.

*Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California*

A method for the numerical solution of the Navier-Stokes equations of viscous, incompressible flow is developed based on the use of a fractional-step procedure. The method is accurate to second order in both space and time.

The Navier-Stokes equations are put in integral form and discretized over finite volumes to yield a fully conservative second-order scheme. Finite-volume discretization is preferred because it usually results in more accurate and stable solutions for generalized coordinate systems, especially for meshes with clustered points and large curvature. Special care is given to satisfy the "geometrical conservation laws" to minimize the errors resulting from the spatial discretization.

The numerical difficulties associated with the absence of a time derivative of the pressure in the equation of conservation of mass are handled by a fractional-step procedure. In each time step, the equations of conservation of momentum are solved for an approximate velocity field that does not satisfy the equation of continuity. In the second stage, the velocity and pressure fields are corrected in such a way that the equation of conservation of mass is satisfied. This step leads to a Poisson equation with Neumann-type boundary conditions that may exhibit very poor convergence properties, especially in generalized coordinate systems. The time consumed in the solution of the Poisson equation may be as high as 80 percent of the total computational time, even in a Cartesian case.

In this method, an attempt is made to minimize the Poisson-equation difficulties by choosing the pressures at the centers and the volume fluxes across the faces of the computational cells as the dependent variables instead of the familiar Cartesian components of the velocity. This choice ensures the satisfaction of the discrete equation of conservation of mass to within round-off errors in any coordinate system and has favorable effects on the convergence properties.

A consistent solution to Poisson's equation is obtained by deriving the Laplacian operator from the discrete equivalent of

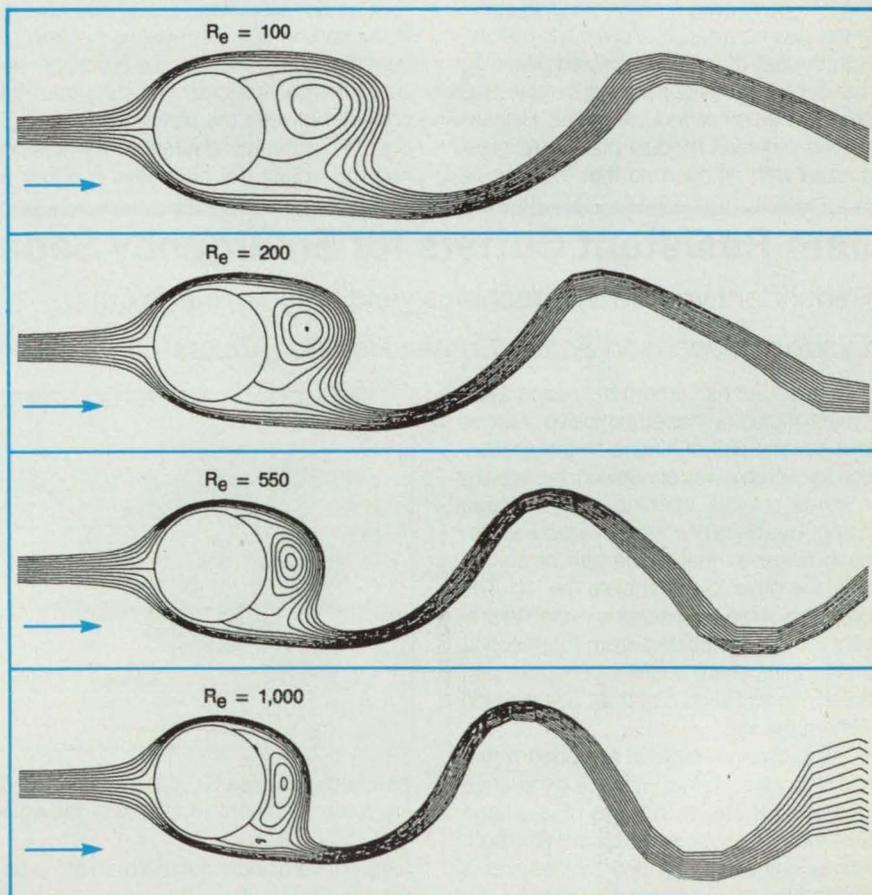
the operator  $\nabla \cdot \nabla$  (where  $\nabla \cdot$  and  $\nabla$  are the divergence and the gradient operators, respectively), rather than discretizing the Laplacian operator directly. A novel and efficient ZEBRA scheme with four-color ordering has been devised for the efficient solution of the nonorthogonal Poisson equation on vector computers. The solution of the Poisson equation could be converged to within any specified small error in all the cases solved so far.

The method has been applied to a two-dimensional lid-driven flow in a cavity and to a flow around a circular cylinder with shedding of vortices (see figure). The results of the computations have been

found to compare favorably with those of other numerical studies and, in the case of the cylinder, with those of experiments.

*This work was done by Moshe Rosenfeld and Dochan Kwak of Ames Research Center. Further information may be found in NASA TM-101016 [N88-30085], "Numerical Simulation of Unsteady Incompressible Viscous Flows in Generalized Coordinate Systems."*

*Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. ARC-12277*



The Flow Around a Cylinder, including the shedding of vortices, is simulated at various Reynolds numbers,  $Re$ .

## Pressurized-Flat-Interface Heat Exchanger

High thermal conductance is obtained without leakage between loops.

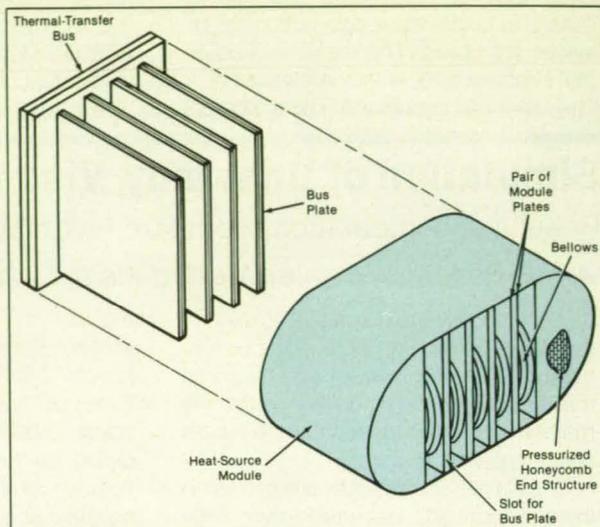
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A heat-exchanger interface enables the efficient transfer of heat between two working fluids without allowing the fluids to intermingle. The interface is thin, flat, and easy to integrate into a thermal system, unlike interfaces based on concentric cylinders or pressurized fingers. In a prototype version made of aluminum, contact conductances of 652 to 729 Btu/h·ft<sup>2</sup>·°F (3.70 to 4.14 kW/m<sup>2</sup>·°C) were achieved.

A possible application is in chemical or pharmaceutical manufacturing when even trace contamination of the process stream with water or other coolant could ruin the product. It may also reduce costs when highly corrosive fluids must be cooled or heated. The corrosive-fluid side of the exchanger could be made of special corrosion-resistant material while the noncorrosive side could be made of standard, less costly materials. If either side developed leaks or became fouled, it could be removed without disturbing the other side.

At an interface, a set of contact heat-exchanger plates is positioned on the thermal transport bus, through which ammonia or other suitable coolant flows (see figure). A module containing a corresponding set of water-heated plates is slipped into contact with the set of ammonia-cooled plates so that each thermal-bus plate is sandwiched between a pair of module plates. Bellows placed between module plates are pressurized with nitrogen so that the module

**Working Fluids Flow Independently** in a heat-transfer module (right) and a thermal transport bus (left). Pairs of plates in the module slip over plates on the bus and are pressed against the bus plates by inflated bellows. Many such modules can be located along a bus.



plates press firmly against the bus plates, ensuring good thermal contact. The faces of the bellows are thin diaphragms that conform to the surfaces of the module plates. The flowing water in the module heats the module plates, which pass their heat to the bus plates, which in turn transfer the heat to the flowing ammonia.

A further advantage of the interface is that it can be used to regulate the flow of heat. To reduce the flow, the bellows pressure can be reduced, reducing thermal contact between the plates and decreasing the thermal conductance. There is no need to adjust the fluid flow in either a

module or the thermal bus with valves or pumps.

This work was done by F. E. Voss, H. R. Howell, and R. V. Winkler of LTV Aerospace and Defense Co. for Johnson Space Center. For further information, Circle 57 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center [see page 16]. Refer to MSC-21271

## Jam-Resistant Cutters for Emergency Separation

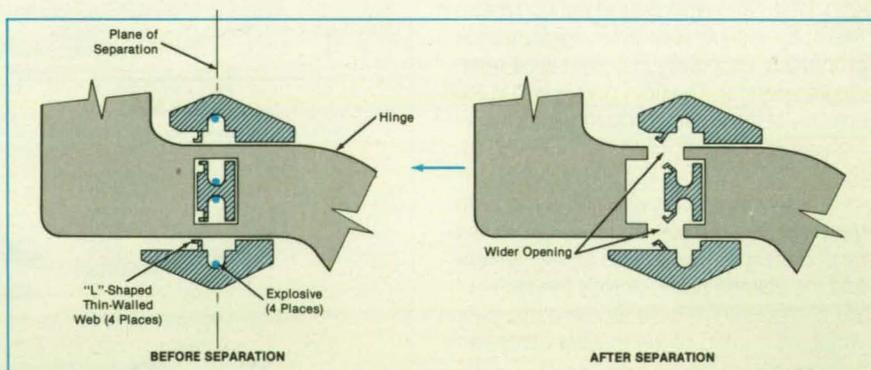
Redundant vented pyrotechnics yield reliable, clean cuts.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A pyrotechnic emergency-separation system includes shaped explosive charges that sever a pair of hinges. In the application for which it was conceived, the system ensures reliable opening of an escape hatch. Two pairs of cutters are provided for each hinge so that if one pair of cutters fails, the other can complete the job. The pressure of the explosions is vented to prevent the charge holders from fragmenting and forming sharp edges around the open hatch. An exit slide can then be deployed without tearing.

Each charge holder is equipped with a thin L-shaped retainer wall facing the hinge (see figure). The detonation of a charge cuts through a web in the hinge. With both hinges cut, the hatch door is free and is ejected by a set of thrusters around the periphery of the hatch.

At detonation, the thin wall of the L-shaped retainer collapses, and the retainer



**Before Detonation** L-shaped retainers bear on the hinge. After detonation, the retainers are folded outward to facilitate the egress of the severed hinges.

folds outward under the pressure of the explosion. This action widens the opening around the severed hinge so that it can leave without hindrance.

This work was done by Arturo C.

Ordenez and Ronald N. Yee of Rockwell International Corp. for Johnson Space Center. For further information, Circle 145 on the TSP Request Card. MSC-21474



**New Ideas**



**New Technology**



**Here's  
How To  
Get it**



**First Hand**



# NASA invites you to the high-tech show of 1990!

## WHERE INDUSTRY CAN

*access technology from NASA and its contractors*

*meet NASA technology transfer experts*

*find new partners for R&D projects*

*learn what's in the pipeline from current NASA programs*

*look at the future of applied space-based research*

*share the experiences of current spinoff companies*

## ALL ABOUT TECHNOLOGY 2000

High-tech innovation — from the revolutionary to the incremental, from the million dollar idea to the .05% reduction in cost — is what **TECHNOLOGY 2000** is all about. Join NASA and NASA Tech Briefs Magazine as they launch the first annual exposition and conference of NASA technology and technology transfer.

In two jam-packed days, government and corporate trailblazers will bring you up to date on the latest innovations in telecommunications, robotics, computational fluid dynamics and other areas — with a focus on potential commercial applications.

Between and after these sessions, you will visit the idea-stocked exhibit area, making contact with experts from all nine NASA research centers as well as many of the leading-edge companies around the country. You will have ample opportunity to meet these leaders, to develop personal contacts with potential R&D partners, and to learn what's directly ahead in a variety of high-tech fields.

Many firms have picked up NASA's ideas and run with them - creating new processes and products both large and small. Others have used space-based technology to hone their internal operations or improve their manufacturing systems. All have fulfilled NASA's stated goal of making American industry more competitive.

You too can benefit from this wealth of government-sponsored research. Join NASA, its leading contractors and spinoff companies at **TECHNOLOGY 2000**.

## THE SPONSORS

**TECHNOLOGY 2000** is sponsored by **NASA, NASA Tech Briefs Magazine**, and the **Technology Utilization Foundation**, a not-for-profit organization dedicated to technology transfer.

## EXHIBITS

Exhibits will be open from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Tuesday and Wednesday, November 27 and 28.

## WHO SHOULD ATTEND

Top management, research directors, project leaders, senior/design engineers, scientists and technology transfer agents from public and private organizations.

The industries represented include: aerospace, electronics, computers, industrial equipment, defense, communications, bio-medical, materials, power, transportation and chemicals.

## THE PROGRAM

NASA management has invited space agency researchers and key industry leaders to address **TECHNOLOGY 2000** audiences. **Several concurrent sessions are planned for 8:30 - 11 a.m. and 2:30 - 5:30 p.m. on both Tuesday and Wednesday, November 27 and 28.** The symposia topics include:

**POWER AND ENERGY**  
**ROBOTICS AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**  
**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**  
**LASERS/OPTOELECTRONICS**  
**COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS**  
**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
**BIO-MEDICINE**  
**MATERIALS SCIENCE**  
**SENSOR TECHNOLOGY**

*A final list of specific topics and speakers will accompany registration confirmations; attendees may then choose the sessions they wish to attend.*

## THE LOCATION

All sessions will be held at the Washington Hilton Hotel and Towers, 1919 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington D.C. 20036. The hotel is conveniently located near the DuPont Circle stop on the Metro Red Line, and offers indoor parking.

## REGISTRATION AND FEES

The full registration fee is \$150, and includes symposia and exhibits for both days. For those who can attend for only one day, registration for technical sessions and exhibits is \$100. Attendees may visit the exhibit area only at a cost of \$20/day.

*Clip the coupon opposite and return with your payment to: Technology Utilization Foundation, 41 East 42 Street, Suite 921, New York, N.Y. 10017 (212)490-3999*

## HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

*Reservations must be made directly with The Washington Hilton, Reservations Department, 1919 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)483-3000*





access the power

# TECHNOLOGY 2000

the first national conference and exhibition of NASA's technology for transfer

**The Washington Hilton  
Washington, D. C.**

**November 27-28, 1990**

## REGISTRATION FORM

*DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: November 9, 1990*

*Please use separate form for each registrant. Type or print clearly.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Which of the following best describes your industry or service?  
(Check one)

- |                    |                    |                      |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| A__ Aerospace      | G__ Government     | S__ Computers        |
| D__ Defense        | E__ Electronics    | Q__ Industrial Eqpt. |
| X__ Communications | R__ Research Lab   | C__ Chemicals        |
| Y__ Consumer gds.  | M__ Materials      | U__ Education        |
| P__ Power/Energy   | K__ Consultant     | B__ Bio/Medical      |
| L__ Library        | T__ Transportation | Z__ Other _____      |

Your major responsibility is: (Check one)

- |                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1__ Mgt. other than engineering | 3__ Engineering |
| 2__ Engineering management      | 4__ Research    |
| 5__ Other (specify) _____       |                 |

Your principal job function is: (Check one)

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1__ General & Corporate Mgt. | 2__ Design & Develop.Eng.    |
| 3__ Eng. Svc.-Tests/Quality  | 4__ Basic Research           |
| 5__ Manufacturing & Prod'n.  | 6__ Purchasing & Procurement |
| 8__ Other (specify) _____    |                              |

Your engineering responsibility is:

- |                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| A__ Manage Eng. Dept.     | B__ Manage a Project Team  |
| C__ Manage a Project      | D__ Member of Project Team |
| E__ Other (specify) _____ |                            |

### REGISTRATION FEES

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| Full registration \$150.                        | \$ _____ |
| One day \$100./day (Circle day:Tues. Wed.)      | \$ _____ |
| Exhibits only \$20./day (Circle day:Tues. Wed.) | \$ _____ |
| Total amount due \$ _____                       |          |

Return with your payment to: **TECHNOLOGY UTILIZATION FOUNDATION**, 41 East 42 Street, Suite 921, New York, N.Y. 10017

# 3M Announces Double-Coated Foil Shielding Tape

Copper foil base with electrically-conductive adhesive on both sides for reliable point-to-point grounding.

AUSTIN, Tex. — This new UL Recognized tape has a multitude of uses in electronic design, test, and QC laboratories where good grounding paths are required. Other applications include shielding of PC boards, microwave antennas and display boards; grounding and static charge draining.

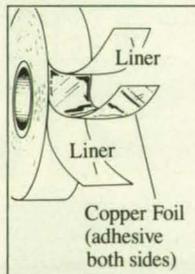
Scotch™ Brand Electrical Tape #1182 features a dynamic range over a frequency from 1 MHz to 1 GHz. EMI/RFI shielding effectiveness was measured in the Near Field using a modified Mil Std 285 test procedure.

In IC applications the copper foil also provides an excellent heat conductive path to protect sensitive areas from excessive thermal exposure — Class 155° C continuous operating temperature.

It is supplied on a liner that permits easy handling and die-cutting without seriously wrinkling the foil backing. A complete line of standard dispensers is available to increase productivity and the application of Scotch Brand Foil Shielding Tapes. They are available with liner take-up attachments and deliver either random or definite lengths. Custom application equipment can be designed for automatic or semi automatic production.

Scotch Brand Foil Shielding Tape #1182 is one in a family of metal foil tapes.

For more information contact a 3M Electrical Specialties Division representative or authorized distributor or call 1-800-233-3636.



Scotch Brand Foil Shielding Tape #1182 is supplied on a liner that permits easy handling and dispensing in either random or definite lengths without curling.

3M Electrical Specialties Division  
PO Box 2963  
Austin, TX 78769-2963



## Safe-Egress Pole for Vehicle in Motion

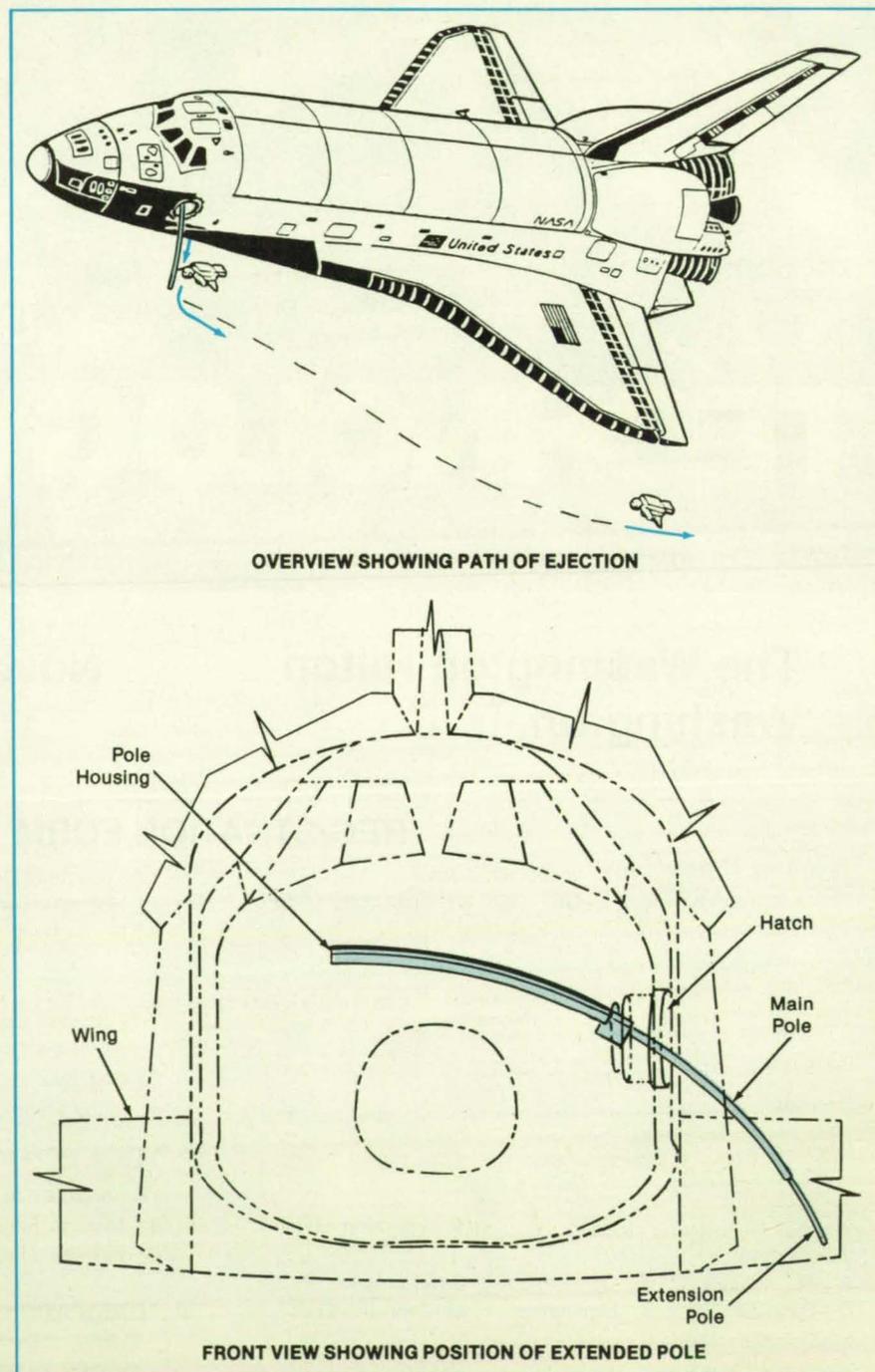


People eject at a safe distance from protruding structures.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A telescoping pole helps people leave a moving vehicle in an emergency. The pole extends from the vehicle far enough to guide people away from structural features that could strike and injure them. Such a pole could also be used to deliver cargo from aircraft without damage to or by wings or to eject supplies from moving trucks so that they land off the roadway.

The telescoping-pole concept was developed to help crewmembers escape from the Space Shuttle under certain flight conditions. For example, in an aborted launch or before a crash landing, at an altitude of about 20,000 feet (6.1 km) the left-side hatch of the Shuttle would be blown off. The telescoping pole would be extended out through the open hatchway (see



The **Escape Pole Extends** downward and to the rear so that users can jump clear of the wing, before releasing themselves.

figure). The crew would then leave one by one through the hatch and slide along the pole on lanyards. At the tip of the pole, they would be released from the aircraft.

The retracted pole is compact and lightweight. Unlike other means of emergency egress such as ejection seats or belly tunnels, it does not require drastic structural modification of the Shuttle. Unlike an extraction rocket, which pulls crewmembers through the hatch fast enough to clear the wing, the telescoping pole does not subject the ejecting members of crew to high accelerations and does not require the storage of pyrotechnics in the cabin.

At the beginning of deployment, a main pole extends from the housing, guided by a bearing block. A kicker-spring mechanism pushes the main pole out, and an arrester assembly stops the main pole as it reaches the limit of its movement, absorbing its kinetic energy. An extension spring then pushes the extension pole outward. An energy absorber stops the extension pole as it reaches its limit. An antiretraction lock prevents the extension pole from retracting to the main pole once it has been deployed. A redundant manually operated mechanism is used to deploy the pole if the kicker-spring mechanism fails to operate.

This work was done by Winston D. Goodrich, Clarence J. Wesselski, Timothy E. Pelischek, Bruce H. Becker, Jon Kahn, Margaret E. Grimaldi, John McManamen and Edgar O. Castro of **Johnson Space Center**. For further information, Circle 71 on the TSP Request Card.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center [see page 16]. Refer to MSC-21461

## Books and Reports

These reports, studies, handbooks are available from NASA as Technical Support Packages (TSP's) when a Request Card number is cited; otherwise they are available from the National Technical Information Service.

### Simulation of Turbulent, Oscillating Boundary Layer

Numerical results support predictions of simplified theories.

A report discusses aspects of algebraic and numerical modeling of the flow in the infinite half space on one side of an infinitely-large, flat plate, with a sinusoidally oscillating free-stream velocity along one axis of the plate. This flow has a rich variety of behaviors, including strong gradients of pressure, points of inflection, and reversal.

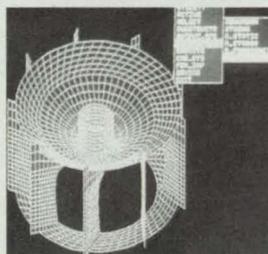
The chosen flow is the turbulent version of a classical problem, known as Stokes' second problem, for which the exact solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations of viscous flow are known. The zero mean value of the free-stream velocity gives rise to a natural homogeneity along and across the plate; this justifies the imposition of periodic boundary conditions in a direct simulation and improves the statistical sample considerably. In addition, the Reynolds-averaged quantities are functions only of the time and of the coordinate perpendicular to the plate. This provides a good test of the abilities of mathematical models of turbulence to treat unsteady and inflectional velocity profiles with little numerical effort and with high numerical accuracy. This flow also exhibits reversal of the velocity without the usual difficulties of coupling between viscous and inviscid motions and of singularities encountered in spatially separating flows.

The authors present equations that describe the shear stress and the mean velocity as a function of distance from the plate and phase angle. This theory is based on dimensional analysis, the Reynolds-number-similarity hypothesis, and some plausible assumptions about the forms of

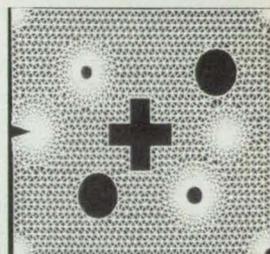
# COSMOS/M

## FULL FEA SYSTEMS FROM \$995!

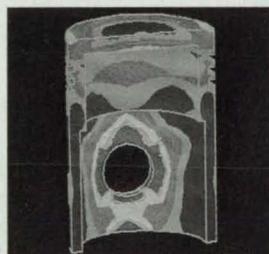
- Statics/Dynamics
- Substructuring
- Heat Transfer
- 3D Fluid Flow
- Turbulent Flow
- Composites/Sandwich
- CAD Interfaces
- Electromagnetics
- Design Optimization



Pull-down menus\*



Automatic Meshing



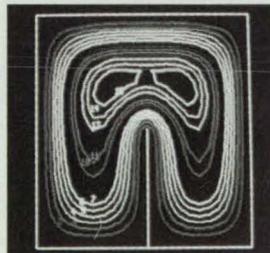
Stress/Thermal Contour



Electromagnetics

- Crash Dynamics
- 15,000 Nodes/60,000 D.O.F.
- Automatic Adaptive Meshing
- H/P Method • Fatigue
- Kinematics
- Ansys™/Nastran™ Translators
- Thermal Plasticity
- Creep/Viscoelasticity
- Hyperelasticity

- Large Strain
- General 3D Contact
- Nonconservative Loading
- Large Deformations
- Kinematic Hardening
- Automatic Stepping
- Gaps/Friction
- Nonlinear Buckling
- Patran™ Interface



Fluid Flow

**FREE OFFER:**  
**213-452-2158**

For a limited time, SRAC will send you a FREE 100 node working version of COSMOS/M which will enable you to run your own statics, dynamics and heat transfer problems. Introductory user guide plus shipping and handling fee \$30.00.

COMPUTERS SUPPORTED: 286/386/486 PC's, Mac II, Workstations.

**25MHZ 486 COSMOS/M TURNKEY SYSTEM — \$4,995**

**UP TO 3 TIMES FASTER THAN A 25 MHz 386/387**

- COSMOS/M\*\* • VGA Color Controller & Monitor • 64Kbytes Memory Cache • 4MB RAM
- 100 MB Hard Disk • Integrated Numerical Coprocessor • 5.25" 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard • 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • MS-DOS 4.01 • 1 Year On-Site Maintenance

*Structural Research*  
**AND ANALYSIS CORPORATION**

1661 Lincoln Boulevard/Suite 200  
Santa Monica, California 90404 USA  
TEL: (213) 452-2158/TLX: 705578  
FAX: (213) 399-6421

ANSYS is the registered trademark of Swanson Analysis Systems Incorporated. NASTRAN is the registered trademark of NASA. Patran is the registered trademark of PDA Engineering. \*Courtesy of Rader Companies. \*\*COSMOS/M Modules M.S. — Class A. Offer can be withdrawn at any time.

functions that describe various aspects of the flow. The theory is tentative in that these concepts and assumptions are consistent with current thinking but cannot be proved rigorously. The equations are known to be applicable only at high Reynolds numbers and inapplicable near the phase of reversal of the wall shear stress.

The predictions of the theory were compared with the results of a numerical simulation via the Navier-Stokes equations of three-dimensional, viscous, incompressible flow over a narrow range of Reynolds numbers. The simulation showed that the oscillating boundary layer displays a complex behavior, as a function of both the phase angle and the Reynolds number. Although the flow is believed to be linearly stable, it exhibits a first transition to a "pre-turbulent" state just below a Reynolds number of 600. A second transition, between 600 and 800, allows it to generate well-developed turbulence during at least part of the cycle. During that part of the cycle, it contains a log layer (referring to the proportionality of the velocity to a logarithm of a nondimensionalized distance from the wall) and agrees with other aspects of the high-Reynolds-number theory described above. Also, despite the complexity of the flow, a new algebraic model of turbulence yielded results in satisfactory agreement with those of the numerical simulation and the predictions of the theory.

*This work was done by Philippe R. Spalart and Barrett S. Baldwin of Ames Research Center. Further information may be found in NASA TM-89460 [N87-24642], "Direct Simulation of a Turbulent Oscillating Boundary Layer."*

*Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. ARC-11858*

## Simulated Hypersonic Flows About a Blunt Body

Unsteady and steady flows are compared.

A report describes a computer numerical study of two-dimensional, unsteady, viscous, hypersonic flows of air about a blunt body with an impinging shock. This kind of flow represents many practical phenomena; for example, the interaction of the fluctuating bow shock of a hypersonic airplane with the shocks of the leading edge of a wing or of the lip of the cowl at the inlet to the engine. Such interactions give rise to complicated, moving shock-on-shock patterns.

The two-dimensional body consists of a circular cylinder that caps a planar slab. The flow is represented by the unsteady, thin-layer, Navier-Stokes equations for a

perfect gas with laminar boundary layer. The unsteady interaction is represented by the downward motion, at constant speed, of the impinging shock across the bow shock of the body. The Navier-Stokes equations are incorporated into, and solved by, a high-resolution, implicit, second-order-accurate (in time and space), total-variation-diminishing algorithm that was developed for transonic and supersonic flows and was extended recently to hypersonic and equilibrium real-gas flows.

Previous studies have shown that in steady flows, various kinds of shock interactions occur, depending on the freestream conditions and the angles and locations of impingement of shocks. Experimental data on steady supersonic flows have led to the identification of six different types of interactions, denoted as types I through VI. The present numerical simulations of unsteady hypersonic flows predict shock interactions similar to those observed in the steady supersonic flows. However, in these simulations, the peak surface pressures do not seem to occur during the Type-IV interaction as they do in the steady supersonic flows. The significance of this fact is that the Type-III interaction occurs over a range of angles and positions of impingement of shocks much broader than the range for the Type-IV interaction. Also, the details within the shock layer differ appreciably. For example, boundary-layer separation and transient supersonic jets flowing parallel to the surface of the blunt body occur in the unsteady, but not in the steady, shock interactions.

*This work was done by P. Kutler and H. C. Yee of Ames Research Center and G. H. Klopfert of NEAR, Inc. Further information may be found in NASA TM-100096 [N88-22650], "Numerical Study of Unsteady Viscous Hypersonic Blunt Body Flows With an Impinging Shock."*

*Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, Telephone No. (703) 487-4650. Rush orders may be placed for an extra fee by calling (800) 336-4700. ARC-12251*

## Propagation of Pulse Vibrations in Large Structures

Dispersion, damping, and confinement are studied.

A study yields new insights into the propagation of pulse-excited vibrations in large, complicated structures. Special attention is paid to the dispersion, damping, and trapping of pulses. The understanding of these effects can help such endeavors as designing tall, thin buildings to resist high winds and earthquakes.

A conventional finite-dimensional mathematical model of a structure may not

represent adequately the high-frequency components of vibrational response. Consequently, in this study, the response to a pulse excitation (which has considerable high-frequency content) is represented by a system of small-amplitude pulses propagating as characteristic waves. The dynamics of these pulses are represented by linear equations with delay arguments, which equations complement the conventional finite-dimensional model.

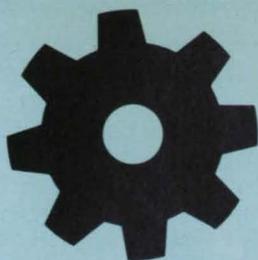
The dynamical equations are put in the customary matrix form, and the general form of the numerical solution is written in closed form in terms of the excitations. The responses to pulse excitations are also studied analytically with the help of  $z$  transforms. Periodic, quasi-periodic, and non-quasi-periodic excitations are represented by sums of pulses with various finite or infinite numbers of terms with various commensurate or incommensurate delays between them.

These techniques of analysis are illustrated by applying them to structures excited by harmonically repeated pulses. It is shown that the vibrational responses of the structures qualitatively resemble the modal responses to sinusoidal excitations. The resemblance disappears and new phenomena emerge in the presence of nonperiodic excitations. For example, when there are certain similarities between the nonperiodic excitations and the nonperiodic properties of the structures, resonances can occur.

The study reaches three main conclusions that are particularly relevant to the design of structures that can resist damage when excited by pulses:

1. Propagating pulses are dispersed by such structural irregularities as joints between members of unequal length. The effect of dispersion is related to the loss of periodicity of pulse motion. A pulse is split irreversibly when it passes such a joint.
2. Pulses can be damped by appropriate combinations of elastic and dissipative properties of joints. There is an optimal relationship between these two properties that provides the most effective damping.
3. The nonsymmetrical properties of joints can be exploited to obtain a pulse-trapping effect that can protect a structure. More specifically, the reflection and transmission coefficients for waves coming from one side of a joint are different from those for waves coming from the other side. An appropriate selection of these coefficients leads to localization of pulses within certain parts of the structure, where they can be damped later.

*This work was done by Michail Zak of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. To obtain a copy of the report, "Dispersion, Damping and Confinement of Propagating Pulses in Large Space Structures," Circle 144 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17559*



# Machinery

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

75 Testing Bearing Balls for Ignition in Liquid Oxygen

## Books and Reports

76 Rubbing Between Rotors and Stators

78 Aerobrakes for a Manned Mars Mission

## Testing Bearing Balls for Ignition in Liquid Oxygen

Balls are heated in flowing liquid oxygen to simulate behavior in turbomachinery.

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

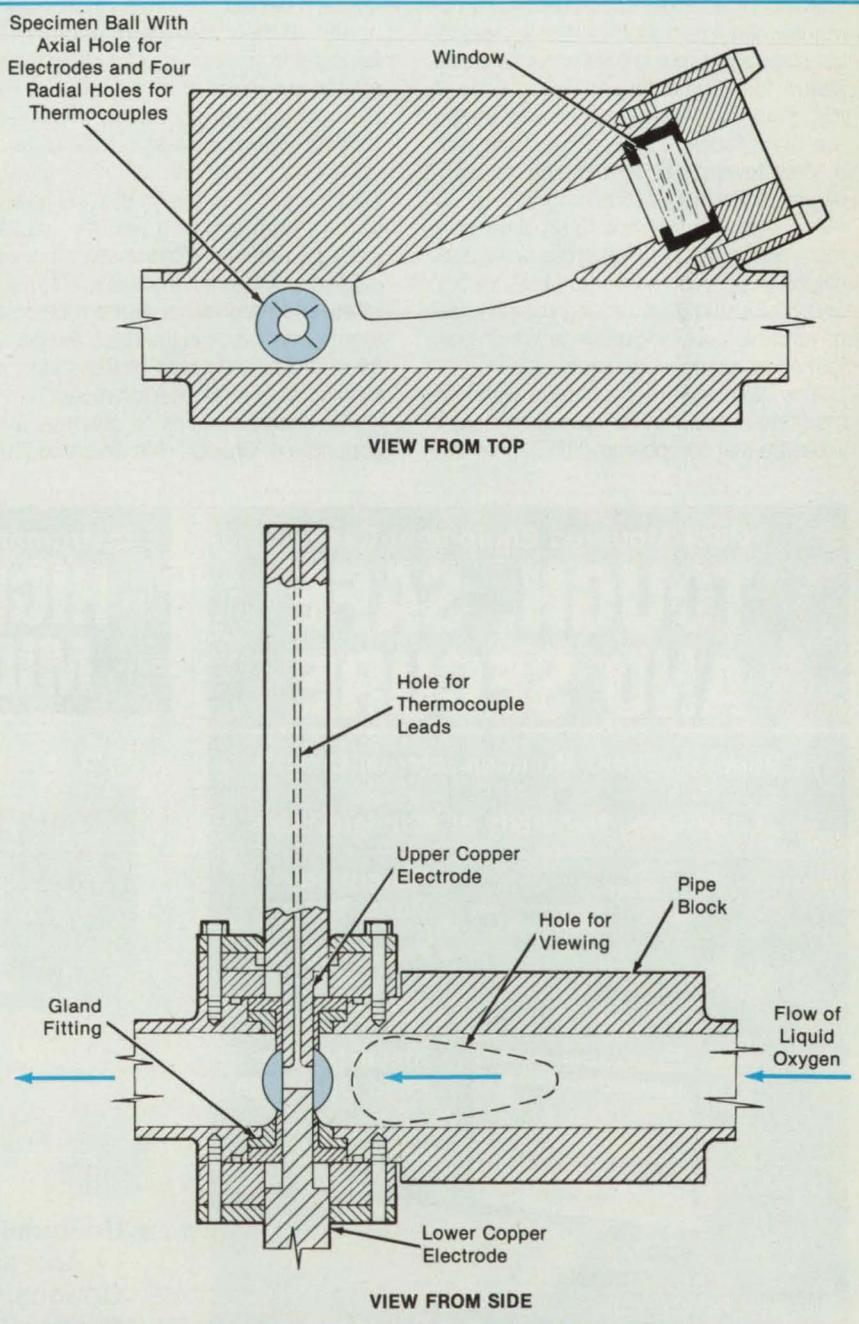
An inexpensive, safe apparatus has been built to test cooling by, ignition in, and nucleate boiling to film boiling of liquid oxygen flowing around ball bearings. The apparatus provides for the heating of bearing specimens, direct observations, and measurements of temperatures and temperature distributions by thermocouples and infrared sensors. It is used to evaluate the suitability of various materials and surface treatments for ball bearings in high-pressure liquid-oxygen turbopumps.

In the apparatus, a specimen ball is held on the axis of a pipe (see figure). A gland fitting seals the pipe during tests and allows access to the fixture for the insertion and removal of specimens. Copper electrodes pass through holes in the gland fitting to make contact with the specimen. Four thermocouples are embedded in the ball, and the thermocouple leads are brought out through an axial hole in the upper electrode.

During a test, liquid oxygen at a pressure up to 800 lb/in.<sup>2</sup> (5.5 MPa) flows along the pipe and around the specimen while a current of up to 4,000 A in the copper electrodes heats the specimen. A viewer can observe the flow and boiling of the liquid oxygen and the ignition of the ball through a port extending at an angle from the pipe. Alternatively, an infrared-sensing device can be positioned at the port to map the distribution of temperature on the surface of the ball. Meanwhile, the thermocouples provide a record of the temperature at points in the ball before, during, and after boiling and ignition.

By reversing the direction of flow of the liquid oxygen, one can observe either the upstream or downstream side of the ball. The thermocouples can be positioned before the test by rotation of the ball to the desired orientation.

*This work was done by William R. Wagner, Constantine Peroulias, and Louis H. Pidcoke of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. No further documentation is available.*  
MFS-29410



The Ball Rests in the Fixture while liquid oxygen flows around it. The flow can be reversed so that an observer or an infrared sensor can view the phenomena on the trailing or leading side of the ball. The ball shown here is 1 in. (2.54 cm) in diameter and is made of 440C stainless steel.

## Books and Reports

These reports, studies, handbooks are available from NASA as Technical Support Packages (TSP's) when a Request Card number is cited; otherwise they are available from the National Technical Information Service.

### Rubbing Between Rotors and Stators

Dynamical effects that damage turbomachinery are described.

A report describes experimental and numerical-simulation studies of the dynamical effects of rubbing between rotors and stators in turbomachinery. The purpose of this study was to gain improved understanding of such rubbing phenomena, with a view toward (1) contributing to techniques for the diagnosis of rubbing (e.g., via the analysis of vibrations), (2) predicting more accurately the limiting operating conditions (e.g., maximum rotational speeds and loads), and (3) improving design criteria to prevent rubbing damage in high-performance rotating machinery.

The studies were concerned with two machines: one that simulated the high-pressure-fuel turbopump (HPFTP) of the

main engine of the Space Shuttle; and a smaller, simpler, two-bending-mode-rotor rig designed for more generic studies of rubbing. The experiments on these machines produced a wide array of results, confirming the richness of rotor-to-stator-rubbing phenomena. Some of the observed phenomena, such as fluid-induced instabilities and internal-friction instability, were not correlated with rubbing.

The influences of several factors upon the responses of rotating systems were investigated. The main focus was on the lateral vibrational responses modified by rubbing of the rotor against the stator. The emphasis was on the vibrational modes of lowest order because these modes are important in the dynamics of rotors. Of the factors and parameters that affect the rub-related dynamics of rotors, the two most thoroughly investigated were the speed of rotation relative to the spectrum of natural vibrational frequencies, and the radial preload force. It was shown that the patterns of rotor vibrations vary with the values of these parameters. Other factors that were studied included the materials, surface finishes, and hardnesses of the rubbing elements; unbalance in the rotor; the geometry of the rubbing area of the stator; and rubbing at several axial locations.

The report contains 16 chapters and 3 appendixes. Chapter 1 is an introduction.

The second chapter reviews the literature on rotor/stator rubbing. The third chapter provides a more specific characterization of rubbing. Chapter 4 describes the initial design assumptions and data for the HPFTP-simulating test rig. Chapter 5 summarizes the results of tests of bearings used to simulate interstage seals. Chapters 6 and 7 describe the HPFTP-simulating rig and some preliminary experimental results from the use of it, respectively.

Chapter 8 presents the results of measurements of dry friction and analysis of the surface-damaging effects of rubbing. Chapters 9 and 10 describe the two-bending-mode test rig and the experimental results obtained with it, respectively. Chapter 11 presents the mathematical model of the rubbing rotorator/bearing/seal/stator system. Chapter 12 presents the results of tests on the HPFTP-simulating rig. Chapter 13 describes the results of experiments on rotor-to-stator rubbing contact in the two-bending-mode test rig. Chapter 14 describes the computer code for the simulation of the dynamic responses of the rotor-to-stator rubbing system. Chapter 15 presents some of the computer-generated results.

Chapter 16 presents conclusions — including a discussion of the influence of rubbing on the dynamics of rotating machinery, of the prevention of rubbing, and of the use of vibration-measuring and data-proc-

### Rack Mounted Equipment Cases

# TOUGH, SAFE AND SECURE

- Shock- or Hard-Mounted Internal Chassis
- 12 Styles, Hundreds of Standard Sizes



- Waterproof Construction
- Front/Rear or Front Only Access
- Stackable For Field Operation

FREE DESIGN ASSISTANCE.

Meets applicable requirements of MIL-STD-108 and MIL-T-28800.

**ZERO CORPORATION**

We Make You Look Good

**CALL TODAY!**

(818) 846-4191  
(413) 267-5561

Burbank, CA • Monson, MA

### Instrument, Combination & Transit Cases

# HIGH RELIABILITY MIL-SPEC CASES

- Designed to Meet Most Stringent Specifications.
- Reduces Lead Time, Engineering Costs.
- Thousands of Standard Sizes.
- Order by Catalog Number.



- Unequalled Range of Accessories & Options.
- Custom Designs & Modifications on Special Orders.

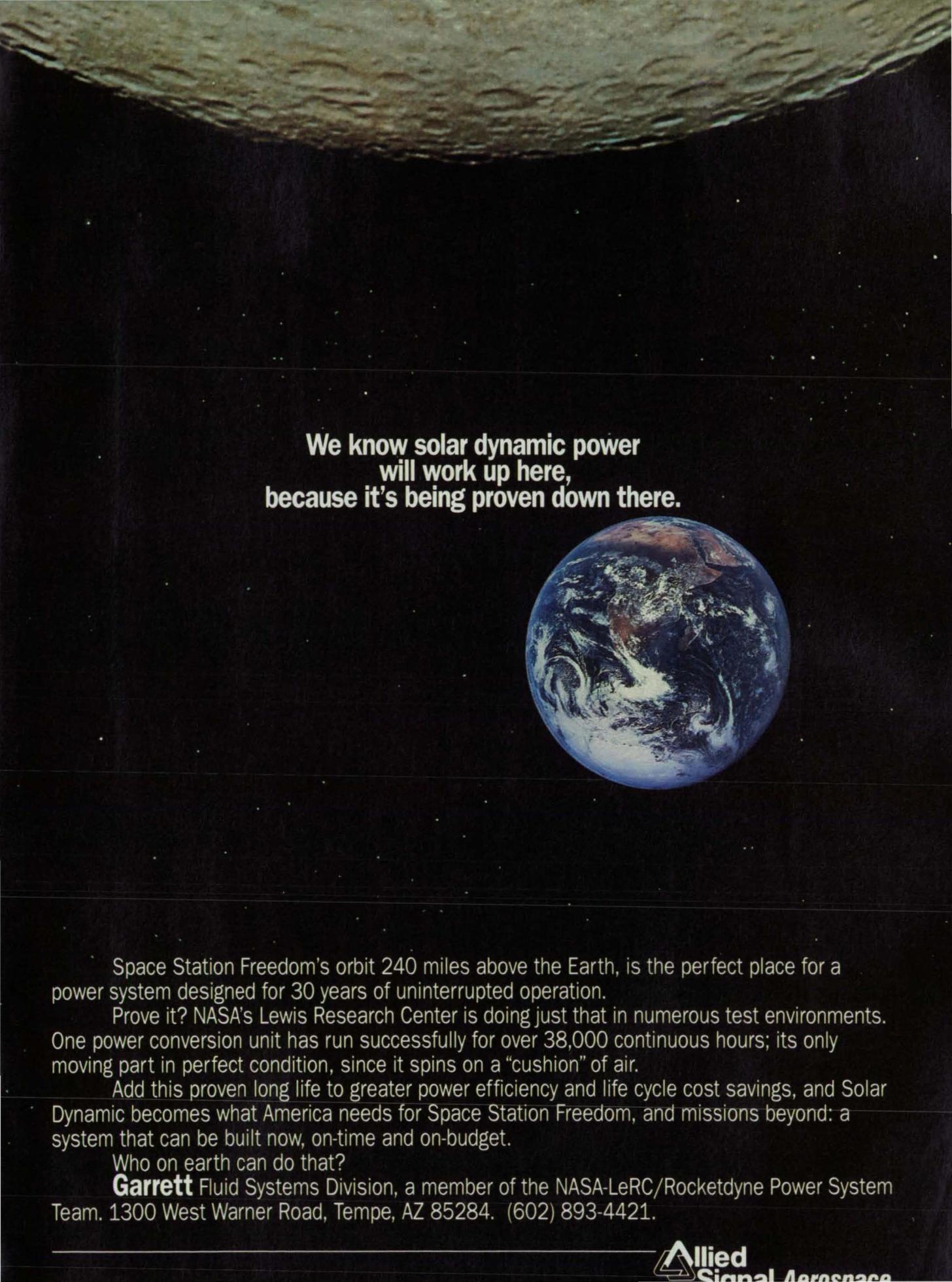
FREE LITERATURE  
**CALL TODAY:**

818 846-4191  
413 267-5561

Burbank, CA • Monson, MA

**ZERO CORPORATION**

We Make You Look Good



**We know solar dynamic power  
will work up here,  
because it's being proven down there.**



Space Station Freedom's orbit 240 miles above the Earth, is the perfect place for a power system designed for 30 years of uninterrupted operation.

Prove it? NASA's Lewis Research Center is doing just that in numerous test environments. One power conversion unit has run successfully for over 38,000 continuous hours; its only moving part in perfect condition, since it spins on a "cushion" of air.

Add this proven long life to greater power efficiency and life cycle cost savings, and Solar Dynamic becomes what America needs for Space Station Freedom, and missions beyond: a system that can be built now, on-time and on-budget.

Who on earth can do that?

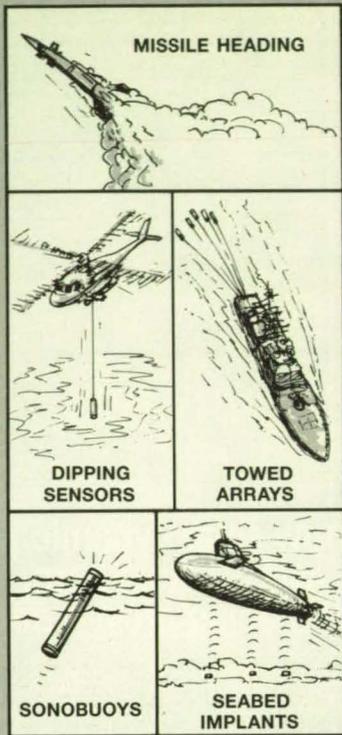
**Garrett** Fluid Systems Division, a member of the NASA-LeRC/Rocketdyne Power System Team. 1300 West Warner Road, Tempe, AZ 85284. (602) 893-4421.

# MAGNETOMETERS

## for direction and detection

A complete line of magnetometers for use in a wide range of operational environments...in the air...on land...or under water. Included are single-axis, dual-axis, and three-axis models; strapdown three-axis hybridized models; digital heading sensors; and remote flux detectors for directional gyro control.

For more information write or call:  
 Humphrey Inc., Dept. NTB 790  
 9212 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123  
 Telephone: (619) 565-6631  
 TWX: (910) 335-2001 • FAX: (619) 565-6873



Circle Reader Action No. 626

essing instrumentation — and hints on the diagnosis of rubbing. Appendix 1 presents data from HPFTP hot-fire tests. Appendix 2 is a conference paper that includes results of the rotor/stator-rubbing study. Appendix 3 contains information on the electronic instrumentation used in the experiments.

This work was done by Agnes Muszynska, Donald E. Bently, Wesley D. Franklin, Robert D. Hayashida, Lori M. Kingsley, and Arthur E. Curry of Bently Nevada Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. To obtain a copy of the report, "Influence of Rubbing on Rotor Dynamics," Circle 8 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-27226

## Aerobrakes for a Manned Mars Mission

Aerobrakes will make a round-trip flight to Mars possible.

A paper presents the results of a study of aerobraking in a manned mission to Mars. The paper describes the geometry and aerodynamic characteristics of the aerobraked vehicle. It discusses the computer program, WTRAJ, that was used to simulate trajectories near planets. It analyzes the aerocapture processes for both Mars and Earth. It examines the mass efficiency, or saving in propellant mass, afforded by aerobraking.

Aerobraking would be used instead of retrorocket propulsion to slow the spacecraft for entry into the Martian atmosphere as well as for return to the Earth. The reduction in the amount of fuel required would more than compensate for the added weight of the braking apparatus and its heat-shield system. The mass of fuel saved would be at least 30 percent of the mass of the entering vehicle at both Earth and Mars.

The study was based on an aerobrake design that has been developed over several years and accounts for thermochemical relaxation effects in real gases in both the Martian and Earth atmospheres. The paper suggests that two aerobrakes of different size will yield the best performance in three principal phases of the mission: one aerobrake for aerocapture over Mars and descent of a surface lander and another aerobrake for the return to Earth. The paper concludes that the benefits of aerobraking are so great that they could make the entire mission possible.

This work was done by G. P. Menees of Ames Research Center. Further information may be found in N88-11700, "Aeroassisted-Vehicle Design Studies for a Manned Mars Mission."

Copies may be purchased [prepayment required] from AIAA Technical Information Services Library, 555 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019, Telephone No. (212) 247-6500. ARC-12117

# CAN YOUR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE DO ALL THIS?

Heat Profile of a Surface Shown on a Shadow-Contour Plot

Linear, Logarithmic, and Probabilistic Axes

Two Dimensional Cross Section (Tiled) and Three Dimensional Surface

Semiconductor test yield for a silicon wafer shown on a 2 variable histogram

**"Graftool has the potential to be the ultimate graphics package, fulfilling everybody's needs."**

**-Ehud Kaplan PC Magazine**

Integrated 2D&3D graphics  
 Menu-driven user interface  
 Scientific spreadsheet  
 Presentation-quality fonts  
 Import from 1-2-3, Excel  
 Export to desktop publishers  
 Full zooming and panning

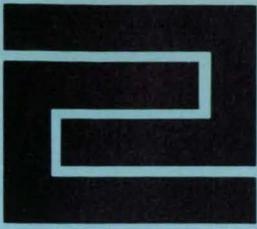
GRAFTOOL's unique 3-D graphics enabling a user to plot complex data such as this spherical harmonic tessellation

3D

GRAFTOOL \$495 • Interactive Demo Available • Academic Discounts  
 Call 1 (800) SAY-GRAF • 1 (213) 540-8818 • FAX 1 (213) 540-3492

# 3-D VISIONS

412 S. Pacific Coast Highway, Second Floor, Redondo Beach, CA 90277  
 \*Reprinted with permission from PC Magazine, March 14th, Copyright ©1989 Ziff Communications Co.



# Fabrication Technology

## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 79 Viewing Welds by Computer Tomography | 82 Preloaded Composite-Strut/End-Fitting Joint |
| 80 Resistance-Welding Test Fixture      | 82 Bonding Elastomers to Metal Substrates      |
| 81 Removing Burrs in Confined Spaces    |  |

## Viewing Welds by Computer Tomography

A computer-aided technique yields images for evaluation of welds.

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

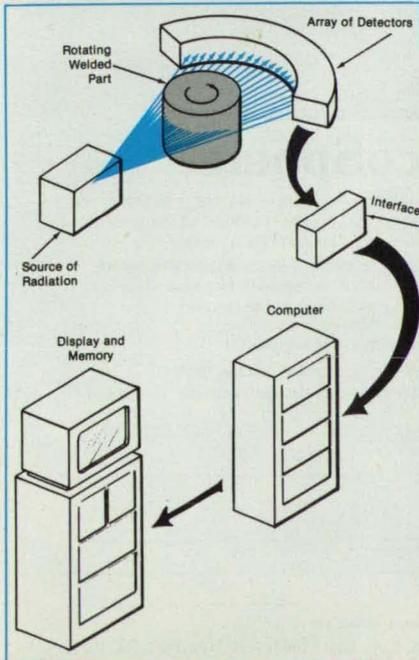
A computer tomography system is used to inspect welds for root penetration. The system offers the only nondestructive way to check penetration from outside when the inner surfaces are inaccessible.

A source illuminates the rotating welded part with a fan-shaped beam of x rays or gamma rays (see figure). Detectors in a circular array on the opposite side of the part intercept the beam and convert it into electrical signals. A computer processes the signals into an image of a cross section of the weld. The image is displayed on a video monitor (see Figure 2).

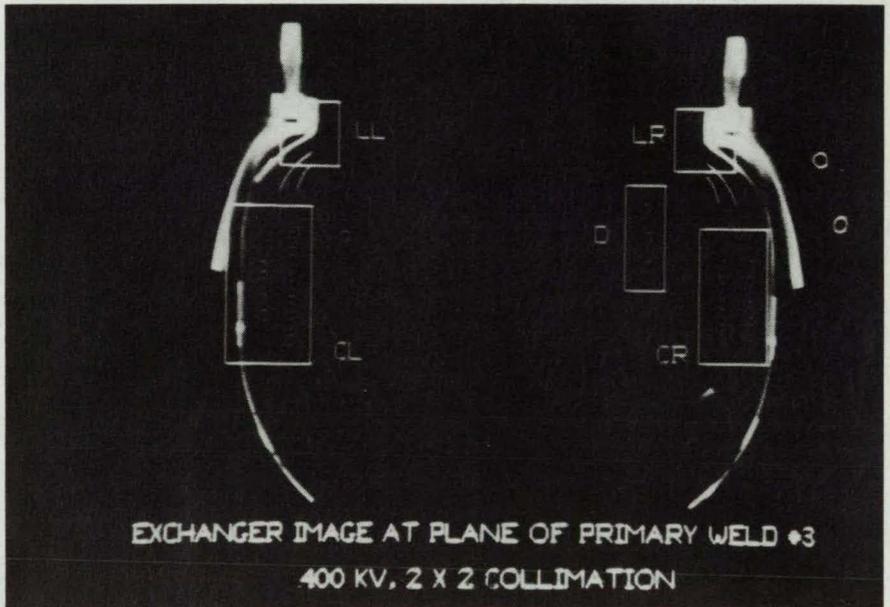
Computer tomography thus provides an image of the interior of a weld similar to the microscopic views provided by metallurgical sectioning. Unlike sectioning, however, tomography does not destroy the specimen and gives results almost instantly.

*This work was done by Antonio G. Pascua and Jagatjit Roy of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center.*

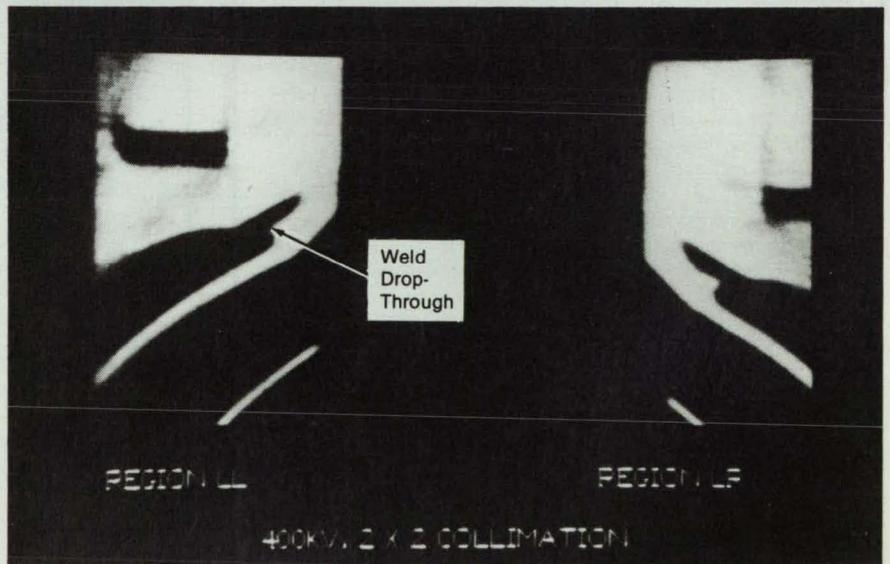
Figure 1. A **Video Image** of the cross section of a weld results from computer processing of signals from detectors.



*No further documentation is available.  
MFS-29555*



OVERVIEW TOMOGRAPH SHOWING REGIONS MARKED FOR ADDITIONAL PROCESSING



TOMOGRAPHS OF REGIONS LL (LINER LEFT) AND LR (LINER RIGHT)

Figure 2. The **Computed Tomographic Image** of a weld in a heat-exchanger assembly includes regions framed for additional processing. The additionally processed images for two of these regions (below) show more detail in scan planes that intercept a mounting bolt in a threaded cavity. A weld drop-through is evident.

# Resistance-Welding Test Fixture

Realistic welding conditions produce reliable specimens.

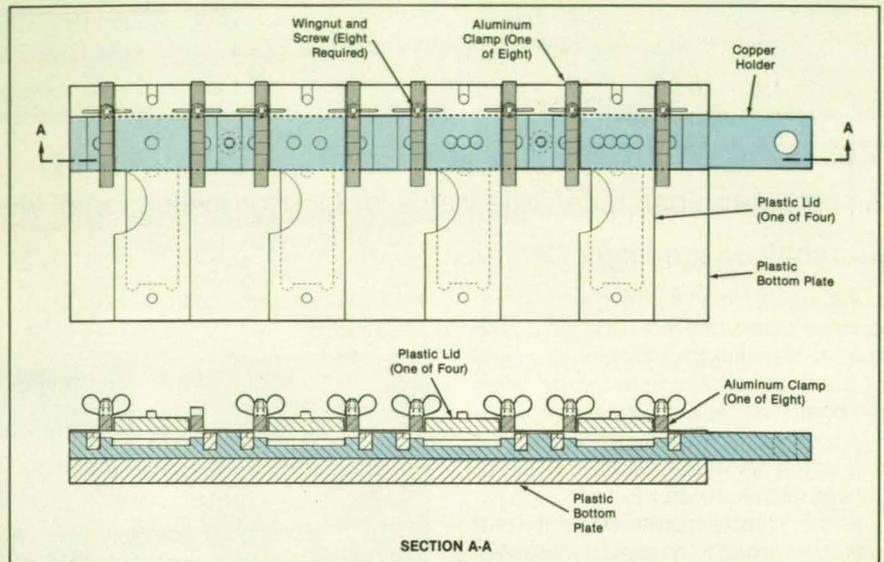
Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A simple fixture holds resistance-welding test specimens. The fixture provides for flows of heat and electrical current similar to those encountered in manufacture.

The fixture (see figure) holds specimens of foil and screen for welding onto stainless-steel plates. A specimen holder and clamps secure the samples while an operator welds each pair by applying a resistance-welding tool through notched openings in lids.

Electrical current and heat flow through the sample, the copper holder, and aluminum clamps. Other parts are made of thermally- and electrically-insulating poly(methylmethacrylate). When the welded specimens are subjected to tensile peel tests, they accurately represent production parts. Microscopic comparisons of specimens assembled in the fixture and production parts have verified the authenticity of the simulated conditions.

This work was done by Andrew D. Brennan of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. For



The **Specimen Holder** includes a metallic holder and clamps to provide electrical and thermal paths and plastic parts that provide thermal and electrical isolation.

for further information, Circle 29 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-29426

## NEW — MATRIX<sub>XL</sub> and CONTROL<sub>XL</sub>

### Affordable Math Tools for Workstations

In the spirit of recently introduced \$5,000 workstations, ISI is proud to announce two new cost-effective mathematic and controls toolkits — MATRIX<sub>XL</sub>™ and CONTROL<sub>XL</sub>™. They are the most affordable mathematical and graphics tools available on DEC, Sun (including SPARCstations), and Apollo workstations.

**MATRIX<sub>XL</sub>** — Engineering analysis & advanced plotting

- NEW Low Price: \$1,495
- Includes enhanced version of MATRIX<sub>s</sub> 2.0
- Numeric computation without programming
- Combines the capabilities of LINPACK & EISPACK
- Extensive 2- and 3-D graphics with postscript output
- And includes the Digital Signal Processing Module

**CONTROL<sub>XL</sub>** — Linear analysis package for classical and modern controls design.

- NEW Low Price: \$2,995
- Includes MATRIX<sub>XL</sub> and the Control Design Module
- Complete classical and modern controls tools
- Interactive root-locus
- Frequency and time domain analysis
- State-space, transfer function representations

### ►►► For Both MATRIX<sub>XL</sub> and CONTROL<sub>XL</sub>

- Special sixty day money-back guarantee.
- Fully supported by ISI Customer Support
- Upgradable with advanced control design functions: Robust Control, Optimization and SystemBuild™

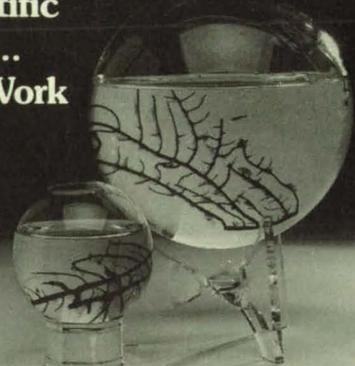
Call (408) 980-1590 Ext. 450 for more details



2500 Mission College Blvd. • Santa Clara, CA 95054 • Fax: (408) 980-0400

Prices good in U.S. only. MATRIX<sub>XL</sub> is a registered trademark and SystemBuild, MATRIX<sub>s</sub>, and CONTROL<sub>XL</sub> are trademarks of Integrated Systems, Inc.

## A Scientific Miracle... And A Work Of Art



## EcoSphere

Originally developed by NASA, EcoSpheres are not only prototypes of future space colonies, but also elegant reminders of the potential for ecological balance on Earth. This carefree aquarium — a permanently sealed glass globe — contains live shrimp, algae, water, and air in bioregenerated balance. Available in two sizes: 3.25" or 6.50" diameter. Base and replacement policy included.

Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ EcoSpheres in the following size(s):

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.25" diameter (\$79.00) \_\_\_\_\_ 6.50" diameter (\$229.00)

Add \$12.00 for shipping (EcoSpheres are delivered overnight). NY residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Mail with check or money order to:

NASA Tech Briefs, Dept. F, 41 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017

# Removing Burrs in Confined Spaces

The right tool makes a normally impossible job easy.

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

A special tool has been proposed to remove burrs on ring edges left by the operations of a hollow mill near the bases of round posts. The tool was conceived because the posts are placed so closely together that ordinary and makeshift tools can damage the adjacent posts and are difficult or impossible to use in the narrow, deep spaces surrounding the edges to be deburred. Although the tool is designed specifically for use on hollow liquid-oxygen-injector posts of a spacecraft engine, the general tool concept is adaptable to similar deburring problems on otherwise inaccessible parts. The proposed tool is an example of the design of a simple special tool to do a job that cannot be done with commercially-available, general-purpose tools.

The figure shows the tool in the operating position on a post between two adjacent posts. The cylindrical sheath of the tool is aligned at the lower end by contact with part of the outer surface of the post. At the upper end, the tool is aligned by the insertion of a round-headed pin into the axial hole in the post. A long control rod is equipped with a knurled handle at the upper end and is made in two pieces that are joined together by a threaded coupling.

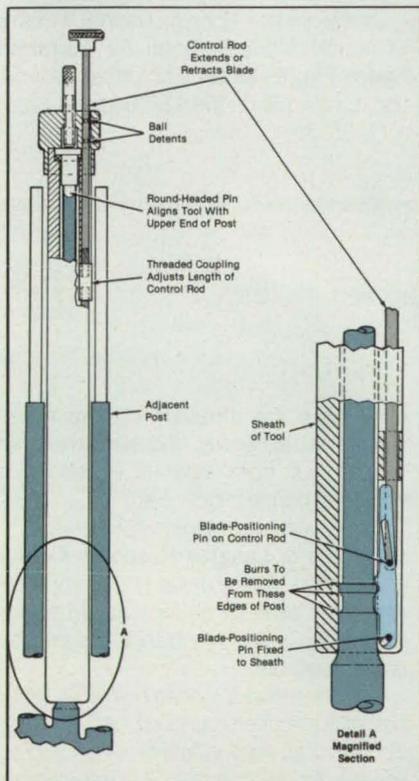
When the control rod is pushed downward toward the position shown, the blade-positioning pin on the control rod slides

downward in the long, upper slot in the blade, causing the blade to move inward toward the post. When this pin reaches the bottom of the long slot, it pushes the blade downward against the other blade-positioning pin, which is fixed in the sheath of the tool; this downward motion against the fixed pin also pushes the blade toward the post. Edges of the blade are ground to just the size and shape to meet the edges to be deburred at the end of the downward and

inward motion. After the tool is thus placed in the operating position, it is turned around the axis of the post to cut off the burr.

Two ball detents hold the control rod in the operating position; the threaded coupling can be used for fine adjustment of the operating position of the blade when the rod is in this lower detent position. The blade is pulled outward from the post by withdrawing the rod upward to a single-detent position.

*This work was done by Friedrich Windbiel of Rockwell International Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center. No further documentation is available. MFS-29392*



**Burrs on Three Milled Edges** near the bottom of the middle post are removed by a blade rotated around the post in the specially designed tool.

## CERAC™ The Elemental Force in Advanced Specialty Inorganics

Using highly specialized processing equipment, and drawing on years of manufacturing experience, CERAC can manufacture virtually any physically feasible inorganic material in the form and purity you need.

### Thin Film Materials

Sputtering Targets and Evaporation Materials of virtually any inorganic material in various shapes, sizes and purities.

### CERAC/PURE™ Catalog Materials

Rare and less-common inorganics readily available from stock for R&D work. C/P-10™ Ultra High-Purity chemicals by new processes.

### Bulk Quantity Materials

Less-common and special inorganic compounds for production applications at commercially attractive prices.

### Fabricated Shapes

Disks, rods, plates, crucibles, hearth liners or custom-prepared shapes fabricated by a variety of manufacturing techniques.

**CERAC**™  
incorporated

P.O. Box 1178 • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201  
Phone: 414-289-9800 • Fax: 414-289-9805 • Telex: RCA 286122

## Preloaded Composite-Strut/End-Fitting Joint

This strong, lightweight joint would resist loosening.

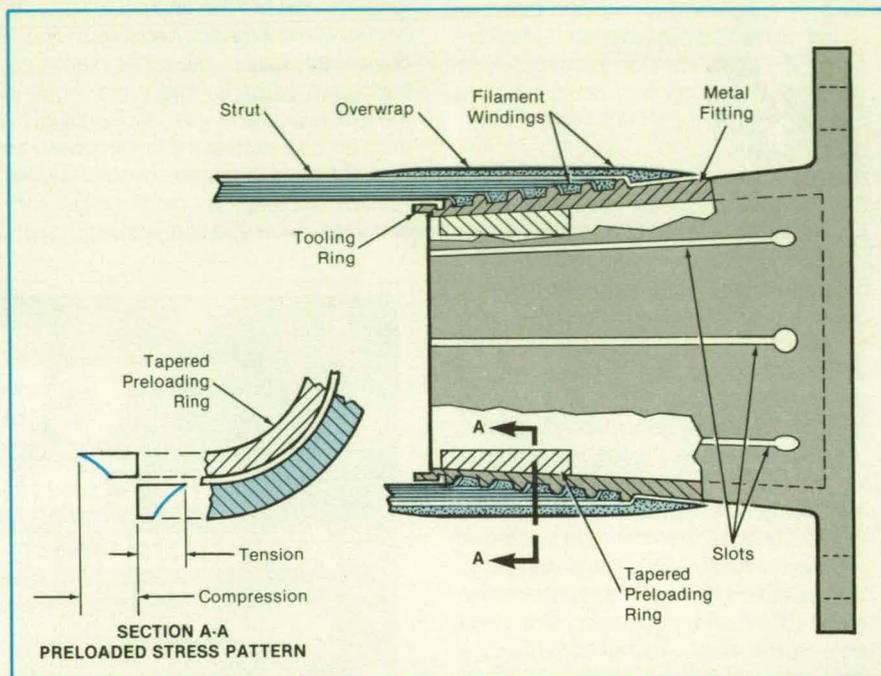
*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

A proposed structural joint between a composite (e.g., graphite-fiber/epoxy) strut and a metal end fitting would be strong and light in weight. The joint would be configured to distribute stresses fairly uniformly, with little interlaminar stress. The joint would resist loosening under reversals of loads and changes in temperature.

The joint would be integral with the strut, which is a round composite tube. The metal fitting would be tapered about 6° and would include exterior grooves that would resemble Acme threads except that they would have rounded corners and fillets. The fitting would also have longitudinal slots to allow a small amount of radial deflection for preloading and for relief of thermal stresses (see figure).

The strut and joint would be made simultaneously in a layup process. Starting from the extreme, inner-radius end of the fitting (the left end of the fitting in the figure), the composite tube would be built up in successive layers that would extend into the grooves. Thus, when completed, the joint would transmit loads in almost the same manner as that of a toothed belt and pulley used to transmit power. The joint would be covered by a high-tension-filament overwrap.

The composite material would be cured at 625 °F (329 °C). To provide for a preload and to prevent loosening that would otherwise be caused by differential thermal expansion and contraction between the metal and the composite material, the end of



The **Composite-Strut/Metal-Fitting Joint** would be built up integrally with the strut in a layup process. The joint would remain tight under reversals of loads and changes in temperature.

the metal fitting would be compressed before layup by a tooling ring or by part of the mandrel used to form the strut. The tooling ring or mandrel would be coated with a mold-release material so that it would not become bonded during the cure. After the cure, the tooling ring or mandrel would be removed, and the resulting springback of the metal fitting would apply some preload.

The final component of preload would be applied by inserting a tapered ring in the fitting to expand the slotted segments.

This work was done by Dean S. Monitor of Martin Marietta Corp. for **Marshall Space Flight Center**. For further information, Circle 130 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-28339

## Bonding Elastomers to Metal Substrates

Curing and vulcanization are done simultaneously in specially designed molds.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

An improved, economical method for bonding elastomers to metals prevents failures caused by debonding. Previous methods involving pre-vulcanized elastomers or vulcanization to preheated adhesive surfaces placed additional thermal and physical stresses on the materials and interfaces because of the various heating cycles involved. In the new technique, vulcanization and curing occur simultaneously in a specially designed mold that acts as a form for the desired shape of the elastomer and as a container that positions and supports the metal parts.

The metal substrates are first thoroughly degreased in a suitable solvent using a vapor/liquid/vapor sequence. The bonding

surfaces are abraded and cleaned by grit blasting and then again treated with solvent. They are then coated with adhesive and allowed to dry. The metal substrates are assembled in the mold, and the press components are preheated to the curing temperature. The mold is clamped by the press, and the uncured elastomer is loaded into the transfer pot and pressed into the mold sprue. Heat and pressure are applied until the elastomer and adhesive are vulcanized and cured.

This technique increases the interface adhesion between the metal, adhesive, and elastomer because the cure and vulcanization occur simultaneously at equal temperature and pressure. The process

eliminates the stresses on the metal substrates, adhesive, and elastomer that would result from separate vulcanization and bond-curing processes.

This work was done by George E. Dickerson of **Langley Research Center** and Henry L. Kelley of the U.S. Army Aerostructures Directorate located at Langley Research Center. No further documentation is available.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Langley Research Center [see page 16]. Refer to LAR-13645.

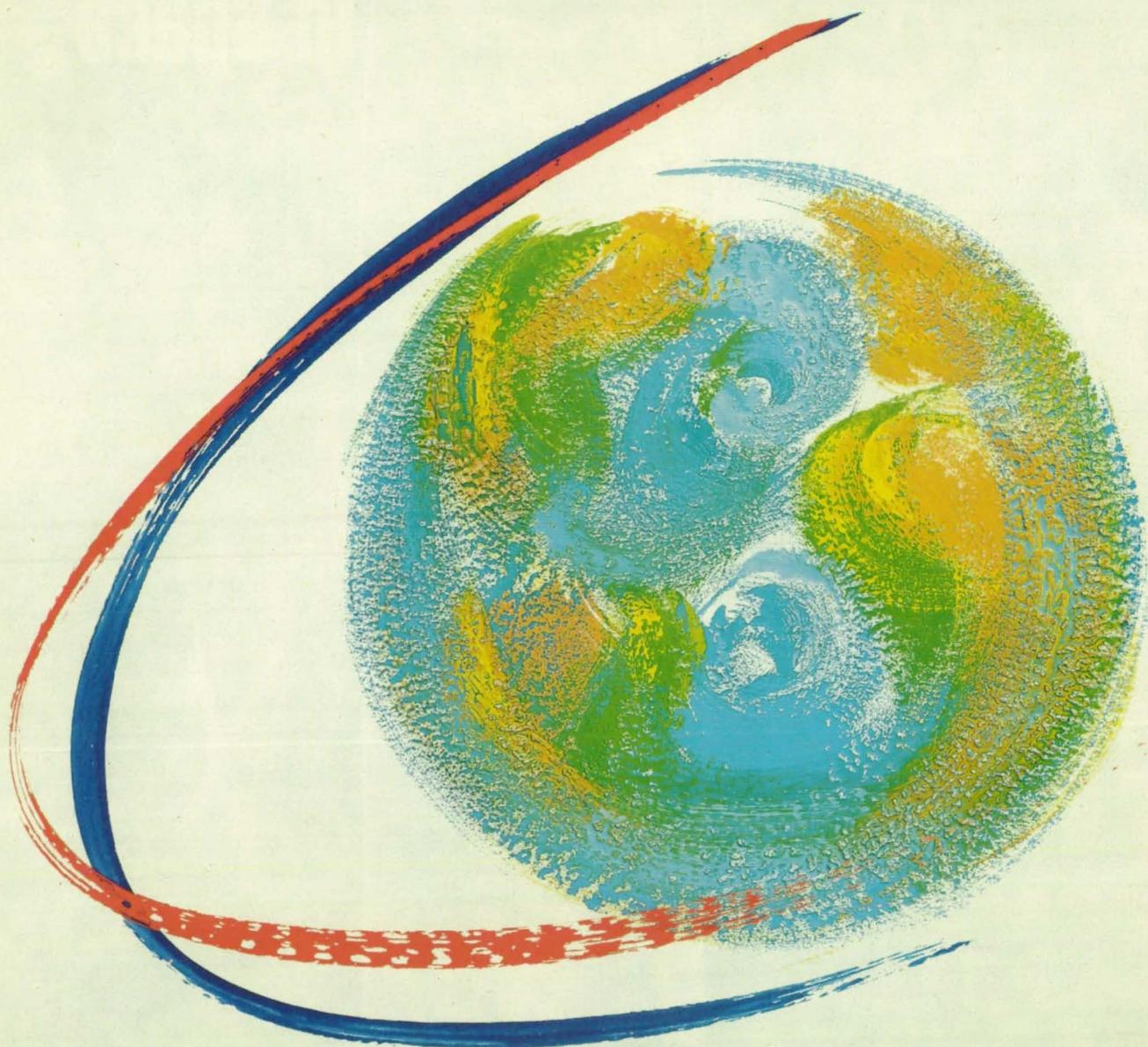
# France:

# A Leader In Space

*Hermes aerodynamic  
fluxes visualized in  
hydrodynamic tunnel*

Special Advertising Supplement To NASA Tech Briefs

**THANKS AND CONGRATULATIONS!**



*Congratulations to all the scientists, engineers and companies  
who have cooperated in the implementation of the space programs  
which have made France one of the major actors  
in the conquest of space to better serve the world.*

*Control and exploitation*

*Operational orbit*

*Launch*

*Aerospace industry*

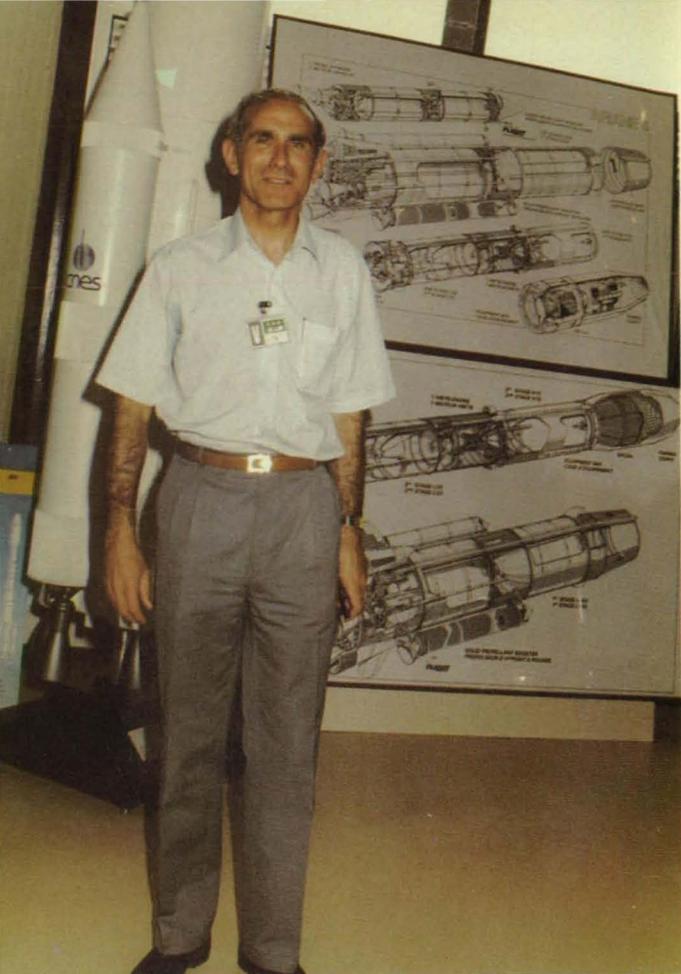
*Space policies*

<i>Antares,</i>	<i>Iso,</i>
<i>Argos,</i>	<i>Locstar,</i>
<i>Ariane IV,</i>	<i>Phobos,</i>
<i>Ariane V,</i>	<i>Sigma,</i>
<i>Columbus,</i>	<i>Spot,</i>
<i>Cospas/Sarsat,</i>	<i>TDF,</i>
<i>Doris,</i>	<i>Telecom,</i>
<i>Gamma,</i>	<i>Tele-x,</i>
<i>Helios,</i>	<i>Topex-Poseidon,</i>
<i>Hermes,</i>	<i>Vega,...</i>
<i>Hipparcos,</i>	



**WE OPEN UP SPACE**

**Circle Reader Action No. 345**



Paul Quiles, Minister for Posts, Telecommunications, and Space

France has been active in space R&D since the early 1960s. In 1965, France placed a satellite in orbit using its own resources. Today France is the number three spacefaring nation, after the United States and the Soviet Union. French efforts are balanced between a strong national program under the leadership of the Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales (French Space Agency) and a leading role in the projects of the European Space Agency.

A characteristic success of the national program is the series of SPOT remote sensing satellites: SPOT 1 has been in operation since 1986; SPOT 2 was placed in orbit early in 1990; SPOT 3 is under construction; and SPOT 4, decided upon in 1989, will ensure continuity of data until the end of the century. Pictures from SPOT, with 10-meter resolution, are marketed by the SPOT Image Company and its U.S. subsidiary, SICorp.

France promoted the European launch vehicle Ariane and made a major contribution to the funding of the European Space Agency program. Arianespace, the company set up to market the launcher, has gained more than half the world market open to commercial competition.

The French space industry is the European leader. Its capabilities and experience range from the production of sensors and complex systems to exercising full responsibility as main contractor for complete satellite and ground equipment systems.

I am sure that beyond current scientific collaboration, illustrated by the Topex-Poseidon project, the tradition of scientific and commercial cooperation between France and the United States will go from strength to strength.

Paul Quiles

Ariane 4 rocket on the launch pad in Kourou (French Guiana)



A R I A N E S P A C E

# Arianespace. Your Confidence.

Ten years experience coupled with a constant will to succeed have won Arianespace its customers' and industrial partners' enduring confidence. Giving us the wherewithal to face the many challenges of the space transportation business.

To satisfy our every customers' needs, we have a unique set of technological and commercial advantages. Such as the world's most modern and best located launch facilities. Comprehensive, custom-tailored financial and launch risk management packages.

And an unmatched corporate commitment to launcher production.

Arianespace, its know-how, its technical and operational skill. And its customers. One team with a single-minded purpose: make certain of the long-term viability of investment in space.

And since we're a private enterprise, we have the independence to accommodate the full range of commercial payloads.

Your confidence. The finest reason why more than 80% of the world's satellite operators today fly with Arianespace.



PEMA 28 © ARIANESPACE - PHOTO JEREMY KING

Boulevard de l'Europe, BP 177, 91006 Evry Cedex, France, Tel. (33 1) 60 87 60 00, Telex ARESP 602 392.  
Arianespace, Inc. 700, 13 Th Street, N.W. Suite 230 Washington, D.C. 20005, Tel. (202) 628 3936.  
Hibiya Central Building 1-2-9, Nishi-Shimbashi - Minato-ku Tokyo 105, Tel (813) 592 2766 - Fx (813) 592 2768.



Circle Reader Action No. 343

*Magnetically-suspended reaction wheel developed by Aerospatiale to pilot the SPOT satellite*



## France's High Technology In Space

France is the leading space power in Europe. Its space effort began in March 1962 with the creation of a national space agency, the Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales (CNES). France was a founding member of European space organizations such as the ESRO and the ELDO, which were replaced in 1973 by a single cooperative body, the European Space Agency (ESA).

The French are politically, financially, and technically influential at ESA. In addition to being the largest contribu-

tor, providing more than a third of the ESA's funds, France has provided valuable proposals, including the ESA's first launch vehicle, Ariane, and now the Ariane 5 heavy-lift launcher and the Hermes manned spaceplane.

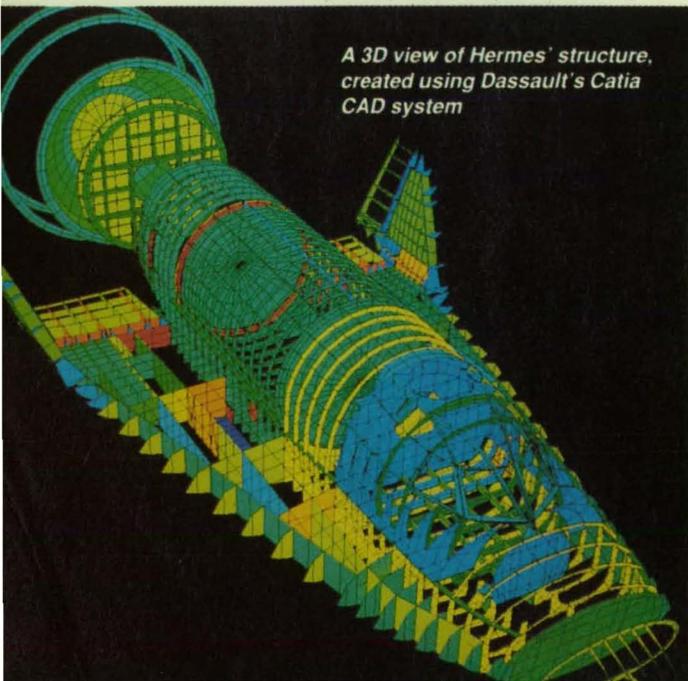
Together with the Columbus space station initiated and principally sponsored by Germany and Italy, Hermes and Ariane 5 are the largest and most expensive programs under way in Europe. The development of this unprecedented space triad represents a \$20 billion investment by the ESA's 13 member states.

Ariane 5 is to replace past Ariane rockets for commercial launches of geostationary and polar satellites. It is also designed to loft into low-Earth orbit the Hermes spaceplane, which will service the European orbital infrastructure, including Columbus. Hermes also will have the capability to visit foreign space stations, including the American Freedom station and the Soviet Mir facility. The hypersonic glider will carry three crew members and three tons of payload into space station orbits at approximately 450 km. Its initial autonomy of seven days could later be expanded to one month.

Hermes and Columbus, while appearing modest compared to U.S. and Soviet capabilities in similar domains, will be extremely important to Europe because they will give it autonomous access to manned space flights. This ambitious goal is within European capabilities, both technically and financially. European aerospace firms, especially those presented in this survey, have the high-tech capabilities needed to meet the challenges of manned space flight. □

*(Special Advertising Supplement)*

*A 3D view of Hermes' structure, created using Dassault's Catia CAD system*



WE TAKE YOU  
INTO THE SKY  
AND THE WILD BLUE BEYOND.

Propulsion systems by SEP fly on everything that flies in space, from missiles, launch vehicles to satellites and tomorrow's spaceplanes. Using both solid and liquid propellants, including the cryogenic, SEP rocket motors cover the full range of thrust, from a few pounds to over 1 200 000 pounds. And our new-generation carbon-carbon and ceramic-matrix composites take today's defense and aerospace equipment to the corners of their high-performance envelopes.

**sep**   
les nouveaux espaces

Société Européenne de Propulsion  
24, rue Salomon-de-Rothschild  
92150 Suresnes - France

Circle Reader Action No. 353



*A mock-up of Hermes' cockpit. Matra is responsible for Hermes' electronic data management system.*

## From Satellites And Rockets To The Goal An Overview Of French Industry's Act

**T**his year, France will celebrate the 25th anniversary of its first satellite launch. On November 26, 1965, the 41 kg Asterix satellite was launched from Hammaguir in the Sahara desert and put into orbit to test the performance of its pioneering rocket, Diamant.

Since then, France has continually increased its space effort. In 1990, CNES will spend nearly \$2 billion for space activities, with the lion's share (40 percent) going to ESA. The French aerospace industry presently employs more than 10,000 people, mainly skilled engineers and technicians. Major French aerospace companies include: Aerospatiale, Matra, Alcatel, Dassault, SEP, SNPE, Ariespace, CLS Argos, SPOT Image, and Novespace. The latter four are among the 15 commercial subsidi-

aries CNES has founded over the last 20 years.

### **Reorganizing The Space Industry**

Three leading French aerospace companies are prime contractors for satellite systems in the fields of communications, observation, and science. The government-owned Aerospatiale and the privately-led Matra are manufacturing scientific, communications, direct broadcasting, and remote sensing satellites as part of national and international programs. Both have expertise in developing subsystems such as structures, thermal and attitude controls, data processing equipment, on-board computers, and software. They also develop instruments and systems for biomedical and materials processing experiments in the microgravity envi-

ronment of space.

Alcatel Espace, the only major French company fully dedicated to space activities, is a leading manufacturer of satellite payloads and spaceborne equipment for communications and military surveillance systems. The French Ministry of Defense selected Alcatel as prime contractor for the Syracuse military communications satellite system. The contract for Syracuse 2 is worth \$700 million.

Aerospatiale and Alcatel are working on an agreement to merge their respective satellite activities into a single unit. The joint venture should be established by the end of 1990. Matra Space recently teamed with Marconi Space Systems to create Matra Marconi Space (MMS). Matra is majority owner and will retain its previous deal with British Aerospace to

jointly develop Eurostar satellite platforms. In a similar arrangement, Aerospatiale is cooperating with MBB of Germany to build Spacebus platforms.

Matra has established alliances with several other European companies, including Crisa (Spain), Spacebel (Belgium), and Intecs (Italy). These joint ventures are part of an effort by aerospace companies to diversify and build market share in order to cope with the unified European market of 1993.

#### Matra Extends Its Base

Last year, Matra extended its strong European base by gaining control of Fairchild Industries in the United States. The French company bought three divisions of Fairchild—Space, Communication and Electronics, and Control Systems—with a combined staff of 2100 and total sales of \$250 million in 1989. The new entity, named the Fairchild Space and Defense Corp. (FSDC), "will remain an autonomous American company," according to Claude Goumy, MMS chairman.

With its European subsidiaries and American acquisition, MMS now represents a space group with 4000



**Aerospatiale and Matra built the highly successful series of Meteor satellites for ESA.**

now addressing the two-way VSAT market and also wants to enter the direct broadcasting business.

One way Matra hopes to increase its space business is by expanding into the area of satellite services. The French group is a shareholder in service companies such as Ariane-space and SPOT Image, and intends to gain a foothold in the mobile communications business by participating in new ventures such as Locstar, the French radio-determination satellite system (RDSS) initiated by CNES.

Locstar will be developed and operated by the privately-owned company Locstar SA, another commercial subsidiary of CNES. The L-band RDSS will be a two-way system designed for mobile use on land, at sea, or in the air. It will use two MMS-built geostationary satellites scheduled for launch by Ariane in 1992. Locstar will compete with other RDSS systems sponsored by international organizations such as Eutelsat and Inmarsat. Eutelsat is presently promoting its Euteltracs system, a European version of the U.S. Omnitrac system. Alcatel Espace recently signed a contract with Qualcomm Inc. to promote and sell Euteltracs mobile receivers in Europe.

## Of Manned Space Flight: Events And Challenges

workers, sales approaching \$830 million, and orders totalling approximately \$1.5 billion. The unit's operating profit is between six and seven percent, according to Goumy. MMS is now ranked third among the world's satellite manufacturers, behind two American giants, Hughes Aircraft and GE Astro Space. Goumy expects MMS to grow 15 percent annually. "The group will employ 5000 workers and achieve \$1 billion in sales by 1992," he predicted.

Matra is involved in five areas of space business: communications satellites, observation satellites, scientific satellites and instruments, space-borne avionics, and launcher equipment bays for Ariane. The company is prime contractor for numerous civil and military satellites, including Telecom 2, Hispasat, Locstar, SPOT,

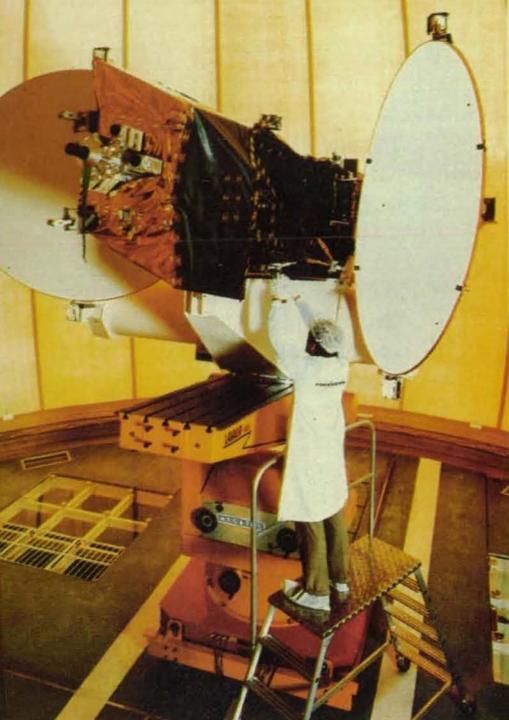
Helios, ERS, Hipparcos, and Soho. The Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (Soho), part of the International Solar-Terrestrial Physics Program, will be launched by an American rocket in 1995.

Matra has developed space-borne instruments for Earth observation satellites, including CCD cameras for SPOT and imaging radiometers and infrared sensors for Meteor satellites. One Meteor radiometer set a world record by sending more than 400,000 images during its seven-year lifetime.

VSATs (very-small-aperture terminals) also attracted Matra. Through Polycom, a cooperative venture with France Telecom, the company has sold more than 1000 VSATs in 70 countries. These one-way terminals are jointly developed by Matra, Fuba of Germany, and Harris Corp. of the U.S. Matra is



**An artist's conception of the Hermes spacecraft docked with the Columbus space station**



### Alcatel Space's Electronics In Space

The Alcatel group was restructured earlier this year and two new units were formed: a radio, defense, and space company chaired by Jacques Imbert, and a space division headed by Jean-Claude Husson, who also serves as president of Alcatel Espace.

The French firm is a leading producer of communications satellite payloads and space-borne electronic equipment, including power amplifiers, repeaters, receivers, transmitters, multiplexers, filters, and antennas. It develops satellite antennas for the 2 to 90 GHz range and also produces ground stations. Telspace, an Alcatel subsidiary, has sold more than 2000 Earth stations worldwide

*TDF satellite antenna tower tested under radome at Alcatel Espace's Toulouse facility*

and is now moving into the VSAT market.

Alcatel Espace has equipped more than 40 national and international satellites. The company developed payloads and equipment for several communications and direct broadcasting satellites, including TDF, TV-SAT, Tele-X, Telecom 2, and Eutelsat 2. It provided telemetry, command, and ranging equipment for scientific satellites such as Giotto and Ulysses, and produced much of the on-board electronics for SPOT, Helios, and other Earth observation satellites.

Alcatel is a member of the international team Ford Aerospace selected to build five new Intelsat 7 communications satellites. Moreover, it received a contract from GE Astro Space to build a transmitter-receiver for NASA's Mars Observer craft, scheduled for launch in 1992. The equipment will relay data collected on Mars' surface by French balloons deployed by the Soviet spacecraft Mars 94.

The first European experiment in inter-satellite link is being developed at Alcatel Espace under a CNES contract. The Ka-band orbital link will be tested between two European satellites: Olympus 1, already in geostationary orbit, and the retrievable carrier Eureka, planned for launch aboard the space shuttle in September 1991.

Under contract to ESA, Alcatel has participated in design studies of Data Relay Satellites slated for launch in 1996. The European DRS will transmit data in the Ka-band at 400 MBits/s.

In summary, Alcatel Espace's know-how covers the technologies of communications satellite systems from 400 MHz to 30 GHz. In cooperation with the Canadian companies Spar and Comdev, the French firm is working on military equipment using even higher frequencies—40-60 GHz (ELF).

Alcatel's expertise extends to microwave instruments and data processing techniques for space-borne synthetic aperture radars (SARs). The company is in charge of the radio frequency calibration subsystem for the Active Microwave Instrument of ERS-1, the first European radar satellite. The radar processing equipment employs surface acoustic wave devices and other innovative technologies

## French Boost To Fairchild Space

Fairchild Space is the well-known manufacturer of Explorer satellites and multi-mission modular spacecraft for NASA. One of its top achievements is the Topex oceanography satellite, which will be the first NASA satellite launched by an Ariane rocket. Fairchild also develops deployable masts, louvers, and other electromechanical components for satellites.

The company is highly skilled in electronics. It has, for example, developed a solid-state mass memory called N-Chip which is based on three-dimensional VLSI. This "technological jewel" could replace magnetic tape recorders on satellites within two to three years, according to Mr. Goumy.

Fairchild recently was awarded two classified contracts from the Department of Defense and has been selected along with another American firm for definition studies of the new scientific satellite Gravity Probe B. Fairchild is also competing for the Orbital Solar Lab and looking for a role in the space station Freedom program.

The company is proud to have been chosen for the on-orbit servicing of the Hubble Space Telescope. Fairchild first demonstrated its capability for repair-in-space in 1984, when it provided the tools and techniques for repairing the Solar Max satellite. To maintain the Space Telescope over its 15-year lifetime, Fairchild has developed over 100

different tools and devices, including a battery-powered screw.

"Fairchild's new goals are to participate in the follow-on Landsat project and in the next generation of weather satellites, Tiros and DMSP, as well as the Mission To Planet Earth program," Goumy said. Matra's input will be crucial to Fairchild's participation in the Earth-survey program. The French company has extensive experience in developing platforms, sensors, and complete systems for Earth observation satellites. It is now constructing a large polar platform called SPOT Mk2 for ESA's Columbus program. Equivalent to the U.S. platform being developed for the EOS program, Matra's platform should be suited for Mission To Planet Earth applications.

"The production of small satellites for civil and military applications is another area where Fairchild could benefit from Matra's know-how," said Goumy. Such spacecraft, weighing only a few hundred kilograms, could be used for scientific experiments, environmental surveys, pollution monitoring, communications links, and a variety of other applications. MMS and Fairchild Space plan to submit a proposal for a worldwide mobile communications system based on a constellation of 24 small satellites in low-Earth orbit. The project will compete with similar ventures such as Orbcomm and Starnet. □

developed by AME Space, Alcatel's Norwegian affiliate.

Alcatel Espace is studying designs of C- and S-band imaging radars for future civilian satellites, including the European Polar Platform. CNES awarded Alcatel a contract to build a prototype SAR called Radar 2000 which will feature a resolution of 4 to 20 m with a field of view ranging from 20 to 40 km. The rapid-scanning, phased-array antenna will be fitted with several hundred transmitting-receiving modules using monolithic circuits. Alcatel researchers are also studying a high-resolution space-borne radar for military applications such as the detection of surface ships.

CNES awarded Alcatel Espace \$20 million to develop the first French space-borne radar-altimeter, dubbed Poseidon, which will fly with an American SAR on the Topex oceanography satellite to be launched by Ariane in June 1992. From its orbit 1300 km above the Earth, Poseidon will measure ocean altitude with an accuracy of 3 to 4 cm. A prototype of Poseidon is now being tested at CNES. "Its performance seems at



*Matra and Alcatel are jointly developing the Telecom 2 satellite for French civil and military communications.*

least as good as that of the American radar-altimeter," said Mr. Husson.

### **Aerospatiale: From The Force de Frapp To Satellites And Rockets**

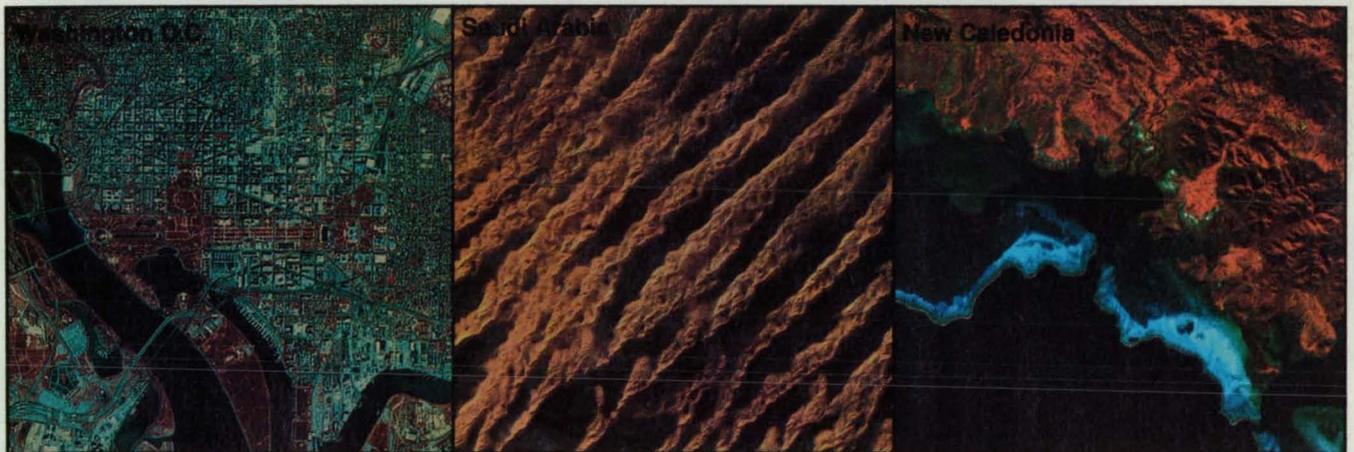
Aerospatiale—Strategic and Space Systems Division is tasked with developing satellites and rockets as well as ballistic missiles for the French "Force de Frappe." This year, for the first time, "space is exceeding military business," according to Michel Delaye, the new division head. It represents about 52 percent of the division's total turnover, estimated at \$1.3 billion.

Over the past 25 years, Aerospa-

tiale has contributed to the development of 60 satellites and today is prime contractor for approximately 40 percent of all civilian satellites developed in Europe. Its space group served as prime contractor for several recent communications and meteorological satellites, including Meteosat, Arabsat, TDF 1 and 2, Tele-X, and Eutelsat 2. On May 28, Aerospatiale delivered the Eutelsat 2/F1, the first of five new communications satellites ordered by Eutelsat. The satellite is planned for launch this year by Ariane, as are the MOP 2 and TDF 2. TDF 1 and 2 are France's first direct broadcasting satellites; they can relay up to five television programs through powerful beams over France and most of Europe.

Another recent achievement by Aerospatiale's space division is the Infrared Space Observatory (ISO), built for ESA. This sophisticated astronomy satellite is equipped with a 60-cm aperture telescope installed inside a large cryostat cooled by liquid helium. The 2.4-ton observatory is slated for launch by an Ariane 4 in 1993.

Aerospatiale is developing several



© CNES 1990

© CNES 1990

© CNES 1990

**From Cities to Deserts to Coasts**

## **SPOT: Information is our business!**

Making space a reality with the most up-to-date, detailed and accurate satellite images available.

Information about the world for the world. Only from SPOT.

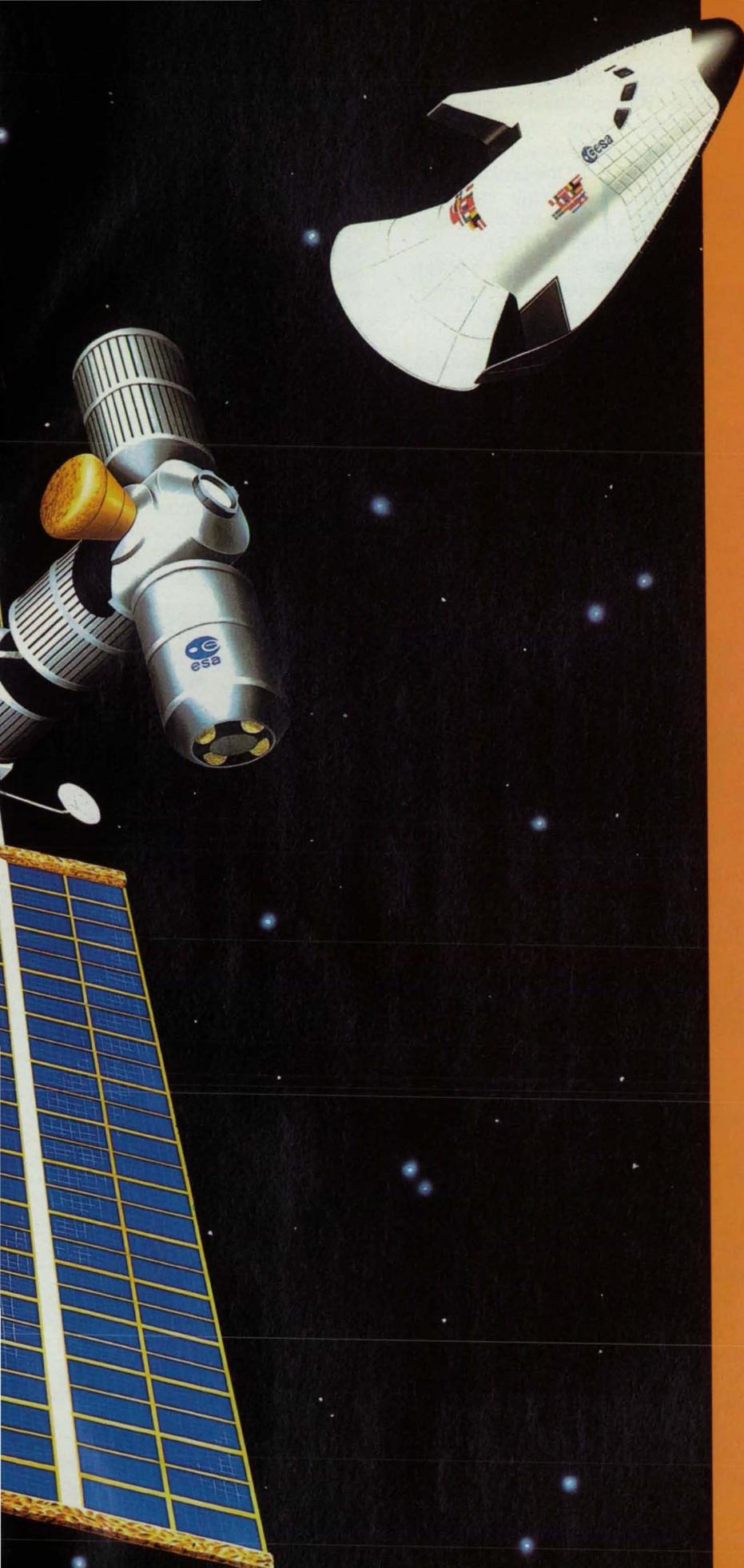


**SPOT Image Corporation**  
1897 Preston White Drive  
Reston, Virginia 22091  
703-620-2200  
Fax 703-648-1813

**SPOT IMAGE S.A.**  
16 bis, avenue Edouard-Belin, BP 4359  
31030 Toulouse Cedex, France  
(33) 61.53.99.76  
Fax (33) 61.27.46.05



**SOME ARE DREAMERS.  
WE MAKE DREAMS COME TRUE.**



# TECHNOLOGY GETS YOU THERE



## aerospatiale

AEROSPATIALE, the European leader of space transport system technology, is going forward once again, to 1995, 1998, 2015 and even beyond.

The Ariane 5 Space Transport System will be launched in 1995. For this new, more powerful rocket, AEROSPATIALE is systems integrator and stage contractor. Ariane 5 will carry satellites and even parts of future European space stations into orbit.

In 1998, Ariane 5 will lift off with Europe's Spaceplane, Hermes, built by an AEROSPATIALE-led team. Hermes is designed to taxi three astronauts and their material to and from space stations.

AEROSPATIALE space infrastructure expertise should keep Europe in the forefront in the year 2015. Designs for post Ariane 5 launchers, transfer and escape vehicles and an independent European station, are already in AEROSPATIALE's computers.

After Diamant and Ariane 1, 2, and 3, we're developing the Ariane 5 Space Transport System for the European Space Agency. We're used to making Europe's dreams come true.

AEROSPATIALE SPACE AND STRATEGIC SYSTEMS  
BP 96 - 78133 LES MUREAUX CEDEX FRANCE  
TEL. 33 (1) 34 92 12 34 TELEX. AIRSPA 698850F

Circle Reader Action No. 339



*The Infrared Space Observatory is the largest and most sophisticated scientific satellite built by Aerospatiale.*

other French and European satellites, including SPOT, Helios, and ERS-1. For the Helios military reconnaissance satellite, it is providing the structure, solar panels, and thermal control system, as well as the main instrument—an optoelectronic camera that will take high-resolution visible and infrared pictures. The first Helios satellite, weighing about 2 metric tons, is planned for launch into heliosynchronous orbit by Ariane in mid-1993.

Aerospatiale is the European leader in space transportation systems, including Ariane rockets and the Hermes spaceplane. It manufactures propellant tanks for the liquid-fueled Ariane rockets. The company integrates the first and third stages of the launchers at a facility in Les Mureaux, near Paris. New facilities were built to integrate the Ariane 5's cryogenic first stage, which is 5.4 m in diameter and 30 m tall. When fully assembled, it will be ferried by a barge to Le Havre, where it will be shipped to Kourou.

Aerospatiale's space and aircraft divisions are working in tandem to develop the Hermes spaceplane. "It's a challenging program that requires major breakthroughs in several advanced space technologies," said Delaye. "But it will pave the way for the development of piloted space systems and hypersonic reentry vehicles by European industry, who will then be better prepared to address the design of future shuttles."

The company is also studying servicing vehicles for the European in-orbit infrastructure. This includes a

transfer orbital stage and a crew rescue capsule. Supported by its experience with ballistic reentry bodies and Hermes, Aerospatiale has signed an agreement to assist the Lockheed Missiles and Space Company in responding to NASA's request for the Assured Crew Return Vehicle (ACRV).

Delaye's team is conducting preliminary concept and design studies of a follow-on to Ariane 5. This is part of the company's internal work on future reusable space vehicles. According to Delaye, Aerospatiale favors a two-stage, rocket-type vehicle that would lift off vertically and land horizontally on a runway.

Aerospatiale's space, aircraft, and tactical divisions are participating in an assessment study of hypersonic vehicles sponsored by the French Ministry for Research and Technology.



*Aerospatiale assembles the first and third stages of the Ariane 4 at its integration and testing facility in Les Mureaux, near Paris.*

The aircraft division developed the Concorde and is now cooperating with British Aerospace on preliminary studies of a next-generation supersonic transport, while the tactical division developed the world's only operational ramjet missile: the ASMP medium-range nuclear missile.

*Artist's concept of the Hermes spaceplane in orbit*



## Dassault Goes To Space With Hermes

Dassault, the well-known combat aircraft manufacturer, became a major player in the space industry five years ago when it was named delegated prime contractor for the Hermes spaceplane. Dassault's space activities began in 1962 with the development of the MD 620 ballistic missile and concept studies of a hypersonic vehicle called TAS. In 1972, under contract to Boeing and Grumman, the company designed, developed, and tested a candidate thermal protection system for the space shuttle.

The Hermes project marks Dassault's reentry into the space business after more than a decade of absence. The company is responsible for Hermes' aerodynamic design, reentry trajectories and related systems,

atmospheric flight control systems, and subsonic flight tests. These tasks are extremely challenging because of Hermes' small size and mass, explained Jean Roubertie, Dassault's director of space programs. The spaceplane will weigh between 21-23 metric tons and be designed for an extended flight envelope ranging from 160 to 16,000 knots and atmospheric reentry from Mach 29. External temperatures will vary from -101° to +1816°C.

Hermes' aluminum structure will require thermal protection systems that can support the effect of oxidation during 30 successive reentries. "Hot" fuselage parts such as the nose, winglets, leading edges, and control surfaces will be made of carbon and ceramic composite integral structures developed by Aerospatiale and SEP. "Cold" surfaces will be covered by



## Settling in.

Traveling at 23,000 miles per hour, Europe's manned orbiter Hermes will quickly leave the coast of Somalia in its wake. And head into the sixteenth sunset of the day.

Just over the horizon, a rendezvous awaits. The Columbus Attached Module, an inhabited scientific platform moored to America's Space Station, prepares for a link-up. Hovering at a safe distance—Columbus Free Flyer, an automated plant for medical and crystal research. And tracking along a heliosynchronous orbit six degrees due west is the Columbus Polar Platform, a complex remote-sensing satellite dedicated to the study of our planet's ice-caps.

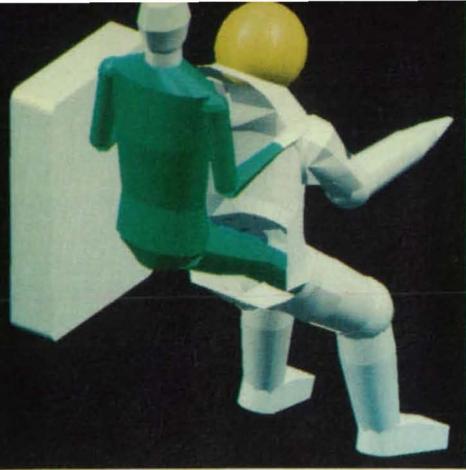
In less than a decade, Europe's ambitious agenda in space is scheduled to become a reality. Alcatel Espace looks forward to working with the European Space Agency, and partners like NASA and CNES, to make the process of settling in a little easier.

Our contribution? Earth-to-orbit transmission links. An orbital computer-driven video master station. Keyboard and display sets for the Columbus workstation. And the kind of innovative scientific and telecommunications payload packages for which Alcatel Espace has forged an international reputation over twenty-five years, and across more than fifty multi-venture spacecraft programs.



11, avenue Dubonnet - 92407 Courbevoie Cedex, France  
Tel. : (33.1) 49.04.47.10 - Fax : (33.1) 49.04.47.98

Circle Reader Action No. 341



*Dassault is developing EVA suits for future Hermes astronauts. This CAD simulation shows an astronaut climbing into an EVA suit after opening the backpack containing the life support system.*

ceramic tiles or lightweight multilayered insulation comprised of glass or quartz fibers.

Flight control of the hypersonic glider will be achieved through configuration controlled vehicle (CCV) techniques developed for the Rafale. For atmospheric test flights at subsonic speeds, Hermes will be dropped from an aircraft carrier such as Airbus. Dassault has also proposed using a modified Falcon jet for testing and qualifying approach and landing procedures one year before the first orbital flight, now planned for 1998.

Dassault is also involved in technology development for astronaut extra- and intra-vehicular activity (EVA/IVA). More than 30 European firms are developing EVA/IVA suits and life support systems under contract to Dassault and Dornier of Germany. The IVA system includes ejection seats for Hermes' three crew members. Dassault is considering using ejector seats similar to those developed for the Soviet shuttle Buran. They would enable safe ejection at speeds up to Mach 3.

In addition to Hermes, Dassault is investigating reusable hypersonic space transportation systems as part of the Star-H study funded by CNES. Star-H is derived from Dassault's TAS research. The new design employs a large hypersonic plane to launch a small spaceplane propelled by a jettisonable booster. This element is the only nonrecoverable part of the 400-ton vehicle, scaled to carry a Hermes-type spaceplane in low-Earth orbit with a payload of approximately 3 tons. The Star-H program aims to build a realistic data base on aerothermodynamics, airframe-engine integration,

stage separation, structures, and materials. Further, it looks to define aerodynamic codes, structural loads, and other parametric laws which could be used in designing manned hypersonic vehicles for space or transatmospheric missions.

Dassault is also conducting studies of planetary reentry systems in cooperation with Marconi of the United Kingdom, Dornier, and SEP. The studies involve various types of aeroshells designed to protect entry probes dropped on outer planets or bodies such as comets.

Now in the beginning stages, space activities will account for a modest three percent of Dassault's turnover in 1990. The company hopes to raise that figure to ten percent.

### **SEP, The Motor Specialist**

SEP (Societe Europeenne de Propulsion) is the only company in Europe and one of the few in the world with the capability to produce both liquid and solid rocket engines of various sizes for civil and military applications. Its production ranges from small tactical missiles to large stages for ballistic missiles and space boosters, and includes conventional and cryogenic liquid engines for space vehicles. The company has 4000 workers and an annual turnover of approximately \$800 million, according to SEP chairman Jean Sollier, who compares the firm's size to that of Thiokol in the U.S.

SEP's main business is liquid rocket engines for the Ariane family of launchers. The company will produce several hundred Viking and HM7 engines for Ariane 4 rockets. Each Ariane 4 uses nine Vikings on the first and second stages and one HM7 on the third stage. The Viking is a storable liquid propellant engine which delivers an average thrust exceeding 700 kN. The HM7 is the first operational cryogenic engine in Europe. The turbopump-fed engine burns a mixture of liquid oxygen and hydrogen with a rated thrust of more than 60 kN and a chamber pressure of 31-36 bars.

SEP is prime contractor for the Vulcain cryogenic engine that will propel the Ariane 5's first stage. An open-cycle turbopump engine, the Vulcain works under a chamber pressure of 100 bars to deliver approximately 110 tons of thrust. It burns about 24 tons of hydrogen and 128 tons of oxygen in 560 s with a specific impulse of 430 s. SEP received a contract worth more than

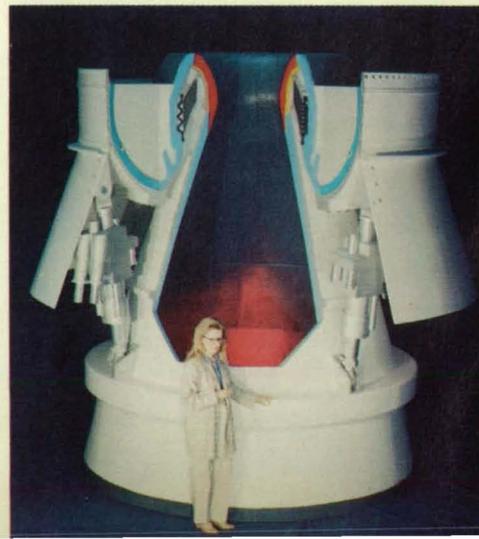
\$260 million to develop the Vulcain. The first engine, delivered in April, will be fired this summer at the SEP test bed in Vernon, near Paris.

SEP has teamed with the Italian firm BPD to develop and manufacture the Ariane 5's huge solid boosters. The joint venture, called Europropulsion, received a \$670 million contract. Ariane 5 will use two solid boosters to lift the rocket during the first two minutes of flight. Each booster weighs about 260 tons, including 230 tons of composite propellant, and has a nominal thrust of 600 tons. The boosters are 26 m long, 3.1 m in diameter, and have three segments, including two weighing more than 100 tons. They are produced on the launch site in Guiana.

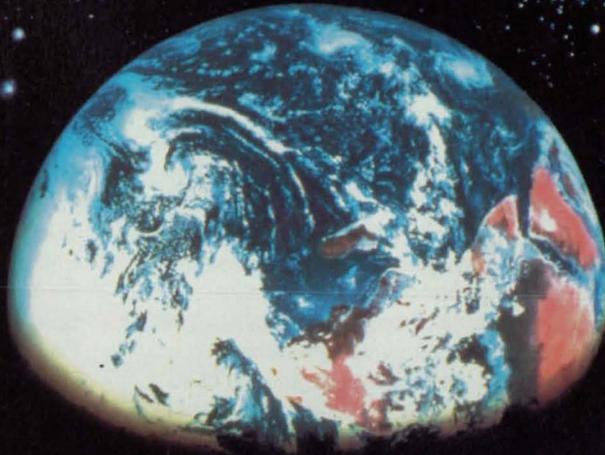
The French firm is now developing advanced rocket engines for future applications on launch vehicles. Last year, it successfully tested an HM7 cryogenic engine equipped with a ceramic nozzle made of a carbon-silicon carbide material called Sepcarbinox. The engine was test-fired for 750 s and 900 s and sustained operating temperatures up to 1800°C. The ceramic nozzle is 1 m in length and diameter and weighs only 25 kg. SEP research shows that a cryogenic engine fitted with this type of non-deployable nozzle can increase payload mass by 65 kg on Ariane 4 and 1650 kg on Ariane 5.

SEP is also conducting research on low-thrust liquid engines under contract to DGE. It has tested the major components of a 20 N engine designed for attitude control of satellites and the Hermes spacecraft. During preliminary ground tests, the injector and thrust chamber have been fired for one hour at 1600°C. Previously, the company developed MMH-N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> engines for attitude control of TDF and TV-SAT

*Full-scale mock-up of the Ariane 5 booster (open view)*



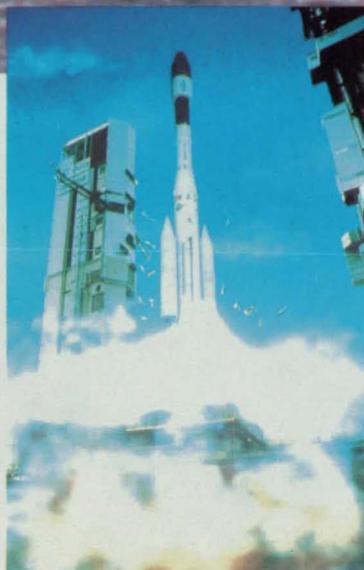
# Ariane : a triumph of teamwork.



## From Diamant to Ariane, 30 years of success.

Great successes are always  
group successes.

Ariane is a striking example of this.  
Everybody involved in the Ariane programme  
can now rejoice in its success.  
The SNPE team has played a role in space  
conquest ever since the first Diamant  
rockets were launched.



### SNPE :

- produces in its Toulouse plant UDMH liquid fuel
- provides (through its subsidiary PYROMECA) various pyrotechnical devices, mainly flexible linear shaped charges and transfer lines
- develops in cooperation with BPD Difesa e Spazio solid propellant grains for ARIANE strap-on boosters

Through a common subsidiary REGULUS, SNPE and BPD will operate a dedicated solid propellant plant in Kourou, French Guiana, which is currently being built under the responsibility of SNPE INGENIERIE.

 **SNPE**  
DEFENSE ESPACE  
**mastering energy.**

direct broadcasting satellites. It also built the Mage Apogee boost motor for satellite transfer into geostationary orbit.

SEP has established technological and commercial links with some prominent U.S. aerospace firms. Five years ago it signed a long-term agreement with Rocketdyne to work on liquid propulsion concepts for future launchers. It has sold licenses for its advanced composite materials to three American companies: Corning Glass, for development of a carbon-carbon product for human prosthesis; Dupont de Nemours, for a ceramic material used in a classified defense program; and B.F. Goodrich, for carbon-carbon disks applied to aircraft brakes.

Earlier this year, SEP was chosen to provide the composite rocket engine nozzle for the ERINT experimental missile developed by LTV. Flight tests will begin in 1991.

"The U.S. is a high-priority market for SEP," said Mr. Sollier, who hopes to participate in propulsion research for the National Aerospace Plane and other U.S. aerospace projects. SEP and Snecma recently set up a joint venture called Hyperspace to work on hypersonic propulsion for future atmospheric vehicles.

### **SNPE: Making Magic Powder For Rockets**

SNPE (Societe Nationale des Poudres et Explosifs) is developing and producing solid propellants for civil and defense applications such as tactical and ballistic missiles and space rocket motors. Last year, the company established a defense and space division headed by Pierre Dumas. The division is responsible for half of SNPE's turnover, which amounted to \$650 million in 1989. Five years ago, the group established a sales branch in the United States. SNPE Inc., located in New Jersey, is developing the company's full range of chemical products.

SNPE's main customer for space products is CNES. The company started with UDMH (unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine), which has been produced by its chemical division in Toulouse since 1983. Initially, the liquid propellant for Ariane rockets was purchased from China and the Soviet Union. Now, however, Ariane's liquid fuel is produced in France and is purer than the imported versions.

The company is working with BPD of Italy to produce solid propellant for Ariane 5 boosters. They are using

Butalane, a composite propellant made of aluminum and ammonium perchlorate. It delivers a specific impulse of 244 s (French standard), which is similar to the performance of the space shuttle's boosters. SNPE recently expanded its ammonium perchlorate manufacturing facility in Toulouse to increase its annual production from 800 tons to 6000 tons, which is half the production capacity of existing U.S. facilities. The Toulouse plant will be activated in July, according to Claude Grosmaire, SNPE's director of space propulsion.

SNPE and BPD have formed a new company called Eupera (European Perchlorate Ammonium) to coproduce the chemical agent in Toulouse. The companies previously established a joint venture called Regulus to build and operate a manufacturing plant in Kourou for the two largest segments of the Ariane 5 boosters. The "Usine de Propergol de Guyane" (Guiana propellant plant) will be inaugurated later this year. The highly automated plant will have only 150 workers.

Based on a launch rate of eight rockets per year, production for Ariane 5 will amount to 3800 tons by 1998 and is expected to continue until the year 2015. According to Mr. Dumas, this represents an annual turnover of more than \$60 million for Regulus.

SNPE is also investigating new chemical molecules for advanced propellants. One of the most promising is a polyazido-glycidyl known as PAG. An energetic binder is used instead of conventional polybutadiene to achieve better performance in terms of specific impulse. PAG will enable the development of nonpolluting propellants (without ammonium perchlorate) for booster applications.

### **Arianespace Markets Launchers Worldwide**

Arianespace is celebrating its tenth anniversary in 1990. The company was

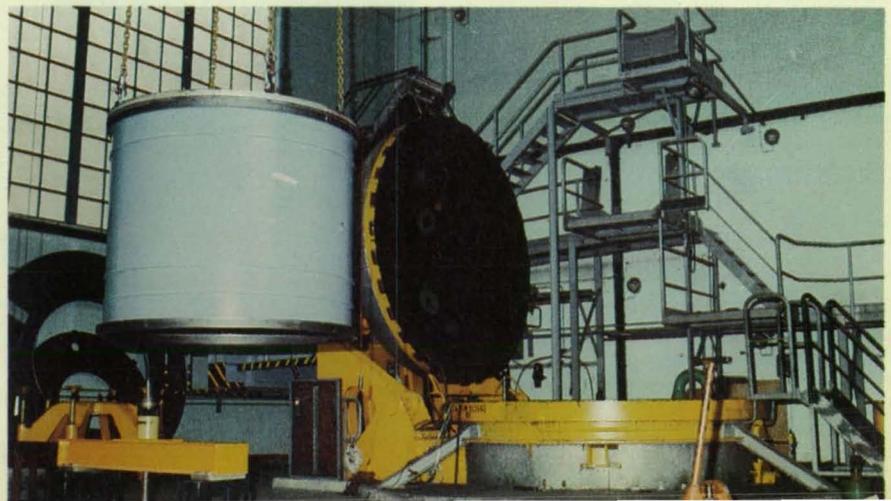
founded in March 1980 by 36 leading European manufacturers in the aerospace and electronics sectors together with 13 major European banks and CNES. It was the first private company set up to fund, manufacture, market, and launch large commercial rockets. In 1982, a fully-owned subsidiary, Arianespace Inc., was established in Washington, DC to deal with American customers.

Arianespace has captured more than half of the world market for commercial launches. In addition to nine initial contracts signed by ESA, Arianespace has logged 83 launch contracts with nearly 30 customers worldwide. Six American companies—GE, GTE Spacenet, Alpha-Lycom, Hughes Communications, GE Astro Space Division, and the Satellite Transponder Leasing Company—as well as two international organizations—Intelsat and Inmarsat—have entrusted their precious communications satellites to the European rocket. Global sales over the past decade exceed \$4.7 billion for the 83 satellites booked by Arianespace, of which 54 have been launched. With the signing of nine new contracts since the beginning of the year, the company now has orders for 38 satellite launches, representing \$2.8 billion in sales. Last year, the company's total sales were \$670 million.

This success is due in part to the pragmatic approach taken by Ariane's promoters, who decided in the early 1970s that the best rocket for commercial operations would be one of conventional design, optimized not to achieve the highest expected performance but rather the lowest possible cost.

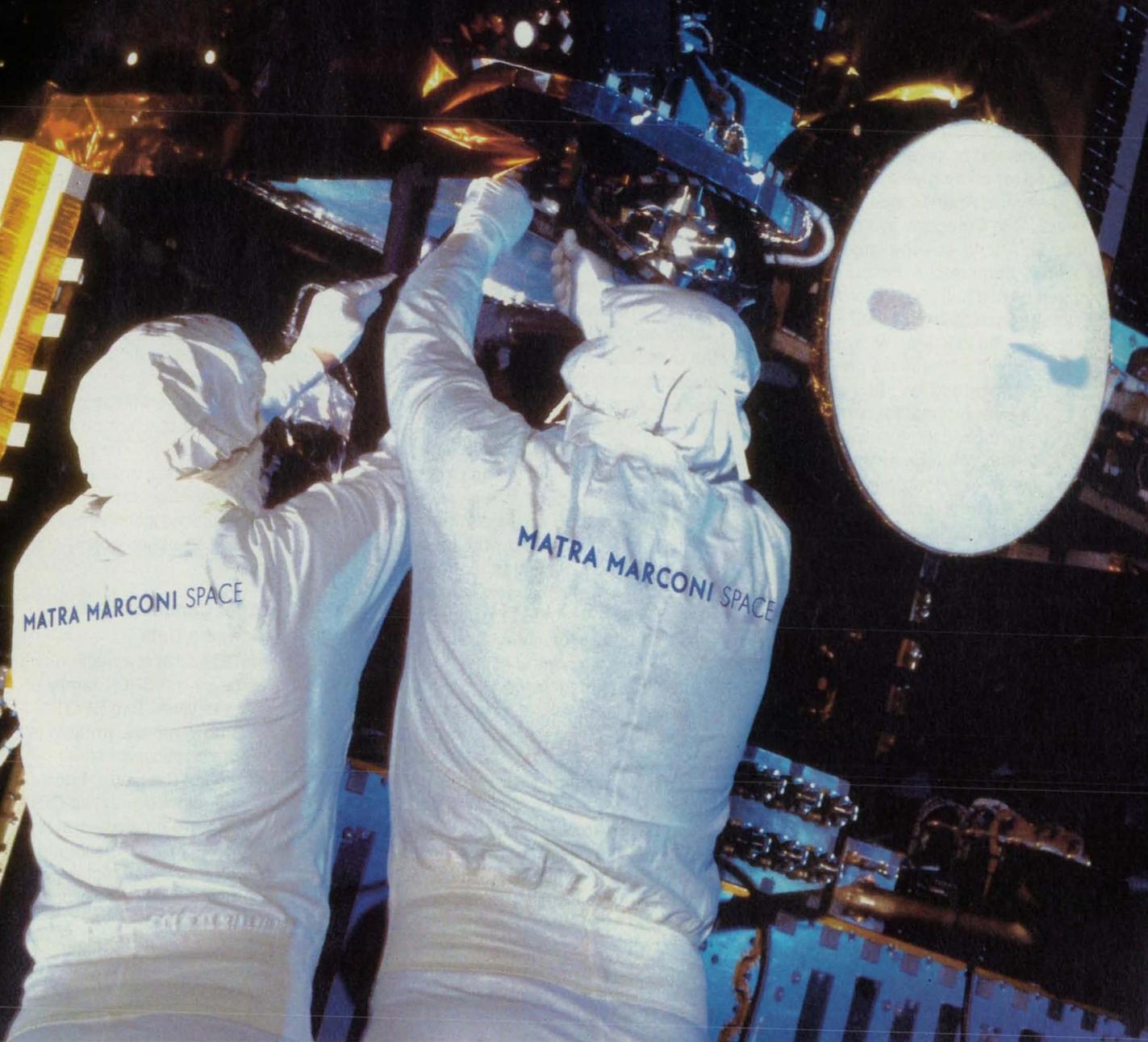
The Ariane 1 made its maiden flight in 1979. Since then, Arianespace has successfully flown improved versions,

*SNPE's manufacturing plant near Bordeaux prepares solid propellant for Ariane rockets and ballistic missiles.*



H I G H E R  
N E A R E R

Who's French? Who's British? Who cares.



They share a common language. They have a single culture – space. They belong to Matra Marconi Space, the first international space company. Across national boundaries. Without technological limits. Their goal: to bring higher technology nearer to users.

Headquarters: 37, avenue Louis-Brèguet 78140 Vélizy-Villacoublay  
France - Tél. 33 (1) 34 88 30 00 • UK offices: Anchorage Road,  
Portsmouth Hampshire, PO3 5PI England - Tel. 44 705 66 49 66

**MATRA MARCONI SPACE**

Circle Reader Action No. 349

including the new Ariane 4, which will be the company's workhorse for the remainder of the decade. The most powerful of the series, Ariane 4 enables single or dual launches of payloads totalling up to 4.4 tons in geostationary transfer orbit.

Among the 36 Ariane rockets flown during the past decade are eight Ariane 4s. The eighth one failed during the last Ariane launch in February (flight V36). Tighter quality controls have been introduced at industrial levels to prevent the reoccurrence of such a problem. Launches will resume in late July or early August, according to Frederic d'Allest, Arianespace chairman. To make up for the lost time, nine flights instead of seven or eight are planned for coming years.

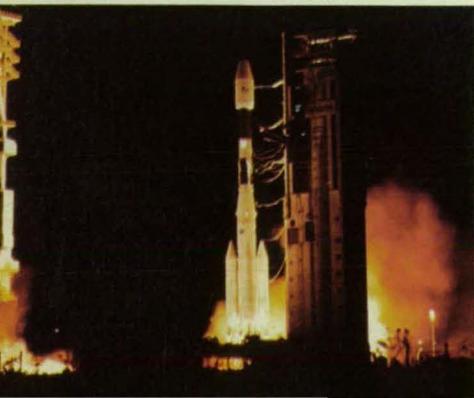
Last year, Arianespace awarded contracts to European industry to produce 50 Ariane 4s—the largest single order for commercial rockets ever issued. While fulfilling this order, the European space industry will also be preparing the follow-on rocket, Ariane 5. First flights of the more powerful rocket are planned for 1995 and it should be operational for commercial satellite launches the following year.

Weighing 740 tons at lift-off, Ariane 5 will have a payload-carrying capacity of 5.9 or 6.8 tons for dual or single launches in geostationary transfer orbit and a maximum of 23 tons in low-Earth orbit when launching the Hermes spaceplane. Arianespace will commercially operate Ariane 5 and is also a candidate to operate Hermes following its test flights in automatic and manned modes, scheduled for 1998-99.

### CLS Argos Offers Low-Cost Data Collection System

CLS Argos markets a simple, low-cost data collection system consisting of specialized electronic packages developed by French industry which are installed on board NOAA weather satellites in polar orbit. The system can locate transmitting beacons on the ground or at sea with an accuracy of

Night launch of an Ariane 4 rocket



*An albatross is equipped with a beacon developed by CLS Argos. Satellite tracking has revealed that albatross can fly over 900 km per day.*

300 m. Throughout its orbital track, the satellite automatically receives the platforms in its field of visibility, collects the data, and sends it back to a CLS data processing facility in Toulouse, Melbourne, or Washington, DC. A fourth processing center will soon be opened in Tokyo. CLS headquarters in Toulouse is linked by computer lines to the overseas centers and to its two subsidiaries in the United States: Service Argos Inc., which operates the system for North American users, and North American CLS, which develops value-added products to complement the service.

More than 3000 Argos platforms are now in service worldwide. Initially, the system was dedicated to environmental survey applications, but has recently been extended to the field of environmental protection. As part of a U.S. initiative to control fishing campaigns in the Pacific, Argos has been selected to equip more than 700 fishing boats from Japan, Korea, and Taiwan. "The most important use of the Argos system is to protect ocean resources," said Michel Taillade, president of CLS Argos.

Earlier this year, CLS Argos signed an agreement with Eumetsat, the European weather satellite organization, to provide a data collection service on Meteosat spacecraft. This service, dedicated to environmental applications, will begin in October. Next year, CLS will provide the same service using the GOES series of geostationary weather satellites operated by NOAA.

CLS Argos also operates the control center receiving radar-altimetry data from Doris, the French orbitography satellite system, which was introduced on the SPOT 2 satellite launched earlier this year.

"We foresee continued growth in

CLS activities for at least five more years," said Michel Cazenave, CLS Argos chairman. The company achieved a turnover of \$10.5 million last year and is expected to reach \$12 million in 1990. Areas of potential growth include oceanography, meteorology, hydrology, and wild animal tracking. Last year the system was used to track albatross. The birds were equipped with tiny transmitters and released. The satellite tracking revealed that albatross can fly for amazingly long stretches approaching 16,000 km.

### SPOT Image: Commercializing Remote Sensing Data

SPOT Image sells remote sensing data collected by the SPOT family of observation satellites. Two SPOT satellites are now in orbit, working in parallel to obtain visible and near-infrared images of the Earth. Each spacecraft is equipped with two CCD cameras to capture multispectral and panchromatic pictures at resolutions of 20 and 10 meters. These high-resolution digital images are easily processed and enhanced.

The SPOT 1 satellite, launched in February 1986 with an expected three-year lifetime, has lasted over four years. This fall, it will be replaced by the SPOT 2 satellite launched by Ariane in January. The second craft is a carbon copy of the first, as is the next satellite, SPOT 3, which should be ready for launch by 1992. SPOT 4, an improved version with a four-year design life and an additional midinfrared band, is in the early stages of development. It will replace SPOT 3 when that satellite can no longer function. "We'll

# *From Rafale to Hermes*



*The most advanced technologies*



Circle Reader Action No. 347



DASSAULT - DIRECTION GÉNÉRALE - 27, rue du Professeur Pauchet - 92420 VAUCRESSON - FRANCE



Copyright CNES 1989

A high-resolution image of the La Crau region of France collected by SPOT from 800 km

be able to provide an uninterrupted flow of data into the next century," said Gerard Brachet, chairman of SPOT Image.

Last year, SPOT Image achieved sales of \$23 million and should reach \$26 million in 1990. Twenty percent of its market is in the United States, where it has established a fully-owned subsidiary called SICorp. According to Brachet, the company's U.S. sales are expected to increase by 25 percent in 1990. One reason is the \$4.7 million contract the Department of Defense recently awarded to SICorp for the delivery of

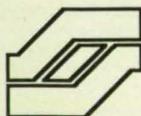
several thousand SPOT scenes, mostly 10 m raw data, by late 1991. The data will be processed by the Defense Mapping Agency and used in preparing the flight missions of USAF Tactical Air Command pilots.

Thirty percent of SICorp's customers are government agencies and the other 70 percent private users and state organizations such as the Florida Department of Planning and the Oregon Department of Water Resources. SPOT data is used in such diverse areas as mapping, petroleum and mineral exploration, crop

### Novespace, A Team Of Skilled Consultants

Novespace is the first private company created to put space technology to profitable use in other economic sectors, and to promote the use of space microgravity by industry. Established four years ago under the impetus of CNES and eight banks, Novespace is directed by Jean-Pierre Fouquet, who previously worked in this line with Aerospatiale, after spending time as scientific attache for space affairs at the French embassy in Washington, DC.

Novespace has assembled a team of highly-skilled consultants that can



**SOTEREM**

#### SOTEREM

Z.I de Vic  
BP 97  
31 322 CASTANET-TOLOSAN  
CEDEX  
Tél : (33) 61 27 72 03  
Télex : 532 011 F  
Fax : (33) 61 81 76 34

#### PRESIDENT DIRECTOR GENERAL

J.P. GAECHTER

#### Space Division

M.DELERIS - Div. Mgr  
J.R. WILLIAMS - Proj. Mgr

#### DATA PROCESSING

J. GUIBERT Div. Mgr

#### TURNOVER AND PERSONNEL

	1989
Turnover (million F.F.).....	37
Personnel.....	56

#### STRUCTURE AND ACTIVITIES

SOTEREM's industrial activities cover the following areas :

- 2D recognition systems
- High pressure water jet cutting
- Nuclear irradiation furnaces and instrumentation
- Operating software and data processing applications development
- Project management consultancy

#### Its main space activities are :

- Antenna servo positioning and structural system design
- Microgravity experiment payloads
  - . High + medium temperature furnaces
  - . Life sciences
- Satellite integration dollies
- Ground support test and integration equipment
- Specialised airborne battery chargers
- Solar panel deployment systems

#### MAIN SPACE CONTRACTS

##### CNES:

- Mephisto furnaces
- Antenna pedestals TDF 1, Sarsat, etc.
- RHESUS large primate facility

##### SEP:

- MFA furnace for EURECA
- AGHF furnace
- 2 000°C furnace study

##### AEROSPATIALE-MATRA-ATES

- Satellite integration dollies for ERS, Telecom 1, Arabsat, SPOT, TDF 1
- 3 solar panel deployment systems

##### ONERA:

- 5 meter antenna servo-positionners

##### DIVERSE

- 2 000°C Autoclave facility support study
- Crystal pulling furnace

#### DATA PROCESSING AEROSPATIALE - DIV AVIONS

- CNES/ESA
- Hermes data processing, management and technical assistance
- Data processing, security and reliability programme

## Soterem: Pioneering The Microgravity Business

Soterem is a good example of a successful small enterprise in aerospace. The company was started 15 years ago with only ten people and \$20,000 capital. Last year, it achieved sales of \$6.5 million with a staff of 56.

The company serves as a design, engineering, and manufacturing subcontractor in the automotive, nuclear, and space industries. In addition to space kits, it has developed such innovative products as a programmable electronic gearbox used to synchronize electronic motors, a 2D-vision recognition system, and a water-jet cutting machine that works at high pressures to cut composite sheets for printed circuit boards.

Space activities account for 40 percent of Soterem's business. The company produces satellite integration dollies, solar panel deployment mechanisms, specialized battery chargers, and ground support equipment for French satellites. It also manufactures pedestal structures and servo-positioning mechanisms for ground tracking antennas. Moreover, Soterem has extensive experience in developing sample cartridges and space furnaces for materials processing in zero gravity. Its major achievements in this area include:

- CPF (Crystal Pulling Furnace), a three-zone furnace designed to achieve pulling speeds of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-3}$  cm/sec. up to 1200°C with a thermal gradient of 30°C/cm. CNES will use the furnace to investigate thermo-solutal convection under microgravity conditions.

- AGHF (Advanced Gradient Heating Facility), a Bridgman-type furnace for directional solidification of metals and semiconductors in weightlessness. The AGHF works at temperatures up to 1400°C with a thermal gradient of more than 140°C/cm.

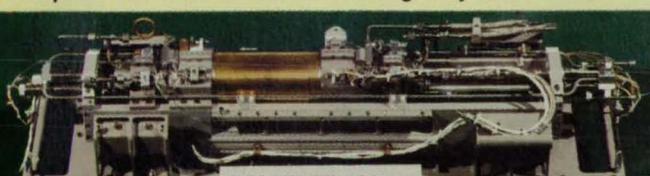
- MZF (Multi-Zone Furnace), used for vapor-phase crystal growth experiments. The facility has three independent isothermal zones heated by sodium fluid circulating in pencil-like heat pipes. Four MZFs will be installed in the MFA (Multi-Furnace Assembly) of Eureka, the European Retrievable Carrier slated for launch aboard the space shuttle in 1991.

- Mephisto, a sophisticated facility for studying materials solidification in zero gravity. It can achieve high thermal gradient up to 500°C/cm and solidification rates from  $5 \cdot 10^{-2}$  to  $5 \cdot 10^{-5}$  cm/sec. Soterem built the mechanical and thermal elements of the furnace, designed by CNES and CEA (the French Atomic Energy Agency) as part of a cooperative program with NASA. Mephisto is planned for six flights on the space shuttle with the IML 2.

In 1988, Soterem was selected to develop the Large Primate Facility designed to accommodate two Rhesus monkeys for up to 18 days in space. The facility is to be delivered within two years to fly on the shuttle as part of a CNES-NASA cooperative venture.

The contracts for the primate facility and Mephisto are the largest Soterem has received to date. Each is worth more than \$1.7 million. "We now expect to address larger contracts and find other customers abroad," said John Williams, Soterem's project manager for space activities. Target areas include Asia, the Soviet Union, and the United States. □

*Mephisto is a sophisticated furnace used to study basic solidification processes in materials under microgravity conditions.*



solve problems as diverse as finding French partners for interested foreign firms (and vice versa), conducting feasibility or market studies in high-tech fields, or performing product opportunity analyses for microgravity research. This multifaceted approach has proven highly attractive to clients in Europe and Japan.

The company publishes a magazine called *Mutations* that presents innovative technologies available for transfer. It is distributed free of charge to 20,000 readers, including 15,000 in France and 5000 in the rest of Europe, the United States, and Japan. Novespace acts as an intermediary, bringing together technology developers and potential users and following through on the transfers as they evolve toward their final legal, financial, and technical status.

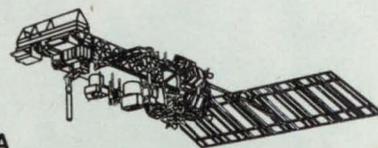
In the microgravity arena, Novespace is again taking a multifaceted approach, ranging from promotion and consulting to actual system operation. To make non-aerospace companies aware of the benefits of experiments conducted in weightlessness, Novespace publishes a bimonthly newsletter in French, *Mutations Microgravite*, which reports on worldwide activities in this field.

Since raising awareness is only the first step, Novespace also proposes case studies and various experimental opportunities, encompassing drop towers, experiments on board the space shuttle and Mir space station, and parabolic flights.

Novespace was named exclusive commercial operator for parabolic flights on a Caravelle aircraft converted by CNES for low-G experimentation. This facility has been used by French, German, and Japanese clients for more than a year. □

# ARGOS

CLS



**THE ONLY  
SATELLITE DATA  
PROCESSING AND LOCATION  
SYSTEM PROVIDING:**

- Global Coverage From NOAA's TIROS Series Polar Orbiting Satellites
- Near Realtime Environmental Data Collection and Location Processing
- Location Accuracy to 150 meters
- Cost-Efficient System

### APPLICATIONS

maritime . meteorology . biology . hydrology  
offshore . glaciology . oceanography . geophysics

**CLS ARGOS**

18, Avenue Edouard Belin  
31055 Toulouse Cedex - France  
Tel.: (33) 61 39 47 00

# NOVSPACE'90

**18th – 20th September 1990 Marseille**

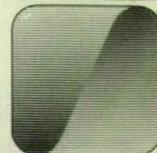
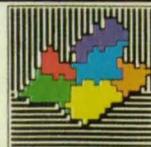
**FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION  
FOR SPACE TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**



**SPONSOR :** *The Regional Council of Provence-Alpes-Côte-d'Azur*

**ORGANISATION** *Adhésion et Associés - tél. : 011-33-1-48252604*  
**INFORMATION :** *contact : Alain BORN*

**TECHNICAL** *Novespace - tél. : 011-33-1-42334141*  
**CONSULTANT :** *contact : Jean-Pierre FOUQUET*  
**Circle Reader Action No. 351**





## Hardware, Techniques, and Processes

107 Pivotal-Function

Assessment of Reliability of Software

107 Procedure for Labeling Linear Finite-State Codes

108 Space Information for Educators

111 Probabilistic Determination of Motions of Robots

111 Minimal-Inversion Feedforward-and-Feedback Control System

112 Algorithm for "Bang-Bang" Control Laws

## Computer Programs

61 Managing Information on Costs

62 Managing Mobile/Satellite Propagation Data

62 Cumulative Poisson Distribution Program

## Pivotal-Function Assessment of Reliability of Software

Improved estimates of reliability with statistical confidence are obtained when relatively few testing data are available.

*Langley Research Center, Hampton, Virginia*

At any stage of the software-testing process, it may be desirable to assess the current reliability of the software or predict its future behavior. The usual application of asymptotic results is inadequate for computing these limits, especially when only a small number of bugs (design flaws and coding errors) have been found during the testing process. Consequently, an approach has been developed to establish the utility of pivotal functions for estimation and prediction of the reliability of the software.

With a geometric rate model as a basis, pivotal functions are derived for generating confidence limits for reliability at a specified mission time and for generating prediction limits for the time to the next failure. These confidence and prediction limits provide a means of assessing the quality of a piece of software in ways that account for the number of bugs found and the effects of sampling variation associated with the random order of discovery of bugs.

The process of testing and development consists of inserting a series of randomly selected test cases into the software and correcting bugs as they occur. Interest is focused on the intervals of time between detections of bugs. In general, as more bugs are removed, the interfailure times

are expected to increase. Hence, the reliability of the software is expected to increase as the process continues.

Confidence limits for reliability and prediction limits for the time to next failure are derived on the basis of Moranda's geometric deutohication model. Previous work in this area has emphasized estimation of the parameters of the model by least-squares approximation or maximum-likelihood techniques as employed by Moranda. However, the emphasis here is on the generation of confidence and prediction limits for reliability.

To generate these limits, pivotal functions are constructed, and the percentage points of the distributions of the pivots are produced by Monte Carlo simulation. Theoretically, asymptotic normality of the estimators could be used to construct asymptotically-distribution-free confidence limits for reliability. However, because of the inadequacy of the asymptotic approximations for small numbers of bugs, confidence and prediction limits based on the limiting distributions would be poor approximations to the true limits. Many of the existing software-testing data consist of relatively small numbers of bugs detected, with more than 50 bugs detected being uncommon. Unless other approaches, such as

estimating the percentage points of the pivotal distributions by higher-order approximations of their moments are considered, the use of the simulated pivotal distributions provides the better way of computing the confidence and prediction limits, especially for real data, where the number of bugs discovered is small.

Pivotal functions are effective tools for the determination of confidence limits for the reliability of software and prediction limits for the time to next failure. The method of pivotal functions provides exact confidence and prediction limits regardless of how many bugs have been found in the software. Furthermore, the distributional form of the interfailure times does influence the confidence level of the prediction limits, but the method of pivotal functions appears robust for a special case of Pareto-distributed interfailure times. Because of the sensitivity of the model to the distribution of interfailure times, the use of the Moranda model should be restricted to cases in which interfailure times are exponentially distributed.

*This work was done by Kelly J. Hayhurst of Langley Research Center. For further information, Circle 50 on the TSP Request Card.*  
LAR-13842

## Procedure for Labeling Linear Finite-State Codes

The procedure simplifies the structures of encoders.

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

A method for labeling the state diagrams of linear finite-state codes has been developed. It simplifies the implementation of the encoder hardware. The method can also be used to label a state diagram that is not completely connected to obtain a linear finite-state code that has a larger free distance.

An  $(n, k, m)$  finite-state code on a  $c$ -connected state diagram is defined as a code that has the following properties:

1. The code has rate  $k/n$ .
2. Its operation can be represented by a state diagram with  $2^m$  states.

3. There are  $2^c$  ( $c \leq m$ ) branches going into each state and  $2^c$  branches going out of each state.
4. Each branch of the state diagram is associated with a code (code word length =  $n$  and code size =  $2^{k-c}$ ), and any two different codes associated with different branches are disjoint.

The problem of finite-state codes is related to the problem of convolutional codes. A typical encoder of an  $(n_1, c, m)$  convolutional code consists of a linear sequential circuit (with  $c$  shift registers) that accepts  $c$  input bits and puts out  $n_1$  bits. The opera-

tion of such an encoder can be represented by (1) a state diagram with  $2^m$  states,  $2^c$  branches going into each state, and  $2^c$  branches going out of each state; or (2) a  $c \times n_1$  transfer-function matrix  $G[D]$ , the entries of which are polynomials in  $D$ , representing the generator sequences of the code.

To guarantee a noncatastrophic finite-state code with good distance properties, the labeling of the branches of the state diagram must satisfy the following conditions: (1) different labels out of each state; (2) different labels into each state; and (3)

no disjoint paths with identical labels that remain unmerged indefinitely.

The labels of the state diagram of a finite-state code can be assigned by using the linear sequential circuit (with shift registers) of a noncatastrophic  $(n_1, c, m)$  convolutional code. Let the  $c$  shift registers have lengths  $l_1, l_2, \dots, l_c$ , where  $l_1 + l_2 + \dots + l_c = m$ . The  $p$ th row of the corresponding  $c \times n_1$  transfer-function matrix thus consists of polynomials in  $D$  of degree no greater than  $l_p$  for  $1 \leq p \leq c$ .

Each branch in the state diagram is assigned the  $n_1$ -output-bit sequence  $b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{n_1-1}$  of the shift register. There is assigned, to the branches of the state diagram that are associated with the  $n_1$ -bit sequence  $b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{n_1-1}$ , the label  $i = b_0 + 2b_1 + \dots + 2^{n_1-1} b_{n_1-1}$ . Each of such labels represents one of the disjoint codes. There are  $2^{n_1}$  of them. This modified state diagram of the convolutional code is used as the state diagram of an  $(n, k, m)$  finite-state code on a  $c$ -connected state diagram.

A shift-register circuit can be constructed to generate the state diagram of a finite-state code that satisfies conditions 1, 2, and 3. Condition 1 is satisfied if, for a fixed shift-register content, different inputs to the shift registers produce different outputs. This can be achieved if there exists at least one  $c \times c$  submatrix  $\Omega_j(D)$  of the transfer-

function matrix  $G(D)$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, \binom{n_1}{c}$ , such that the term "1" appears exactly once in each row and in each column of  $\Omega_j(D)$ . Similarly, condition 2 is satisfied if, for a fixed input, different shift-register contents produce different outputs. This can be achieved if there exists at least one  $c \times c$  submatrix  $\Omega_j(D)$   $j = 1, 2, \dots, \binom{n_1}{c}$  such that the term  $D^{l_p}$  representing the last shift-register stage of the  $p$ th shift register appears exactly once in row  $p$  for  $1 \leq p \leq c$ , and each of these  $D^{l_1}, D^{l_2}, \dots, D^{l_c}$  terms appears in different columns of  $\Omega_j(D)$ . As long as the  $(n_1, c, m)$  convolutional code that generates the state diagram of the finite-state code is noncatastrophic, then the labeling also satisfies condition 3.

Even though a finite-state code has a linear convolutional structure, the overall code may not be linear if the cosets are not properly assigned to the outputs of shift registers. To perform a proper assignment, one proceeds as follows:

Let  $C$  be the parent  $(n, k)$  code. Let  $S$  be an  $(n, k_1)$  subcode of  $C$ . By virtue of a theorem from linear algebra, there exists a subcode  $W$  of  $C$  ( $W$  is an  $[n, k - k_1]$  code) such that

$$S + W = C$$

$$S \cap W = \{0\}$$

$$\dim S + \dim W = \dim C$$

The  $2^{k-k_1}$  cosets are constructed by

adding each word in  $W$  to  $S$ . That is,

$$w + S \quad \forall w \in W.$$

The set of all binary  $k - k_1$ -tuples is isomorphic to  $W$ . Let  $\{w_0, w_1, \dots, w_{k-k_1-1}\}$  be a basis of  $W$ . Let  $b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{k-k_1-1}$  be the  $k - k_1$  output bits of the convolutional encoder. Let the coset assigned to the branches labeled by the binary  $(k - k_1)$ -tuples  $b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{k-k_1-1}$  be denoted by  $L(b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{k-k_1-1})$ . Then the assignment

$$L(b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{k-k_1-1}) = S + \{b_0 w_0 + b_1 w_1 + \dots + b_{k-k_1-1} w_{k-k_1-1}\}$$

of cosets to the branches in the state diagram guarantees the linearity of the code.

This work was done by Kar-Ming Cheung of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 79 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17774

## Space Information for Educators

Anyone with a personal computer, modem, and telephone line can obtain educational materials from NASA.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

Access to a collection of NASA information, stored in a computer in Huntsville, Alabama, can be obtained over telephone lines from computers in classrooms and homes. The information is available free of charge. (However, users must pay their own telephone charges.)

The data base offers information on the following topics:

- NASA news — NASA workshops for teachers, news releases, Space Shuttle status reports, recent speeches by NASA managers, television schedules, Space Shuttle manifests, and current Space Shuttle flight activities.
- Research in aeronautics — documents

NASA SPACELINK CONTROL KEYS	
Key	Response
C	Continuous Scrolling
S	Stop Viewing Document
Control/S	Pause
Control/Q	Cancel Control/S
Control/X	Cancel XMODEM*

\*Note: XMODEM is a public-domain file-transfer protocol.

The User Can Communicate With Spacelink via almost any existing communication software. Simple keystrokes control the display of documents on the user's terminal.

## Complete vacuum measurement with HPS SensaVac™ Gauges.

Our HPS SensaVac™ product line consists of Pirani gauges and hot & cold cathode ionization gauges. Collectively, these economical gauge systems measure pressure from atmosphere down to  $10^{-10}$  Torr, accurately and reliably.



All gauges provide rugged, dependable operation and are stocked in our world wide HPS/MKS distribution and service centers. For immediate delivery call HPS today.



MKS Instruments, Inc.  
5330 Sterling Drive  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(800) 345-1967  
(303) 449-9861  
FAX (303) 442-6880

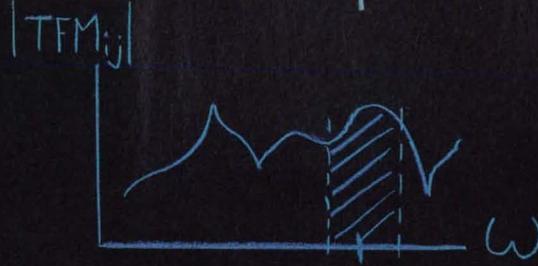
reced case:  $y'' + y + \epsilon y^3 = \epsilon \delta \cos(t)$   
 $y \sim \frac{36}{3} \delta \cos(t) + \frac{\epsilon \delta}{72} (-\cos(t) + 3 \cos(3t)) + \dots$

control pitch thru  $\vec{u}: \vec{y}' = A\vec{y} + B\vec{u}$

TFM  $_{1,1} = \frac{\alpha}{s^3 - 2s^2 + s - 2\alpha}$

Matrix  $\cdot [t] = \frac{6e^{5/2 t}}{\sqrt{33}} \sinh\left(\frac{\sqrt{33}}{2} t\right)$  from Macsyma

$-\text{pr}((V^3)^2 + \sin^2(\Theta)(V^3)^2) + \frac{\partial P}{\partial r}$   
 $+ PV' \left( \frac{2V'}{r} + V^2 \cot(\Theta) \right)$   
 $+ V' \left( V' \frac{\partial P}{\partial r} + V^2 \frac{\partial P}{\partial \Theta} + V^3 \frac{\partial P}{\partial \varphi} \right) + V/\text{SCOU}$   
 TERMS



Fourier  $|\sin(t)| \rightarrow \frac{2}{\pi} \left( 1 - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(1+(-1)^n) \cos(nt)}{n^2-1} \right)$

# Macsyma<sup>®</sup>... the most powerful math software in the world of workstations, mainframes, and PCs\*

Now available on SPARC-stations



Circle Reader Action No. 524

When it comes to solving complex symbolic and numerical math problems, there's no substitute for power. Other math packages claim they have it, but when it comes to the crunching they can't do much more than pretty graphics. MACSYMA has the power you need.

With MACSYMA, you can easily tackle math modeling problems that other packages just sit and stare at. You can perform complex symbolic, numerical, and graphical calculations automatically — in applications ranging from plasma physics to aeronautics, from economics to fluid mechanics and more — right at your desk. Calculations such as differential and integral equations, Laplace and Fourier transforms, vector and tensor calculus... with greater depth and accuracy than any other software.

And MACSYMA is getting more powerful all the time, with dozens of new features to simplify even the most complex math.

But there's one thing about MACSYMA that isn't complex — using it. You can get right to work using our On-line Help and Quick Reference Card — without even opening a book.

Call 1-800-622-7962 (in Massachusetts, 617-221-1250.)

MACSYMA is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

**symbolics** Inc.

**Macsyma Division**

8 New England Executive Park East  
 Burlington, MA 01803 USA

\*including Sun-4, Sun-3, Symbolics and Apollo workstations, VAXes and 100% IBM-compatible 386/DOS-based PCs.



ES-9100 Electronic Shearography System

## Non-Destructive Inspection with Electronic Shearography

This newly developed laser-based technology creates real-time images of surface strain due to delaminations, unbonds or cracks found in composites, thermoplastics, honeycombs and bonded structures.

For a no-cost test and report on your part, call us.

### LASER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1055 West Germantown Pike  
Norristown, PA 19403  
Phone: 215-631-5043  
Tom Gleason, Sales Manager

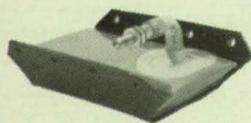
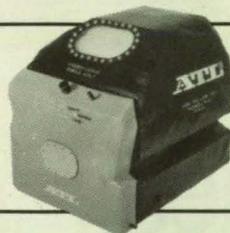


Circle Reader Action No. 629

# ATL® Flexible Bladders

## OUR DESIGN OR YOURS

- Actuators
- Dampers
- Bumpers
- Fuel Cells
- Collapsible Tanks
- Drums
- Plugs
- Inflatables
- Diaphragms
- Accumulators



Call our TOLL FREE Design Line **(800) 526-5330**

**ATL® Aero Tec Laboratories, Inc.**

Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446  
(in N.J. 201-825-1400) FAX: 201-825-1962 TLX: 642-730 ATL INC

**FREE**

on the National Aerospace Plane, aircraft propulsion, wind tunnels, and aircraft design.

- Space exploration before the Space Shuttle — Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Skylab programs; planetary probes; and satellites of the 1950's, 1960's, and 1970's.
- Exploration with the Space Shuttle and beyond — spacecraft, payloads, astronauts, planetary probes, space observatories, and satellites.
- NASA and its centers — the responsibilities and resources of research centers.
- NASA educational services — Aerospace Education Services Project, Urban Community Enrichment Program, Summer High School Apprenticeship Research Program, Space Science Student Involvement Project, teacher workshops, educators mailing list, telelectures, teacher resource centers, and science fair support.
- Classroom materials — space science lesson plans and activities, astronomy information, film and video lists, computer programs, career information, computer graphics, and a source list for pictures and posters.
- Space program spinoffs — reports on the ways in which space research benefits industry and the public.

NASA Spacelink has a main memory of 14 megabytes and disk storage space for 708 megabytes. It can communicate with eight callers simultaneously at bit rates of 300, 1,200, or 2,400 baud.

The system is designed to communicate with a variety of computers and modems (see table). Callers can reach it by dialing 205-895-0028. First-time callers will be greeted by an introduction to NASA Spacelink and will be asked for background information so that NASA can mail them information as necessary. They will acquire personal user names and passwords so that they can gain access to the system quickly on future calls.

Easy-to-use menus are presented to callers. For example, a teacher planning a lesson for sixth graders about food for astronauts would choose item 9 on the main menu, Materials for Classroom Use. From subsequent menus, the teacher would select item 2, Living in Space Activities, Grades 1-6, then item 2, Food Lesson Plans, then item 6, Grades 4-6. The last selection would call up a document containing suggested activities for sixth-grade students.

This work was done by Bill Anderson and Dean Martin of **Marshall Space Flight Center** and Alan Cunningham of Data General Corp. For further information, Circle 75 on the TSP Request Card. MFS-27221

# Probabilistic Determination of Motions of Robots

A heuristic-path-planner method has potential to reduce computing time.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A heuristic path-planning algorithm is a subject of continuing research on probabilistic methods for guiding the motions of robots. The probabilistic approach is motivated by the need to reduce the computational burden imposed by the exact approach, in which motion is typically determined by searching a graph of a deterministic representation of free configuration space available to a robot. The exact approach is practical only if the environment is static, if there are few degrees of freedom, if long motion-planning times are acceptable, and if fast computing resources are available.

In the heuristic path-planning algorithm,

the probability of successful motion of a robot through a region of space is obtained from a geometric model and captures the effects of objects in the region and the kinematics of the robot arm. This information is used to guide an on-line search and results, in most cases, in the successful determination of a path within a reasonably short time.

The method embodied in the algorithm can be regarded as a search method in which each robot link tries to move along multiple paths in the attempt to move the whole robot arm toward the goal. In a process reminiscent of diffusion, the motion of each link is influenced by a gradient term

that attracts the arm to the goal and repels it from the vicinity of any given object (the presence of which could be detected by sensors). The gradient term is associated with a distribution of motion-transition probabilities, which are conditional probabilities determined by obstacles and by the kinematics of the robot arm. Thus, the algorithm can also be regarded as a Monte Carlo approach to the solution of an equation for diffusion.

This work was done by J. Balaram of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 128 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17738

# Minimal-Inversion Feedforward-and-Feedback Control System

Three control subsystems can be designed independently of each other.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Recent developments in the theory of control systems support the concept of a minimal-inversion feedforward-and-feedback control system consisting of three independently designable control subsystems. The concept is applicable to the control of a linear, time-invariant plant de-

scribed by the following equations of state:

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}}(t) = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}(t) + \mathbf{B}\mathbf{u}(t); \mathbf{x}(0) = \mathbf{0}$$

$$\mathbf{y}(t) = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{x}(t) + \mathbf{D}\mathbf{u}(t)$$

where  $\mathbf{x}$  is the  $n \times 1$  state vector,  $\mathbf{u}$  is the  $m \times 1$  input vector,  $\mathbf{y}$  is the  $m \times 1$  output vector, and  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{B}$ ,  $\mathbf{C}$ , and  $\mathbf{D}$  are constant

matrices of appropriate dimensions. The plant is assumed to be controllable, observable, and cyclic, so that its transfer-function matrix has no pole-zero cancellations.

The developments begin with the simplification of the inverse-transfer-function

## Check valves for safe, clean fluid containment

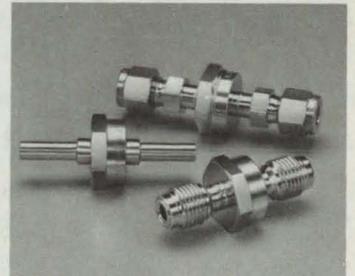
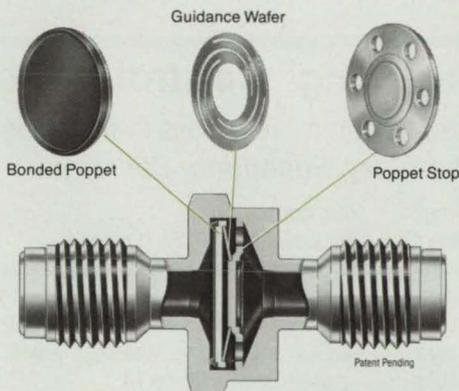
- All welded — no seals to atmosphere
- Bonded poppet design for accurate crack and reseal performance
- Maximum working pressure 3000 PSI; temperatures to 400°F
- Nominal cracking pressure 2 PSI or less — reseals without backpressure
- 316L stainless steel
- Specially cleaned and electropolished internally and externally
- Choice of end connections — 1/4" VCR® metal gasket face seal fittings, 1/4" and 6mm SWAGELOK® Tube Fittings or tube extensions

© 1989 Swagelok Co., all rights reserved PD-3-065



NUPRO Company  
4800 East 345th Street  
Willoughby, OH 44094

Circle Reader Action No. 378



Immediately available from your local Authorized Sales & Service Representative.

## Compact, rugged bellows valves provide safe, all-metal containment of difficult fluids

- No packings to wear or contaminate system fluids
- Less than one full turn of handle opens valve to full flow
- Guided, non-rotating stem for precise sealing and repetitive cycling
- Variety of end connections and materials
- Each valve 100% helium leak tested to  $4.0 \times 10^{-9}$  atm. cc/sec.
- Service ratings to 1000 PSI (6800 kPa) @ 900°F (482°C)

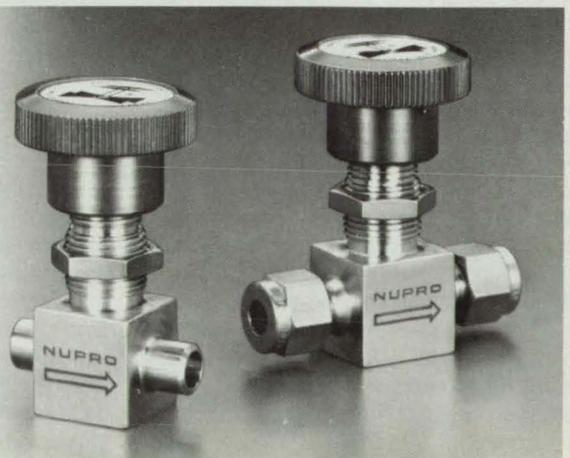
Immediate delivery from your Local Authorized Sales & Service Representative.



NUPRO Company  
4800 East 345th Street,  
Willoughby, Ohio 44094

© 1989 Swagelok Co., all rights reserved PD-3-064

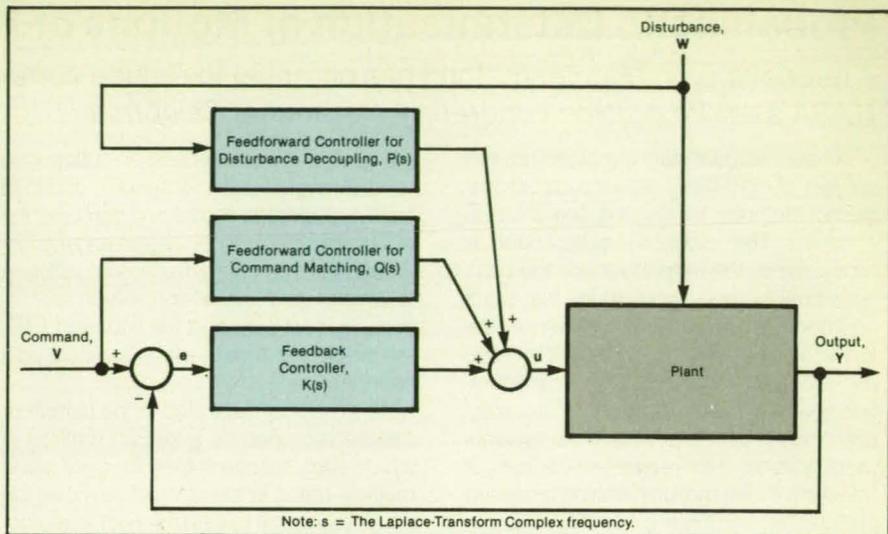
Circle Reader Action No. 379



matrix, followed by construction of a minimal-order-state-space realization of the simplified matrix. The poles of the minimal-order inverse have been shown to be the transmission zeros of the system. As a result, necessary and sufficient conditions for existence and stability of the inverse system can be stated simply in terms of the zero polynomial of the original system.

The related problem of perfect control of the output variables; namely, matching of commands and decoupling of disturbances by means of feedforward controllers, has also been formulated and solved in a transfer-function setting. It has been shown that a necessary and sufficient condition for existence of the required controllers is that the zero polynomial of the transfer function of the plant not be identical to zero or unstable. The required controllers are realized by a parallel combination of a proportional-multiple-derivative term and a dynamic term, where the order of the dynamic term is equal to the number of transmission zeros in the transfer function of the plant.

The resulting conceptual system includes a feedback controller to enhance the stability and robustness of the system, a feedforward controller to ensure matching of commands, and another feedforward controller to decouple disturbances (see figure). This proposed combination of feedback and feedforward controllers has the full advantages of both types of controllers. In other words, the stability and robustness offered by the feedback controller is combined with the output-control



The Proposed Control System would include three controllers, each of which could be designed independently of the others.

capabilities of the feedforward controllers in a single control scheme. An important feature of this control scheme is that each controller performs only its own specific task and has no effect on the features obtained by the other controllers. These separated and yet coordinated controllers can be designed independently based on the open-loop plant and then integrated in the overall control scheme.

One interesting feature of the proposed system is that the feedback controller  $K(s)$  is placed entirely in the forward path and acts only on the tracking error  $e$ . This is different from the classical servomechanism

configuration in which the feedback controller is partly in the forward path acting on the position error and partly in the feedback path providing velocity damping. The proposed configuration in which the feedback controller  $K(s)$  is collocated has the main advantage that the design of  $K(s)$  can be carried out based on the open-loop plant and independently of the feedforward controllers  $P(s)$  and  $Q(s)$ .

*This work was done by Homayoun Seraji of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 1 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17701*

## Algorithm for "Bang-Bang" Control Laws

Switching times are updated to minimize errors in final positions.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

An algorithm computes "bang-bang" control laws for single- or multiple-input systems, both those describable by linear dynamical equations and those describable by nonlinear dynamical equations that are linear in the control vectors. The algorithm is needed because analytical solutions of "bang-bang" control problems are intractable for all but the simplest systems.

In "bang-bang" control, the trajectory of a robotic manipulator or other system consists of segments, along each of which the system is accelerated and decelerated with maximal control effort. The problem is to find the switching times  $t_i$  ( $i = 1$  to  $N$ ), which are the times when any one element of the control vector  $\mathbf{u}(t)$  changes sign.

The algorithm is based on the assumption that an optimal solution exists and that the optimum control law has the "bang-bang" form  $|u_i(t)| = M_i$  for all  $t \geq 0$ , where  $u_i$  is the  $i$ th component of  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $M_i$  is a positive constant. The algorithm finds the solution iteratively, taking the following gen-

eral approach:

1. Guess the switching times  $(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_N)$ .
2. Guess which element in  $\mathbf{u}(t)$  switches at each of the  $(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_N)$ .
3. Guess the initial control vector,  $\mathbf{u}(0)$ .
4. Guess the final time,  $t_{N+1}$ , which will eventually become  $t_f^*$ .
5. Compute

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{x}(t_f)}{\partial t_i}$$

(where  $\mathbf{x}$  is the state or position vector) to find the change in the final state  $\mathbf{x}(t_f)$  due to a change in each of the earlier switching times  $t_i$ .

The map from each switching time to the final state is continuous. This enables an update of the switching times based on the gradient of the miss distance (the distance between the actual and desired final states) with respect to the switching times. The idea is to refine the switching times in each iteration to drive the system closer to the desired final state.

If the assumed number of switching times is greater than the optimum, some of the  $t_i$  computed by the algorithm may approach each other, thus reducing the effective number of switching times. When the initial guess,  $\mathbf{u}(0)$ , of the control vector is erroneous, some of the  $t_i$  may become negative, thus changing the effective  $\mathbf{u}(0)$ . These self-correcting features were not anticipated theoretically.

Under some conditions, the solution produced by the algorithm is optimal with respect to time. When the optimal control law is not "bang-bang," the algorithm provides a suboptimal "bang-bang" strategy.

*This work was done by John Ting-Yung Wen of Caltech and Alan Desrochers of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, Circle 78 on the TSP Request Card. NPO-17603*



## Perfusion Bioreactor Module

Cell cultures can be grown or maintained under controlled conditions.

*Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas*

The perfusion bioreactor module is a self-contained, closed-loop cell-culture system that can operate in microgravity or on Earth. This equipment can support the growth or long-term maintenance of cultures of human or other fragile cells for experiments in basic cell biology or process technology. The system is designed to support the proliferation (initially at exponential rates of growth) of cells in a complex growth medium and to maintain confluent cells in a defined medium under conditions optimized to permit or encourage selected functions of cells, including the secretion of products of cells into the medium.

The system (see figure) provides continuous measurement and control of the environment of the cells. It continually supplies oxygen and critical nutrients and removes toxic metabolic wastes. The bioreactor is controlled by a dedicated microprocessor-based controller, which is connected to sensors, transducers, relays, and control circuits. The system measures the mass-transport efficiencies and rates of transfer of gases. It can control the mechanical stress imposed by mixing and by devices (e.g., filters) that separate the cells from the medium. It can remove and concentrate samples of the cell-free culture medium for external analysis. It can also be connected to downstream bioseparation modules that can separate protein products directly from the effluent streams of the concentrated culture medium.

The system consists of five subsystems. One is the reaction vessel, which is equipped with a coaxial spin filter and independently-rotated, hydrodynamically contoured, flexible stirring vanes. This stirring-and-filtration subsystem is designed to operate within an optimum range of rotational speeds for uniform mixing, suspension of the cells or particles carrying cells, and minimal shear or collision trauma to the cells. The vanes are rotated slowly for mixing. The filter can be spun slowly to enhance control of the shear to which the cells are exposed or rapidly enough for withdrawal of the medium at a rate of 80 to 100 mL/min.

The medium-circulation loop connects

the other subsystems. It includes two blocks of sensors that measure the pH,  $pCO_2$ ,  $pO_2$ , and oxidation/reduction potentials. From the differences between the  $pO_2$  and  $pCO_2$  in the inflow and outflow streams, the microprocessor can calculate the metabolic rates of the cells. Valves add concentrated culture medium or acid or base for control of pH, as needed. The hollow-fiber dialysis subsystem is controlled independently and has its own pump. The bubble trap (mainly for use in microgravity) removes bubbles formed by the dissolution of gas or by inadvertent injection of gas through a leak in the oxygenator.

The product-concentration side loop includes a high-molecular-weight filter that removes serum proteins from the growth medium and concentrates samples of the circulating medium for analysis. Connections are provided to send the low-molecular-weight filtrate to a waste reservoir or to return it to the main circulation loop.

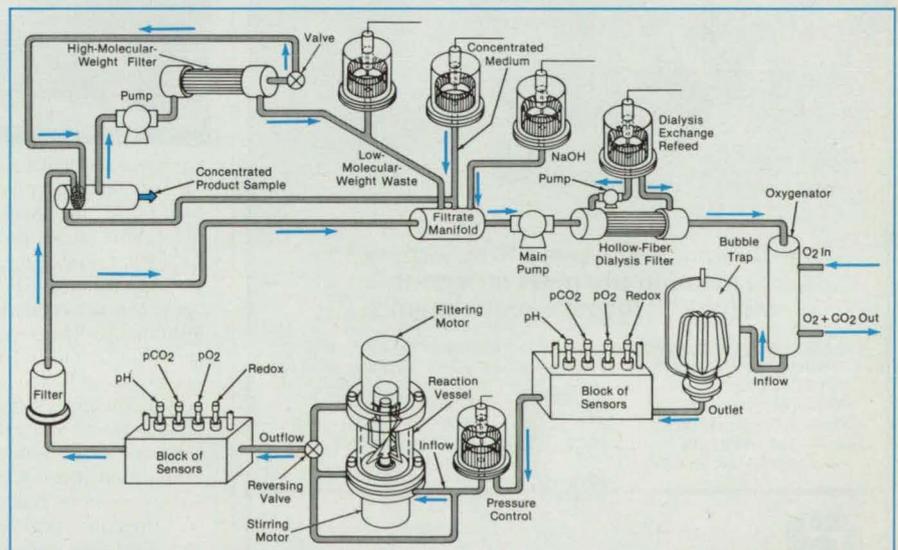
The gas-exchange subsystem consists mainly of the oxygenator, which contains a semipermeable membrane or hollow-fiber gas-exchange module. Oxygen is trans-

ported through the membrane or fiber to saturate the depleted medium, and carbon dioxide is transported out of the medium. This subsystem operates similarly to a conventional blood oxygenator.

The microprocessor-control subsystem automatically maintains the operation of the bioreactor at the prescribed schedule of operating parameters, records data from the sensors, displays the status of the system, and alerts the technician to conditions that require intervention. This subsystem can be connected with any of a variety of personal computers, which can operate independently to analyze data statistically and to predict adverse trends in operating parameters.

*This work was done by Dennis R. Morrison of Johnson Space Center. For further information, Circle 33 on the TSP Request Card.*

*This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center [see page 16]. Refer to MSC-21361*



The **Perfusion Bioreactor Module** monitors and maintains a cell culture in a growth or maintenance medium under controlled conditions.

## SPECIAL OFFER:

### APOLLO COMMEMORATIVE POSTER

Actual size: 30" x 21"—in full color!



Relive mankind's greatest adventure with this official NASA commemorative poster. A gorgeous full-color rendition of the Apollo moon landing printed on high-quality poster stock and shipped in a protective tube. Special introductory price only \$8.95 each. **BONUS:** Order now and receive three prints for just \$23.95.

Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ Apollo commemorative poster(s). I have enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus \$3.00 for postage. (NY residents add sales tax.) Total enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

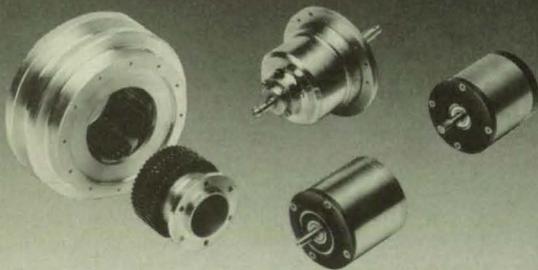
Mail with payment to: NASA Tech Briefs, Dept. F,

41 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017

For credit card orders call: (212) 490-3999

NASA Tech Briefs, June 1990

## Custom Engineering and Military/Aerospace Capability.



### Custom engineered Step Motors meeting the most stringent military/aerospace requirements.

- In-house design and engineering resources to custom design from initial conception to finished product.
- Ability to design and obtain quality approval for any environmental test condition.
- Manufacturing and quality assurance programs within the requirements of Mil-I-45208A and NASA 5300.4. (1C)
- Modifications of standard designs to higher order assembly levels.



AMERICAN PRECISION INDUSTRIES  
MOTION CONTROL GROUP

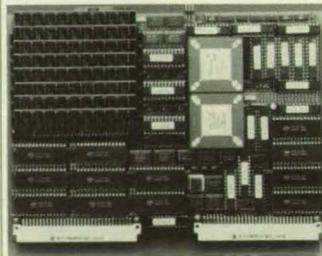
Rapidsyn Division  
3229 Royamar Road  
Oceanside, CA 92054  
(619) 439-7500  
FAX: (619) 722-5428

## New on the Market



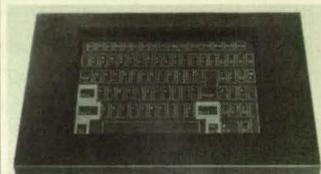
The MicroView **Scanning Tunneling Microscope** from EG&G Princeton Applied Research Corp., Princeton, NJ, can resolve atomic level images as an electrochemical reaction occurs. Using the quantum-mechanical phenomenon of "tunneling," in which electrons appear to bore through barriers such as air or a vacuum, the MicroView electrochemically stimulates a sample in-situ and measures the resulting reaction while a real-time graphic image of the reaction site is displayed on a video monitor. **Circle Reader Action Number 790.**

Using liquid crystal lenses and a unique infrared technique, the CrystalEyes™ stereo **3D computer graphics peripheral** from StereoGraphics Corp., San Rafael, CA, emulates human vision to produce a vivid, flicker-free 3D depth effect. The field-sequential, electro-stereoscopic system consists of eyewear and an infrared emitter, for use with a stereoscopic monitor and 60/120 Hz workstation. **Circle Reader Action Number 798.**

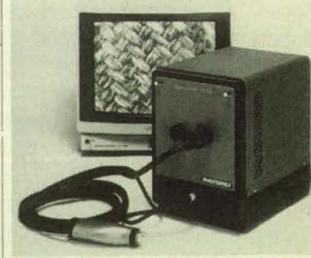


Designed for digital signal processing and imaging applications, the MSP-6C30 high-speed, floating-point **VME array processor** from Analogic Corp.'s Computer Design and Applications (CDA) Div., Peabody, MA, uses single or dual Texas Instruments TMS320C30 processors in an architecture that provides up to 66 MFLOPS of processing power. The processors can operate separately or in combination on computationally-intensive tasks. When used with CDA's SMB-6E screen memory board, the MSP-6C30 functions as a combined array and pixel processor that supports high-speed cines and zoom operations for dynamic imaging applications. **Circle Reader Action Number 794.**

Controlyne's TIGERTEC PDKT/1, a flat-panel, **plasma-lit AT keyboard** for data entry, replaces standard keyboards in low visibility light or darkness. The neon-orange-colored keyboard responds to touch via an infrared beam which scans the surface and converts the touched key to physical coordinates. The coordinates are transferred to the computer in ASCII form through the serial port. **Circle Reader Action Number 800.**



A portable **fiber optic microscope** from Photovolt, Indianapolis, IN, provides wide-range magnification for aircraft maintenance, automotive, biotechnology, plant maintenance, semiconductor, and other applications. Dubbed the Microwatcher VS-20s, the microscope features CRT monitor, videotape recorder, and video printer interfacing capabilities. An optional carrier can simplify on-site inspections while recording the inspection for later review. **Circle Reader Action Number 792.**



Designed for small potting applications, the Epoxer **dispenser** from Chem-Mixx Technology, Medford, MA, provides convenient handling of one-component epoxy adhesives, potting compounds, and other catalyzed long-pot-life materials. The portable device features a reusable cartridge, control tube, and dispense tip and is available with cartridge capacities of 20 or 200 cc. **Circle Reader Action Number 796.**



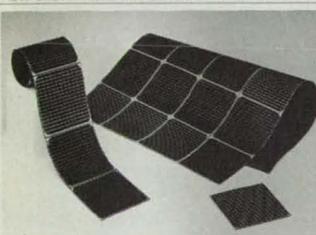
## New on the Market



Ideal for applications where heat or fire is a concern, AZ-Fire Flex **noise absorption panels** from Azonic Inc., Burnsville, MN, offer a flame-spread rating of 4.66, a smoke density rating of 24.66, and are available in a variety of thicknesses. Azonic products fabricated with the new AZ-Fire Flex material include ceiling tiles and hanging baffles. **Circle Reader Action Number 782.**



The SuperView "direct" projector developed by the Plus Corp. of America, Allendale, NJ, projects three-dimensional objects, transparencies, and reflective art onto any screen surface, eliminating the need to switch back and forth between overhead and opaque projectors. Projections are in full color and with complete detail of depth, shade, and scale. The portable projector features a power zoom lens for on-screen magnification of small materials or objects. **Circle Reader Action Number 788.**



Only 0.12 mm thick, Sanyo Electric's new Amorton™ **solar cell film** can be shaped to conform to three-dimensional surfaces that normally would not accommodate single or polycrystal cells, or glass/stainless steel substrate flat-panel cells. The film's light weight yields a power-to-weight ratio of 200 milliwatts per gram, ten times that of conventional glass cells. The Amorton film will be demonstrated in early July, when it will be used to power the experimental Sunseeker aircraft during its flight across the U.S. **Circle Reader Action Number 786.**

The LEEPvideo System I **artificial reality/telepresence system** uses two synchronized, image-compressed RS-170 signals to provide aural and visual presence with the widest field of view available in a head-mounted display, according to the manufacturer, Pop-Optix Labs, Waltham, MA. The monochromatic, LCD-based system comes with an instrumented puppet head that can be handheld or mounted on servo-driven platforms, remote vehicles, or robots. Its "eyes" have a field of view similar to that of human eyes and its "ears" provide true binaural spatial sound. **Circle Reader Action Number 778.**



With a footprint of less than 3.2 square inches, Interpoint's new sub-miniature HR300, 30-watt **DC-DC converter** uses less than 1/3 the board area of standard commercial converters. Its power density rating is 20 watts per cubic inch. Each HR300 part is hermetically sealed in metal for EMI/RFI shielding and maximum resistance to moisture and corrosion. **Circle Reader Action Number 784.**

A compact, low-profile **CCD camera** for microscopy, radiology, non-destructive testing, surveillance, and other low-light-level TV applications has been introduced by Xybion Electronic Systems, San Diego, CA. The ISS-255 camera produces images in RS170 format compatible with standard VHS recorders and monitors, and is equipped with an 18 mm GEN-II micro channel plate intensifier that provides 30 line pairs/mm resolution and a minimum intensifier gain of 18,000. The camera offers a sensitivity of 10<sup>-6</sup> foot-candles and 400 TV lines of resolution. **Circle Reader Action Number 780.**



# VINYL MIGHT CRACK AT 30,000 FEET.

## SPECIFY STEVENS URETHANE FILM AND SHEET.

When you can't tolerate product failure, look to Stevens polyurethane film and sheet for the answer. Its ability to stand up to continual flexing and resistance to cracking makes it the ideal material for high performance aircraft earphone cushions. And, urethane is more comfortable against the skin, too. Stevens urethane film and sheet could be the solution to your design problem. Thicknesses from .001" to .125" Widths from 5" to 60" Send for our free brochure today.

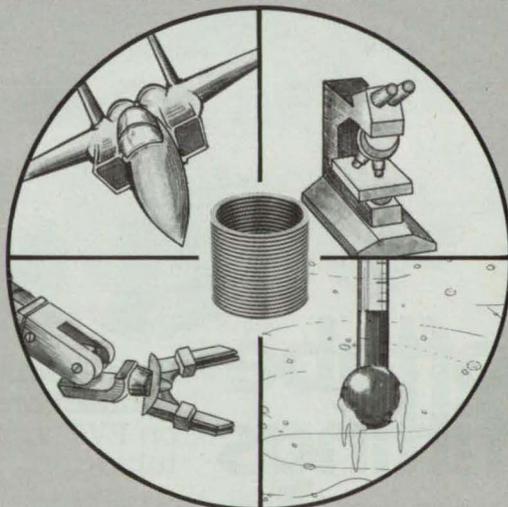
JPS Elastomerics Corp.  
Industrial Products Division  
395 Pleasant Street  
Northampton, MA 01060  
Tel: (413) 586-8750  
Fax: (413) 584-6348

# STEVENS

Elastomerics

**Circle Reader Action No. 407**

## Miniature Bellows



## Universal Applications

Servometer manufactures Miniature Electrodeposited Nickel Bellows featuring:

- No shape limitations
- Gold or silver plate finish
- Wall thickness from .0003" to .020", multi-ply also
  - Outside diameters from .040" to 4.00"
  - Leak tight to 1 x 10<sup>-9</sup> cc He/sec

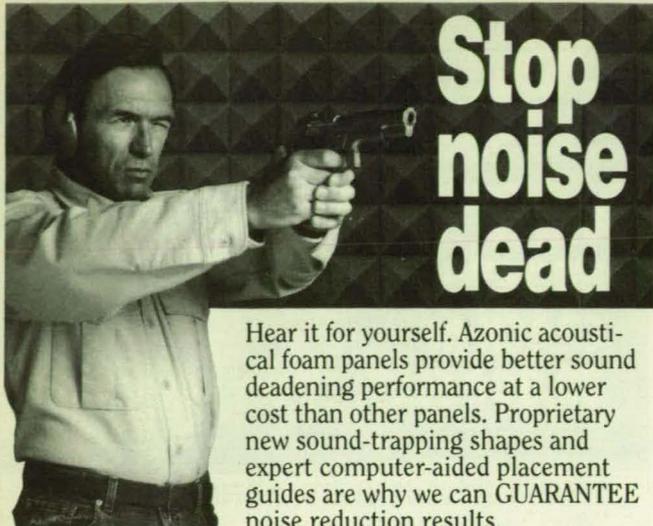


# SERVOMETER®

FREE Design Manual!

501 Little Falls Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009  
(201) 785-4630 • Fax: (201) 785-0756

# Stop noise dead



Hear it for yourself. Azonic acoustical foam panels provide better sound deadening performance at a lower cost than other panels. Proprietary new sound-trapping shapes and expert computer-aided placement guides are why we can **GUARANTEE** noise reduction results.

- Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) values up to 1.25.
- New AZ-Fire Flex™ Heat Resistant to 482° F.
- Wide selection of materials, thicknesses and colors.
- OEM special applications and enclosures – call for quote.

If noise is a problem, call Azonic toll free at 1-800-842-9790. You'll like what you hear.



**FREE SAMPLE**

**AZONIC**

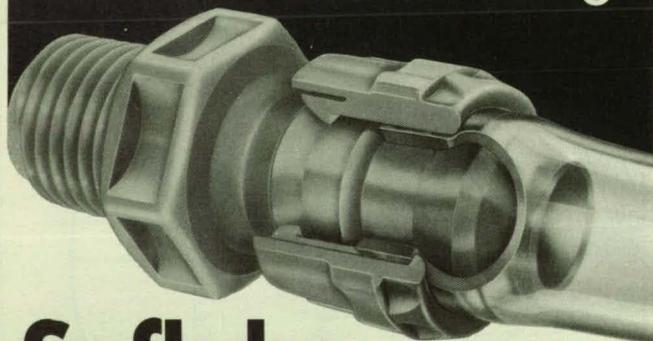
® 1610 E. Cliff Road  
Burnsville, MN 55337  
Phone 612-894-2230  
FAX 612-894-2748

© 1990 AZONIC, Inc.

Noise Reduction From A to Z

Circle Reader Action No. 477

## New for Plastic Tubing



# Softube fittings

**Make secure connections on PVC vinyl tubing.**

Easy to use, **Softube fittings** connect and disconnect in seconds, without tools. Eliminate hose clamps and leaks. New sleeve design makes a 360° seal on soft wall plastic tubing. Fittings for 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" ID tubing.

CPC makes a complete line of couplings and fittings for plastic tubing. Write for free Softube literature —

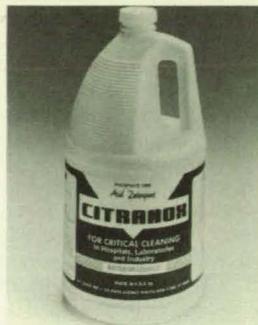


**CPC™ COLDER PRODUCTS CO.**

1001 Westgate Drive • St. Paul, MN 55114 • Call 612-645-0091

Circle Reader Action No. 517

## New on the Market



**Citranox acid detergent** from Alconox Inc., New York City, is scientifically formulated with sequestrants to remove milkstone, scale, metal oxides, trace metals, calcium deposits, and carbonates, while its powerful emulsifiers clean off fats, oils, grease, and solvents. The aqueous, phosphate-free detergent cleans metal, plastic, glass, rubber, and ceramics in hard or soft water. It is recommended for manual, flow-through, and ultrasonic cleaning methods.

Circle Reader Action Number 774.

The **SCVFOX™ BOX stand-alone computer** from Silicon Composers, Palo Alto, CA, uses the Harris RTX 2000™ real-time microprocessor to achieve 18 MIPS performance for applications such as real-time control, data acquisition, image and signal processing, factory automation, and process control. All non-memory instructions execute in one clock cycle, while memory access instructions take two cycles. The chip has a parallel multiplier that performs a 16-bit by 16-bit multiply with a 32-bit result in one cycle.

Circle Reader Action Number 766.



Panasonic Communications and Systems Co., Secaucus, NJ, has introduced the **Data Partner JT-785**, an MS-DOS handheld **data collector computer** featuring a backlit touch-panel screen. The lightweight unit uses a 16-bit 80C88-equivalent microprocessor to process data at 4.9 MHz and offers up to 768K RAM. It displays text and graphics at a resolution of 160 x 200 dpi and has a 21-key keypad.

Circle Reader Action Number 772.

A 37-pin high-density **connector** from Ceramaseal, New Lebanon, NY, provides state-of-the-art probing, monitoring, and operating of low- and high-vacuum chambers and systems. The moisture- and corrosion-resistant connector operates on 600 volts DC power, and is bakeable to 200°C. Its rugged construction enables its use up to 1000 psi.

Circle Reader Action Number 776.

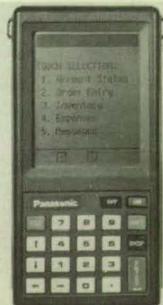
A new high-speed **IEEE 488 bus extender** from IOtech Inc., Cleveland, OH, communicates at rates as high as 800 Kbytes/sec and connects devices up to 1,000 meters away without speed degradation. The Extender488/HS also expands the bus by allowing up to 27 devices to be connected to one controller — 13 more than the IEEE bus normally allows. Both bus extension and expansion are performed transparently.

Circle Reader Action Number 768.



An innovative **sensor technology** developed by GTE Laboratories, Waltham, MA, can detect any gas that contains or reacts with oxygen, including nitrous oxide, hydrogen, methane, and ethane. The proprietary technology employs an electrochemical pumping principle to create a flow of ionized oxygen through a stabilized zirconia ceramic body. This yields an electrical output directly proportional to the concentration of gas being sensed. Because the electrical output is a linear function of the gas concentration, the technology achieves greater accuracy than the more commonly used logarithmic approach.

Circle Reader Action Number 770.



## New Literature



A full-color brochure from Movomatic USA, Greenville, RI, features the company's in-process and post-process **gaging systems**, including the CR Series diameter gaging systems, designed for in-process grinding applications, and the TMP 81 lateral positioning gage for active or passive part positioning. Metrology equipment, stepper motor controls, and honing and grinding machine controller systems are also described.

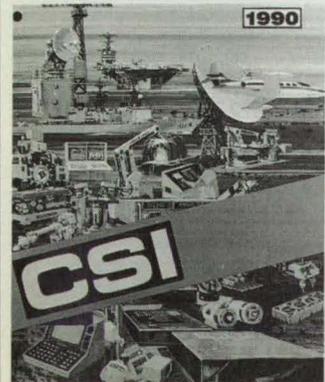
**Circle Reader Action Number 708.**

A new brochure from Du Pont Electronics, Wilmington, DE, discusses **ceramic technology capabilities** in high-end multilayer applications for the military. The brochure provides an overview of performance, design, and manufacturing advantages of ceramic thick-film and Green Tape™ materials and technologies in multilayer substrates.

**Circle Reader Action Number 710.**

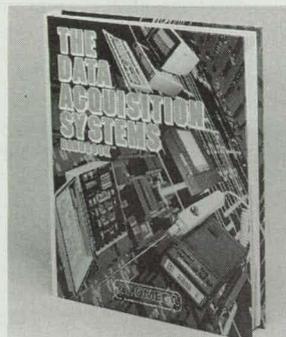
More than 60 families of **synchro, resolver, LVDT, RVDT, and Inductosyn™ converters** are described in a new short-form catalog from Control Sciences Inc. (CSI), Chatsworth, CA. The publication features CSI's card-mounted assemblies, modular families, instruments, rack-mounted systems, and airborne military systems. New products include a differential control transmitter, programmable binary-to-BCD converter, low-profile two-speed converter, and a synchro amplifier.

**Circle Reader Action Number 712.**



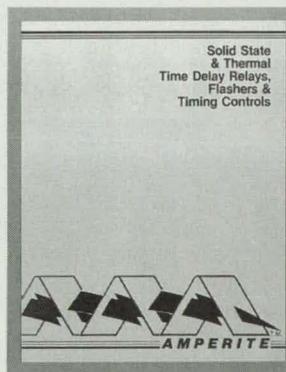
Concord Electronics Corp. of New York City is offering a free 180-page **electronic hardware and test accessories catalog** featuring lithium battery holders, transistor sockets, insulated terminals, multimeter and miniature test lead kits, patch cords, and jumpers. Other product highlights include an extensive line of RF connectors, slide-on and inter-series adaptors, teflon terminals, plugs, jacks, and dual test adaptors.

**Circle Reader Action Number 706.**



A 600-page **data acquisition and computer interface handbook** is available free of charge from Omega Engineering Inc., Stamford, CT. The handbook features data acquisition and engineering software, communications-based acquisition systems, plug-in cards, data logging systems, recorders, printers, plotters, industrial process controls, signal conditioners, and technical books.

**Circle Reader Action Number 702.**



A free brochure from Amperite Co., Inc., Union City, NJ, describes the company's line of **thermal and solid-state timing controls**. Spot-lighted are Amperite's B Series thermal time delay relays; C Series solid-state time delay relays; D Series solid-state flashers; and Glass Tube line of hermetically-sealed time delay relays and flashers. The products are available in various timing ranges, input voltages, contact functions, mountings, and sizes.

**Circle Reader Action Number 704.**

## NEW and IMPROVED SPECIFICATIONS!

# The all-new UM-7900 UTILITY MASTER PLUS... DOES IT ALL!

Now! A hand-held digital "smart" meter ideal for electrical or electronic servicing. Handles measurement needs on conductors up to 2 3/8" dia.

### MEASURES & DISPLAYS:

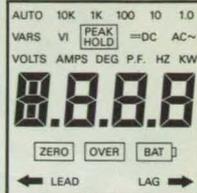
- Current • Voltage • True, Reactive and Apparent Power
- Power Factor • Phase Angle. Frequency from 40 to 500 Hz.



## F.W. BELL

6120 Hanging Moss Rd., Orlando, FL 32807 TWX: 801-853-3115  
Phone: 407-678-6900 Fax: 407-677-5765

**Circle Reader Action No. 513**



### Features:

- Illuminated LCD directly in line of sight displays all functions
- RS-232 port for remote operation or printer interface
- Peak and hold on all parameters
- Accurately measures power in distorted wave forms

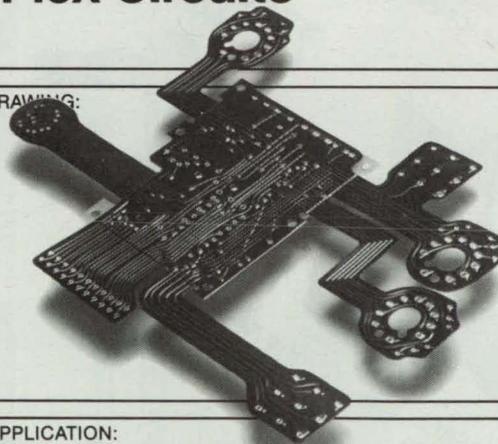
**Request New Specs and technical data today!**

## MINCO PROBLEM SOLVER #11

PRODUCT:

# Flex-Circuits

DRAWING:



APPLICATION:

Aerospace, medical, military instruments.

FEATURES:

Multilayers: Plated through-hole interconnects.  
Complete Assemblies: Stiffeners, connectors, pins.  
Quality Assurance: Stringent documentation.

SPECS: MIL-P-50884(C), TYPE 4; DOD-STD-2000, NHB5300.4(1B); FDA Regulation Part 820; MIL-Q-9858.

USER NOTES: Use for greater wiring density, reduced space and weight, high reliability in critical applications.

When quality and performance are as important as price, call...

**MINCO** PRODUCTS, INC.

7300 Commerce Lane/Minneapolis, Minnesota 55432 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (612)571-3121/TWX: 910-576-2848/FAX: (612)571-0927

# AURORA BEARINGS and ROD ENDS— FOR BETTER PRODUCT PERFORMANCE!

- Precision-ground balls to ensure close radial clearances.
- Swaged steel on steel construction for greater wear life
- TFE liners optional
- Many alloy steels available

Let us supply your complete linkages for easy assembly.

## SPECIALY DESIGNED LINKAGES

## STANDARD ROD ENDS



**SIZES**  
1/8" to 2"

Write for FREE current catalog

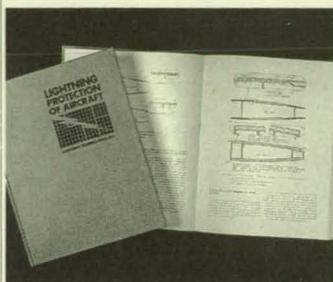


**MADE IN U.S.A.!**

**AURORA**®

**AURORA BEARING COMPANY**  
970 South Lake Street  
Aurora, Illinois 60506 • Ph. 708 859-2030  
TELEX: 280079 AUR BRGS/FAX 708-859-0971

## New Literature

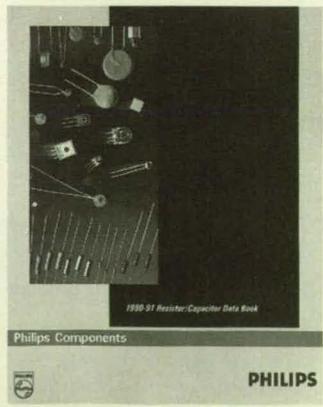


A 500-page engineering handbook covers **lightning protection** of aircraft and other aerospace vehicles, systems, and components. Available from Lightning Technologies Inc., Pittsfield, MA, the handbook addresses the basics of natural lightning and the physical concepts and technologies of high-voltage phenomena that determine the effects of lightning on air vehicles. It includes the backgrounds and interpretations of civil and military airworthiness certification regulations and test standards, as well as results of recent flight research programs.

Circle Reader Action Number 720.

An innovative **insulation process** for motor parts, including armatures, rotors, and stators, is described in an eight-page brochure from Electrostatic Technology Inc., Branford, CT. Polymers in powder form are electrostatically charged; when a grounded motor part is passed through a coater, it is thoroughly and uniformly covered by the polymer. The part is then heated to flow and cure the polymer. The process does not require masking as there is no preheating of the part.

Circle Reader Action Number 724.



Philips Components' 700-page **resistor/capacitor data book** features aluminum electrolytic, ceramic, tantalum, film, and variable capacitors; fixed resistors; trimmers; and non-linear resistors. It includes an index and a competitor cross-reference section.

Circle Reader Action Number 718.

Semicoa Semiconductors, Costa Mesa, CA, is offering a free catalog detailing its high-reliability **transistors** for the industrial, military, medical, and aerospace markets. The catalog provides specifications for Semicoa's MIL-S-19500 transistors; NPN and PNP silicon power transistors; UHF, low-level, and high-frequency amplifiers; NPN, PNP, and high-current medium-speed amplifiers; and differential and dual amplifiers.

Circle Reader Action Number 714.

A 16-page catalog from Anorad Corp., Hauppauge, NY, provides detailed technical data, mounting dimensions, application notes, and selection assistance for Anorad's high-speed, brush-type and brushless linear **DC servo motors**. Products range from miniature brushless versions rated for 4.5 pounds continuously to industrial-grade models rated at 2000 pounds peak.

Circle Reader Action Number 716.



Diamonite Products' 50th anniversary brochure examines the past, present, and future of **technical ceramics**, tracing their evolution from spark plug insulators for World War II fighters to reaction-processed composite materials. The brochure provides an overview of ceramic design and manufacturing steps, including mixing/blending, drying, pressing, kiln firing, and finishing. It also discusses various manufacturing options and their impact on the finished part.

Circle Reader Action Number 726.

A new catalog from Signal Processing Technologies Inc., Colorado Springs, CO, includes block diagrams, features, and characteristics of the company's **data conversion and digital signal processing (DSP) integrated circuits**, including analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, comparators, filters, and DSP products. The publication features a product selection guide.

Circle Reader Action Number 722.



# Subject Index

## A

**ADHESIVE BONDING**  
Bonding elastomers to metal substrates  
page 82 LAR-13645

**AEROBRAKING**  
Aerobrakes for a manned Mars mission  
page 78 ARC-12117

**AIR FLOW**  
Simulated hypersonic flows about a blunt body  
page 74 ARC-12251

**AIR PURIFICATION**  
Stability of a carbon-dioxide-removing resin  
page 59 ARC-12219

**AIRSPEED**  
Air-velocity sensor for helicopter  
page 39 LAR-13598

**ALGORITHMS**  
Algorithm for "bang-bang" control laws  
page 112 NPO-17603

**ALUMINUM ARSENIDES**  
AlAs diffusion/Schottky barrier on GaAs  
page 30 NPO-17796

**AMMETERS**  
Small, lightweight welding-current indicator  
page 32 MFS-29622

**AMORPHOUS SILICON**  
Detection of gas-phase polymerization in SiH<sub>4</sub> and GeH<sub>4</sub>  
page 47 NPO-17779

**ANIMATION**  
Fast, real-time, animated displays  
page 40 LAR-14140

**ASTROMETRY**  
Astrometric telescope facility for the Space Station  
page 52 ARC-11842

**AUTOMATA THEORY**  
Probabilistic determination of motions of robots  
page 111 NPO-17738

## B

**BALL BEARINGS**  
Silicon nitride balls for cryogenic bearings  
page 63 MFS-29613  
Testing bearing balls for ignition in liquid oxygen  
page 75 MFS-29410

**BINARY CODES**  
Procedure for labeling linear finite-state codes  
page 107 NPO-17774

**BIOREACTORS**  
Perfusion bioreactor module  
page 113 MSC-21361

**BIREFRINGENT FILTERS**  
Birefringent-filter model  
page 60 LAR-13945

**BLUNT BODIES**  
Simulated hypersonic flows about a blunt body  
page 74 ARC-12251

**BONDING**  
Bonding elastomers to metal substrates  
page 82 LAR-13645

**BOUNDARY LAYER FLOW**  
Simulation of turbulent, oscillating boundary layer  
page 73 ARC-11858

## C

**CALIBRATING**  
Calibrator blocks for computerized tomography (CT)  
page 50 KSC-11397

**CARBON DIOXIDE**  
Stability of a carbon-dioxide-removing resin  
page 59 ARC-12129

**CATALYSTS**  
Enhancement of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by addition of H<sub>2</sub>O  
page 54 LAR-14084

**CELLS (BIOLOGY)**  
Perfusion bioreactor module  
page 113 MSC-21361

**CERAMIC COATINGS**  
Reducing run-in wear of ceramic-based coatings  
page 56 LEW-14834

**CHANNELS (DATA TRANSMISSION)**  
Managing mobile/satellite propagation data  
page 62 NPO-17269

**COATINGS**  
Reducing run-in wear of ceramic-based coatings  
page 56 LEW-14834

**COCKPIT SIMULATORS**  
General-purpose data-formatting input/output system  
page 42 LAR-13529

**CODES**  
Procedure for labeling linear finite-state codes  
page 107 NPO-17774

**COMPOSITE MATERIALS**  
Polymeric additives for graphite/epoxy composites  
page 56 ARC-11427

**COMPOSITE STRUCTURES**  
Preloaded composite-strut/rod-fitting joint  
page 82 MFS-28339

**COMPUTER AIDED TOMOGRAPHY**  
Calibrator blocks for computerized tomography (CT)  
page 50 KSC-11397  
Viewing welds by computer tomography  
page 79 MFS-29555

**COMPUTER PROGRAMS**  
Pivotal-function assessment of reliability of software  
page 107 LAR-13842

**COMPUTER VISION**  
High-voltage digital-to-analog converter  
page 32 MFS-29605

**CONDUCTIVE HEAT TRANSFER**  
Pressurized-flat-interface heat exchanger  
page 68 MSC-21271

**CONTROL**  
Minimal-inversion feedforward-and-feedback control system  
page 111 NPO-17701

**CONTROL THEORY**  
Algorithm for "bang-bang" control laws  
page 112 NPO-17603

**COORDINATE TRANSFORMATIONS**  
Neural-network computer transforms coordinates  
page 35 NPO-17753

**COSTS**  
Managing information on costs  
page 61 MFS-28361

**CREEP PROPERTIES**  
High-temperature creep behavior of fiber-reinforced niobium  
page 58 LEW-14831

**CRYOGENICS**  
Automatic refilling system for liquid helium  
page 46 GSC-13270

Silicon nitride balls for cryogenic bearings  
page 63 MFS-29613

**CRYSTALS**  
Spectroscopic analysis of insulating crystal fibers  
page 34 LAR-13831

**CUTTERS**  
Jam-resistant cutters for emergency separation  
page 68 MSC-21474

## D

**DATA PROCESSING**  
General-purpose data-formatting input/output system  
page 42 LAR-13529

**DIFFUSION**  
Perfusion bioreactor module  
page 113 MSC-21361

**DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS**  
High-voltage digital-to-analog converter  
page 32 MFS-29605

**DIRECT CURRENT**  
Circuit regulates speed of dc motor  
page 28 MSC-21345

**DIRECTIONAL SOLIDIFICATION (CRYSTALS)**  
Programmable multizone furnace  
page 49 MFS-28375

**DISPLAY DEVICES**  
Fast, real-time, animated displays  
page 40 LAR-14140

**DISTRIBUTION FUNCTIONS**  
Cumulative Poisson distribution program  
page 62 NPO-17714

**DYNODES**  
Multiple-dynode-layer microchannel plate  
page 33 GSC-13203

## E

**EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT STRUCTURES**  
Propagation of pulse vibrations in large structures  
page 74 NPO-17559

**EDUCATION**  
Space information for educators  
page 108 MFS-27221

**ELASTOMERS**  
Bonding elastomers to metal substrates  
page 82 LAR-13645

**ELECTRIC FURNACES**  
Programmable multizone furnace  
page 49 MFS-28375

**ELECTRIC MOTORS**  
Circuit regulates speed of dc motor  
page 28 MSC-21345

**ELECTRIC WELDING**  
Resistance-welding test fixture  
page 80 MFS-29426

Small, lightweight welding-current indicator  
page 32 MFS-29622

**EMERGENCIES**  
Jam-resistant cutters for emergency separation  
page 68 MSC-21474

**ESCAPE SYSTEMS**  
Safe-egress pole for vehicle in motion  
page 72 MSC-21461

**EVACUATING (TRANSPORTATION)**  
Safe-egress pole for vehicle in motion  
page 72 MSC-21461

**EXTRASOLAR PLANETS**  
Astrometric telescope facility for the Space Station  
page 52 ARC-11842

## F

**FEEDBACK CONTROL**  
Flux-feedback magnetic-suspension actuator  
page 44 LAR-13785

Minimal-inversion feedforward-and-feedback control system  
page 111 NPO-17701

**FIBER COMPOSITES**  
Fiber-reinforced superalloys for rocket engines  
page 58 LEW-14871

High-temperature creep behavior of fiber-reinforced niobium  
page 58 LEW-14831

High-temperature polyimide resin  
page 54 LEW-14923

**FIBER OPTICS**  
Fiber-optic frequency-transfer link  
page 43 NPO-17703

**FIBERS**  
Spectroscopic analysis of insulating crystal fibers  
page 34 LAR-13831

**FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS**  
GTO/FET cascode three-terminal switch  
page 18 NPO-17865

Porous-floating-gate field-effect transistor  
page 18 NPO-17532

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**  
Managing information on costs  
page 61 MFS-28361

**FIXTURES**  
Resistance-welding test fixture  
page 80 MFS-29426

**FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS**  
Air-velocity sensor for helicopter  
page 39 LAR-13598

**FLIGHT SIMULATION**  
Fast, real-time, animated displays  
page 40 LAR-14140

Improved insert for variable mach number  
page 63 LAR-13548

**FLOW EQUATIONS**  
Simulation of unsteady, viscous, incompressible flow  
page 67 ARC-12277

**FLUID FLOW**  
Simulation of turbulent, oscillating boundary layer  
page 73 ARC-11858

**FREQUENCY STABILITY**  
Fiber-optic frequency-transfer link  
page 43 NPO-17703

**FUNCTIONS (MATHEMATICS)**  
Cumulative Poisson distribution program  
page 62 NPO-17714



## TOP GUN: THE REAL STORY

Join the action as Top Gun, America's best aviators, train for perilous air-to-air combat. This thrilling VHS videotape features actual dogfights, crashes, and MIG confrontations, as well as real Top Gun pilots over Libya, the Indian Ocean, and off the Soviet Union. (Color, 35 minutes) \$19.95 each plus \$3.00 postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Total Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ (quantity) Top Gun videotapes.

Send check or money order to: **NASA Tech Briefs, Fulfillment Dept.,**  
**41 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017**

# IEEE-488

## Complete Hardware and Software Solutions

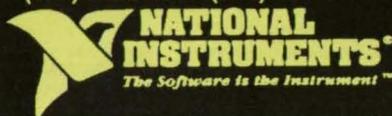
**Platforms:** EISA, PC/XT/AT, PS/2, 386, Risk System/6000, Macintosh Plus/SE/II, Sun, DEC, Apollo, MASSCOMP, 382, Q-BUS, UNIBUS, VMEbus, MULTIBUS, STD Bus, S-100, and SBX Bus

**Operating Systems:** DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, 386/ix, Domain/OS, SunOS, AIX, RT, RSX, RSX, VMS, ULTRIX, VAXELN, PDOS, VERSAdos, RMX-86, Z-DOS, STO-DOS

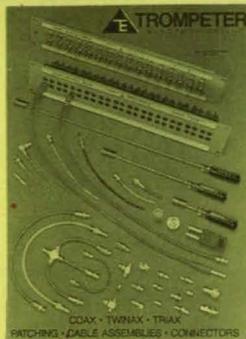
**Support Products:** Extenders, Expanders, Converters, Controllers, Buffer, Analyzer

Call for **FREE** Catalog

(800) IEEE-488 • (512) 794-0100



Circle Reader Action No. 681



### Interconnect Components & Accessories:

New T-17 catalog! Specifications and photos of quality lines of HF, RF and Patching connectors for coax/twinax/triax applications. Products include In-line and Bulkhead jacks and plugs, patch-panels, patch-cords, looping-plugs, adapters, cable assemblies and accessories. Extensive list of cable manufacturers and their parameters plus a "Technical Guide" for cable selection is included.

**Trompeter Electronics, Inc.**

31186 La Baya Drive

Westlake Village, CA 91362-4047

(818) 707-2020 FAX (818) 706-1040

Circle Reader Action No. 373

# CLONE ANY PART QUICKLY

**repro-rubber**

## Makes exact rubber-like replicas

Supplied in soft-pliable or medium-hard.

- Self curing—15-20 min.
- Odorless, non-toxic metrology grade
- Easy to use kits
- Deadly accurate
- Works w/o release agent

Clones surface finish precisely—ideal for use with optical comparator.



**INDUSTRIAL USES:**  
Casting: metalworking; plastic fabricating; fasteners; aircraft and missiles; aerospace and nuclear; automotive; sheet metal stampings; composites; investment casting; glass and modelmaking.

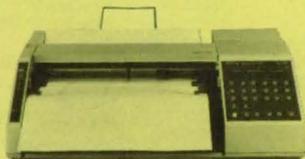
**FLEXBAR**

Call or write for our 300 page free catalog!

FLEXBAR MACHINE CORP., 250 Gibbs Road, Central Islip, NY 11722  
1-800-879-7575 • FAX: (516) 582-8487

Circle Reader Action No. 534

## Combined XY + Strip Chart Recorders from Fluke



- Multi-format XY + Xt analog recorders, single or dual channel, plus digital enhancements for easy chart annotation and control.
- Fast dynamic response, wide sensitivity range, and IEEE-488/RS-232.

For more information on the PM 8278 Series of XY and Strip Chart Recorders from Fluke, call 1-800-44-FLUKE, ext. 77 today.

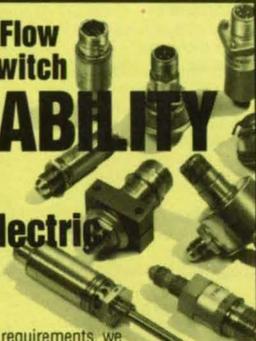
**FLUKE**

Circle Reader Action No. 440

## Pressure, Flow & Temp. Switch

# RELIABILITY

## Specify Hydra-Electric



If you have special requirements, we can probably save you time and money by satisfying them with one of our standard models. They maintain their accuracy over many thousands of cycles. The "snap-action" disk spring eliminates most problems of aerospace pressure switches.

Ask for your copy of the H-E catalog.



**Hydra-Electric Co.**

3151 Kenwood St., Burbank, CA 91505  
(213) 843-6211

Circle Reader Action No. 427

## DIODE - TRANSISTOR T<sub>RR</sub>, T<sub>T</sub>, T<sub>L</sub>, T<sub>R</sub>, T<sub>F</sub>, T<sub>S</sub> TESTS



Avtech offers over 15 different fast high-power pulse generators ideal for performing switching time tests specified by diode and transistor manufacturers and by MIL-STD-750C and MIL-S-19500. See our free 80 page general catalog and Application Note No. 2 for:

- Transition times from 60 psec to 10 nsec
- Pulse widths from 1nsec to 20 usec
- Voltages from 5 to 100 volts
- Currents from 100 mA to 10 Amps
- Source impedance from 1 to 50 ohms
- 150 other nanosecond pulse generators, amplifiers, samplers, transformers and fast pulse accessories

P.O. Box 265, Ogdensburg  
New York 13669  
(315) 472-5270

**AVTECH**  
ELECTROSYSTEMS

P.O. Box 5120, Station F  
Ottawa, Canada K2C 3H4  
(613) 226-5772  
Fax: (613) 226-2802

Circle Reader Action No. 402



**FREE!**  
130  
Page  
Catalog

-----  
"Optics  
for  
Industry"

Free 130 page product catalog from Rolyn, world's largest supplier of "Off-the-Shelf" optics. 24-hour delivery of simple or compound lenses, filters, prisms, mirrors, beamsplitters, reticles, objectives, eyepieces plus thousands of other stock items. Rolyn also supplies custom products and coatings in prototype or production quantities. **ROLYN OPTICS Co.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722-2199, (818)915- 5707, FAX (818)915-1379

Circle Reader Action No. 551



**NEW!**  
ONE-VOLUME  
EDITION OF  
1988's BEST  
NEW BOOK IN  
ENGINEERING\*

\*Professional & Scholarly Division - Association of American Publishers

This abridged version features condensed and updated articles by over 250 experts in every field of robotics. 1,190 pages \$99.95  
Send for a **free brochure**, listing this and other books in robotics.



**John Wiley & Sons, Inc.**

Attn: S. Aronson, Dept. 1-0165

605 Third Ave.

New York, NY 10158

WILEY

Circle Reader Action No. 549

# Schematic Capture on the PC Only \$495

OrCAD, the world's largest supplier of electronic design automation tools, wants NASA Tech Briefs readers to examine OrCAD/SDT III schematic capture tools for themselves. Please call for a **FREE** evaluation kit including demonstration disk and documentation.

**OrCAD**

(503) 690-9881 (sales)  
(503) 690-9891 (fax)

Circle Reader Action No. 399

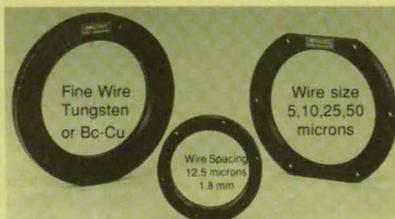
## Build Your Own Space Shuttle



This 1/72 scale model of the space shuttle Discovery features a huge 13" wingspan and includes engraved tile detail, movable rudder and flap, authentic NASA decals, adjustable manipulator arm, opening cargo bay doors, and detailed Spacelab payload. Molded in white. Kits are \$22.95 each + \$3.50 postage and handling. (NY residents add sales tax.) **Send check or money order to: NASA Tech Briefs, Dept. F, 41 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017. For credit card orders, call (800) 258-0201 (NY state: 212-490-3999).**

## Free Standing Wire Grid Polarizers

For Spectroscopy at Millimeter and Sub-millimeter wavelength



### Applications

- FAR-IR Wavelength Polarization
  - Interferometer Beam Divider
  - Variable Reflector
  - Coupling Device for Long Wavelength Lasers
  - Suitable for High Vacuum and Cryogenic Conditions
- Custom design available



Another quality product from

**SPECAC**

**SPECAC ANALYTICAL INC.**  
10 Higgins Drive Tel (203)878-7993  
Milford, CT 06460, USA Fax (203)878-4085  
A Cambridge Electronics Industries (CEI) Company  
Circle Reader Action No.388

**SHEET METAL  
DIE CAST METAL  
COPPER, BRASS  
FIBERGLASS  
COMPOSITES  
URETHANE, ETC.**

**Coating removal or surface preparation problems? Call 1-800-634-9185.**

**US TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

79 Connecticut Mills Ave., Danielson, CT 06239  
(203) 779-1401 Fax: 779-1403

Circle Reader Action No.582

## FURNACES

Programmable multizone furnace  
page 49 MFS-28375

## G

### GALLIUM ARSENIDES

AlAs diffusion/Schottky barrier on GaAs  
page 30 NPO-17796  
GaAlAs traveling-wave electro-optical modulators  
page 24 LEW-14866

### GRAPHITE-EPOXY COMPOSITES

Polymeric additives for graphite/epoxy composites  
page 56 ARC-11427

### GRINDING (MATERIAL REMOVAL)

Removing burrs in confined spaces  
page 81 MFS-29392

## H

### HALL EFFECT

Flux-feedback magnetic-suspension actuator  
page 44 LAR-13785

### HEAT EXCHANGERS

Pressurized-flat-interface heat exchanger  
page 68 MSC-21271

### HEAT RESISTANT ALLOYS

Fiber-reinforced superalloys for rocket engines  
page 58 LEW-14871

### HELICOPTERS

Air-velocity sensor for helicopter  
page 39 LAR-13598

### HEURISTIC METHODS

Probabilistic determination of motions of robots  
page 111 NPO-17738

### HYPERSONIC FLOW

Simulated hypersonic flows about a blunt body  
page 74 ARC-12251

## IMAGE PROCESSING

Multiple-dynode-layer microchannel plate  
page 33 GSC-13203

### INCOMPRESSIBLE FLOW

Simulation of unsteady, viscous, incompressible flow  
page 67 ARC-12277

### INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

Space information for educators  
page 108 MFS-27221

### INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Managing information on costs  
page 61 MFS-28361

### INPUT/OUTPUT ROUTINES

General-purpose data-formatting input/output system  
page 42 LAR-13529

### INTERPLANETARY TRANSFER ORBITS

Aerobreaks for a manned Mars mission  
page 78 ARC-12117

### ION EXCHANGE RESINS

Stability of a carbon-dioxide-removing resin  
page 59 ARC-12129

## J

### JOINTS (JUNCTIONS)

Preloaded composite-strut/end-fitting joint  
page 82 MFS-28339

## L

### LAND MOBILE SATELLITE SERVICE

Managing mobile/satellite propagation data  
page 62 NPO-17269

## LIQUID HELIUM

Automatic refilling system for liquid helium  
page 46 GSC-13270

Equations for isocaloric fountain-effect pumps  
page 52 ARC-11850

### LIQUID HELIUM 2

Temperature rises in pumps for superfluid helium  
page 51 ARC-12264

### LIQUID OXYGEN

Testing bearing balls for ignition in liquid oxygen  
page 75 MFS-29410

### LOGIC CIRCUITS

Neural-network computer transforms coordinates  
page 35 NPO-17753

## M

### MACHINING

Removing burrs in confined spaces  
page 81 MFS-29392

### MAGNETIC SUSPENSION

Flux-feedback magnetic-suspension actuator  
page 44 LAR-13785

### MANNED MARS MISSION

Aerobreaks for a manned Mars mission  
page 78 ARC-12117

### MATRIX MATERIALS

High-temperature polyimide resin  
page 54 LEW-14923

LARC-ITPI: a new thermoplastic polyimide  
page 55 LAR-14101

### MECHANICAL DEVICES

Double-swivel mechanism for reliable release  
page 64 MSC-21436

### MEMORY (COMPUTERS)

Porous-floating-gate field-effect transistor  
page 18 NPO-17532

## METAL SURFACES

Bonding elastomers to metal substrates  
page 82 LAR-13645

### MICROCHANNEL PLATES

Multiple-dynode-layer microchannel plate  
page 33 GSC-13203

### MICROWAVE RADIOMETERS

Multibeam 1.4-GHz pushbroom microwave radiometer  
page 38 LAR-14023

## N

### NASA PROGRAMS

Space information for educators  
page 108 MFS-27221

### NAVIER-STOKES EQUATION

Simulation of unsteady, viscous, incompressible flow  
page 67 ARC-12277

### NEURAL NETS

Neural-network computer transforms coordinates  
page 35 NPO-17753

Porous-floating-gate field-effect transistor  
page 18 NPO-17532

### NIObIUM ALLOYS

High-temperature creep behavior of fiber-reinforced niobium  
page 58 LEW-14831

## O

### OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

Fiber-optic frequency-transfer link  
page 43 NPO-17703

### OPTICAL FILTERS

Birefringent-filter model  
page 60 LAR-13945

## OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES

GaAlAs traveling-wave electro-optical modulators  
page 24 LEW-14866

### OSCILLATORS

Tunable quantum-well submillimeter-wave oscillators  
page 26 NPO-17754

## P

### PERFORMANCE PREDICTION

Pivotal-function assessment of reliability of software  
page 107 LAR-13842

### PHOTOCONDUCTORS

Detection of gas-phase polymerization in SiH<sub>4</sub> and GeH<sub>4</sub>  
page 47 NPO-17779

### PHYSICAL EXERCISE

Programmable cadence timer  
page 42 MSC-21551

### PINS

Double-swivel mechanism for reliable release  
page 64 MSC-21436

### PLATINUM BLACK

Enhancement of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by addition of H<sub>2</sub>O  
page 54 LAR-14084

### POISSON DENSITY FUNCTIONS

Cumulative Poisson distribution program  
page 62 NPO-17714

### POLYIMIDE RESINS

High-temperature polyimide resin  
page 54 LEW-14923

LARC-ITPI: a new thermoplastic polyimide  
page 55 LAR-14101

### PUMPS

Equations for isocaloric fountain-effect pumps  
page 52 ARC-11850

Temperature rises in pumps for superfluid helium  
page 51 ARC-12264

### PUSHBROOM SENSOR MODES

Multibeam 1.4-GHz pushbroom microwave radiometer  
page 38 LAR-14023

### PYROTECHNICS

Jam-resistant cutters for emergency separation  
page 68 MSC-21474

## Q

### QUANTUM WELLS

Tunable quantum-well submillimeter-wave oscillators  
page 26 NPO-17754

## R

### RADIO COMMUNICATION

Managing mobile/satellite propagation data  
page 62 NPO-17269

### RADIOGRAPHY

Improved radiography of wooden parts  
page 47 LAR-13724

### REFILLING

Automatic refilling system for liquid helium  
page 46 GSC-13270

### RELEASING

Double-swivel mechanism for reliable release  
page 64 MSC-21436

### RELIABILITY ANALYSIS

Pivotal-function assessment of reliability of software  
page 107 LAR-13842

### REMOTE CONTROL

Switching x-ray tubes remotely  
page 24 MFS-29357

# Advertiser's Index

**REMOTE SENSING**  
Multibeam 1.4-GHz pushbroom microwave radiometer  
page 38 LAR-14023

**RESIN MATRIX COMPOSITES**  
Polymeric additives for graphite/epoxy composites  
page 56 ARC-11427

**RHYTHM**  
Programmable cadence timer  
page 42 MSC-21551

**ROBOTICS**  
High-voltage digital-to-analog converter  
page 32 MFS-29605

**ROBOTS**  
Probabilistic determination of motions of robots  
page 111 NPO-17738

**ROTORS**  
Rubbing between rotors and stators  
page 76 MFS-27226

## S

**SCHOTTKY DIODES**  
AlAs diffusion/Schottky barrier on GaAs  
page 30 NPO-17796

**SELF LUBRICATING MATERIALS**  
Reducing run-in wear of ceramic-based coatings  
page 56 LEW-14834

**SHIFT REGISTERS**  
Procedure for labeling linear finite-state codes  
page 107 NPO-17774

**SILICON ALLOYS**  
Improved analysis of heat-pulse data  
page 48 NPO-17729

**SILICON NITRIDES**  
Silicon nitride balls for cryogenic bearings  
page 63 MFS-29613

**SOLID STATE LASERS**  
Birefringent-filter model  
page 60 LAR-13945

**SPACE SHUTTLES**  
Safe-egress pole for vehicle in motion  
page 72 MSC-21461

**SPACEBORNE TELESCOPES**  
Astrometric telescope facility for the Space Station  
page 52 ARC-11842

**SPECIFIC HEAT**  
Improved analysis of heat-pulse data  
page 48 NPO-17729

**SPECTROSCOPIC ANALYSIS**  
Spectroscopic analysis of insulating crystal fibers  
page 34 LAR-13831

**STATORS**  
Rubbing between rotors and stators  
page 76 MFS-27226

**STRUCTURAL VIBRATION**  
Propagation of pulse vibrations in large structures  
page 74 NPO-17559

**STRUTS**  
Preloaded composite-strut/rod-fitting joint  
page 82 MFS-28339

**SUBMILLIMETER WAVES**  
Tunable quantum-well submillimeter-wave oscillators  
page 26 NPO-17754

**SUPERFLUIDITY**  
Temperature rises in pumps for superfluid helium  
page 51 ARC-12264

**SUPERSONIC WIND TUNNELS**  
Improved insert for variable mach number  
page 63 LAR-13548

**SURFACE FINISHING**  
Removing burrs in confined spaces  
page 81 MFS-29392

**SWITCHING**  
Algorithm for "bang-bang" control laws  
page 112 NPO-17603

**SWITCHING CIRCUITS**  
GTO/FET cascode three-terminal switch  
page 18 NPO-17865  
Switching x-ray tubes remotely  
page 24 MFS-29357

**SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**  
Minimal-inversion feedforward-and-feedback control system  
page 111 NPO-17701

## T

**TAPE RECORDERS**  
Circuit regulates speed of dc motor  
page 28 MSC-21345

**THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY**  
Pressurized-flat-interface heat exchanger  
page 68 MSC-21271

**THERMAL DIFFUSIVITY**  
Improved analysis of heat-pulse data  
page 48 NPO-17729

**THERMOHYDRAULICS**  
Equations for isocaloric fountain-effect pumps  
page 52 ARC-11850

**THERMOPLASTIC RESINS**  
LARC-ITPI: a new thermoplastic polyimide  
page 55 LAR-14101

**THYRISTORS**  
GTO/FET cascode three-terminal switch  
page 18 NPO-17865

**TIMING DEVICES**  
Programmable cadence timer  
page 42 MSC-21551

**TIN OXIDES**  
Enhancement of Pt/SnO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by addition of H<sub>2</sub>O  
page 54 LAR-14084

**TOMOGRAPHY**  
Calibrator blocks for computerized tomography (CT)  
page 50 KSC-11397

Viewing welds by computer tomography  
page 79 MFS-29555

**TRAVELING WAVE MODULATION**  
GaAlAs traveling-wave electro-optical modulators  
page 24 LEW-14866

**TURBINE BLADES**  
Fiber-reinforced superalloys for rocket engines  
page 58 LEW-14871

**TURBINE PUMPS**  
Testing bearing balls for ignition in liquid oxygen  
page 75 MFS-29410

**TURBOMACHINERY**  
Rubbing between rotors and stators  
page 76 MFS-27226

**TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER**  
Simulation of turbulent, oscillating boundary layer  
page 73 ARC-11858

## V

**VAPOR DEPOSITION**  
Detection of gas-phase polymerization in SiH<sub>4</sub> and GeH<sub>4</sub>  
page 47 NPO-17779

**VIBRATION DAMPING**  
Propagation of pulse vibrations in large structures  
page 74 NPO-17559

## W

**WEAR INHIBITORS**  
Reducing run-in wear of ceramic-based coatings  
page 56 LEW-14834

**WELDING**  
Resistance-welding test fixture  
page 80 MFS-29426

Small, lightweight welding-current indicator  
page 32 MFS-29622

Viewing welds by computer tomography  
page 79 MFS-29555

**WIND TUNNELS**  
Improved insert for variable mach number  
page 63 LAR-13548

**WOOD**  
Improved radiography of wooden parts  
page 47 LAR-13724

## X

**X RAY INSPECTION**  
Improved radiography of wooden parts  
page 47 LAR-13724

**X-RAY TUBES**  
Switching x-ray tubes remotely  
page 24 MFS-29357

3-D Visions	(RAC 669)	78
3M Electrical Specialties		
Division	(RAC 605)	72
AMP	(RAC 657)	5
AT&T Federal Systems	(RAC 665)	27
Aero Tec Laboratories, Inc.	(RAC 480)	110
Aerospatiale	(RAC 339)	94-95
Alcatel Espace	(RAC 341)	97
Algor Interactive		
Systems, Inc.	(RAC 361)	55
Allied Signal	(RAC 415)	77
Amco Engineering Co.	(RAC 500)	COV III
American Precision Industries	(RAC 329)	114
Amoco Performance Products	(RAC 336)	22-23
Arianespace, Inc.	(RAC 343)	87
Aurora Bearing Company	(RAC 540)	118
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	(RAC 402)	120
Azonic, Inc.	(RAC 477)	116
Burr-Brown Corporation	(RAC 313)	51
CLS Argos	(RAC 309)	105
CNES	(RAC 345)	84-85
Cerac Incorporated	(RAC 416)	81
Colder Products Co.	(RAC 517)	116
Dassault	(RAC 347)	103
Datel, Inc.	(RAC 409)	12
Eagle Stainless Tube Corp.	(RAC 386)	52
EcoSpheres		80
Eighteen Eight Laboratories	(RAC 675)	62
Entran Devices, Inc.	(RAC 542-544)	9
F.W. Bell	(RAC 513)	117
Flexbar Machine Corporation	(RAC 534)	120
Fluoramics, Inc.	(RAC 364)	41
Ford Aerospace		2-3
Grumman Data Systems	(RAC 363)	13
HPS Division	(RAC 590)	108
Hardigg Industries, Inc.	(RAC 492)	45
Howmet Corporation	(RAC 335)	4
Humphrey Inc.	(RAC 626)	78
Hydra Electric Co.	(RAC 427)	120
IBM Corporation		31
Inco Alloys International	(RAC 569)	7
Indium Corporation of America	(RAC 511)	58
Information Handling Services	(RAC 546, 419)	25, 57
Inframetrics	(RAC 370)	21
Integrated Inference Machines	(RAC 307)	14
Integrated Systems, Inc.	(RAC 557)	110
JPS Elastomers Corp.	(RAC 407)	85
John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc.	(RAC 668, 440)	36-37, 120
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	(RAC 549)	120
Laser Technology, Inc.	(RAC 629)	110
Lincoln Laser Company	(RAC 593)	50
MACSYMA/SYMBOLICS	(RAC 524)	109
MathSoft, Inc.	(RAC 682)	15
Matra Marconi Space	(RAC 349)	101
Micro Way		COV IV
Minco Products, Inc.	(RAC 608)	117
NUPRO Company	(RAC 378, 379)	111
National Electrostatics Corp.	(RAC 630)	60
National Instruments	(RAC 681)	120
Nicolet Instruments	(RAC 696)	19
Novespace	(RAC 351)	106
Omaton, Inc.	(RAC 338)	12
Omega Engineering, Inc.	(RAC 518-522)	COV II-1
ORCAD L.P.	(RAC 399)	120
Panasonic Industrial Co.	(RAC 380)	17
Primavera Systems, Inc.	(RAC 663)	60
RGB Spectrum	(RAC 467)	8
Raytheon Company	(RAC 512)	53
Rexham Industrial	(RAC 369)	64
Rolyn Optics Co.	(RAC 551)	120
SEP	(RAC 353)	89
SNPE Defense Espace	(RAC 355)	99
Science Applications		
International Corporation	(RAC 692)	34
Scientific Instruments, Inc.	(RAC 323)	61
Servometer Corporation	(RAC 490)	115
Sony Data Recording	(RAC 580)	29
Soterm	(RAC 306)	104
Space Shuttle Models		121
Specac Analytical, Inc.	(RAC 388)	121
Spot Image Corporation	(RAC 303)	93
Structural Research and		
Analysis Corporation	(RAC 676)	73
Technology 2000		69-71
Theramic Engineering	(RAC 475)	114
Tiodize	(RAC 422)	59
Trompeter Electronics, Inc.	(RAC 373)	120
US Technology Corporation	(RAC 582)	121
Zero West Division	(RAC 359, 360, 610, 613)	76

\*RAC stands for Reader Action Card. For further information on these advertisers, please circle the RAC number on the Reader Action Card elsewhere in this issue. This index has been compiled as a service to our readers and advertisers. Every precaution is taken to ensure its accuracy, but the publisher assumes no liability for errors or omissions.



## Special Offer: Official NASA Caps

Black or white cap with gold leaves and official NASA insignia. A great gift item. Only \$8.95 each!

Rush me:  black  white NASA cap(s).

Add \$2.50 for postage. NY residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

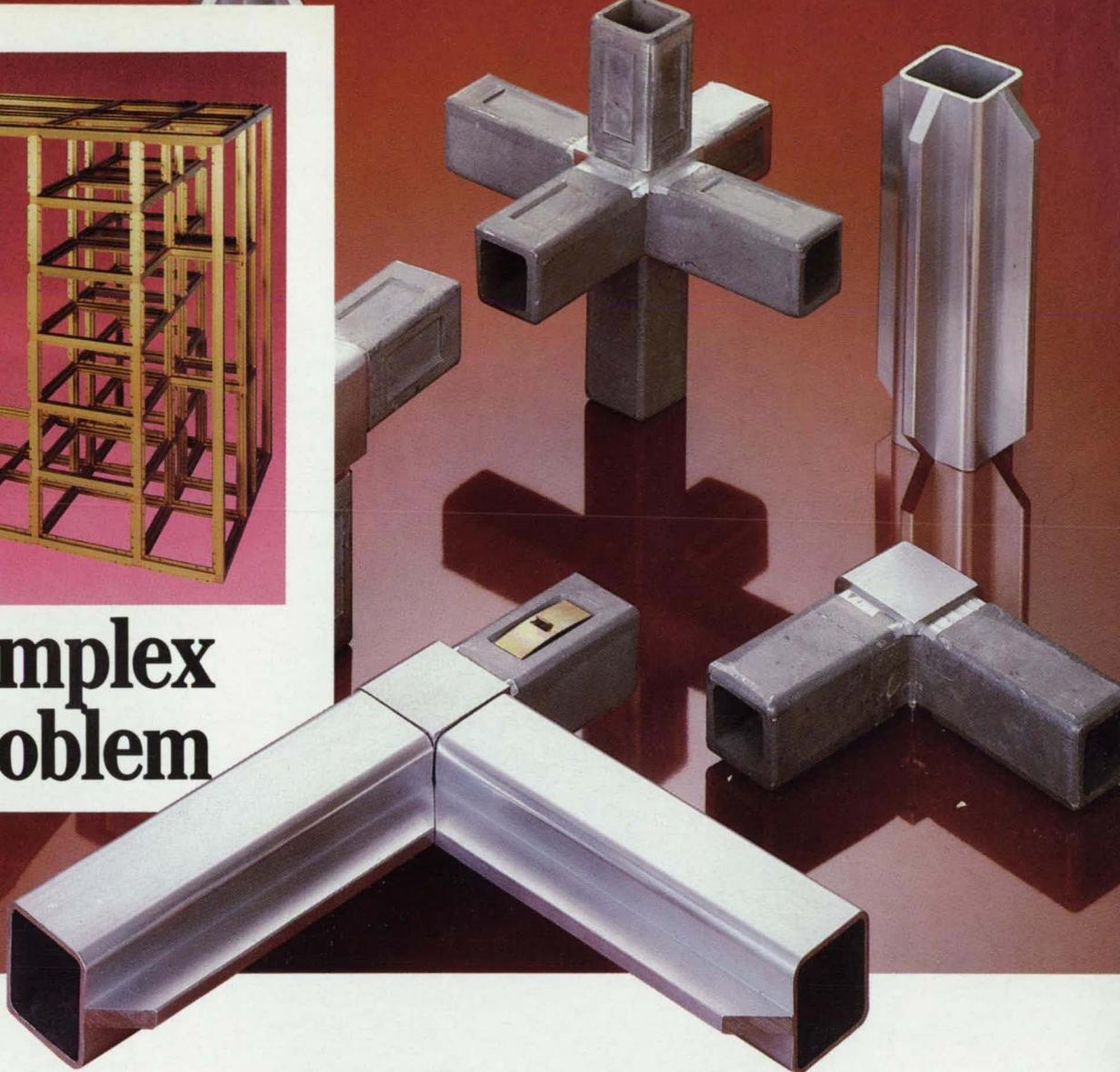
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail payment to:

**NASA Tech Briefs,  
41 East 42nd St.,  
New York, NY 10017**



## complex problem



## simple solution

Here's all the "tooling up" you need to build strong enclosures to your own specs: An ordinary mallet and a few wrenches. AMCO's 6061-T6 High Strength Aluminum framing system does the rest. You get extraordinarily strong enclosures, custom-made for your application, without long delays.

**We can supply the pieces or build the whole enclosure.**

### **Simple Hand-Mallet-Wrench assembly.**

The system consists of extruded aluminum tubing, corner castings, locking pieces, and accessories. A relatively concise selection of stand-

ard pieces covers a very broad range of possible applications. Among other benefits, this cuts your waiting time to a minimum.

### **You decide the shapes and sizes.**

Here is another big feature: You can build enclosures from 8" to 20' in any 90° plane. You can combine big compartments and small ones in any combination you need. You can use non-locking clips for prototyping or planned disassembly, or use locking clips for a tough permanent assembly. This enclosure framing system never boxes you in! Keep some in stock for those emergency needs.

### **Amazingly strong.**

Our corner locking methods actually surpass the strength of welding—one of the reasons that this system offers you optimum weight/structural strength ratios. This system has withstood some very tough applications—like NASA Airborne, shipboard, ground support firing systems enclosures and missile launch systems, not to mention in house industrial use.

It's easy to check it out. Just phone for Catalog #203. Call 1-800-833-3156. In Illinois, 1-312-671-6670.



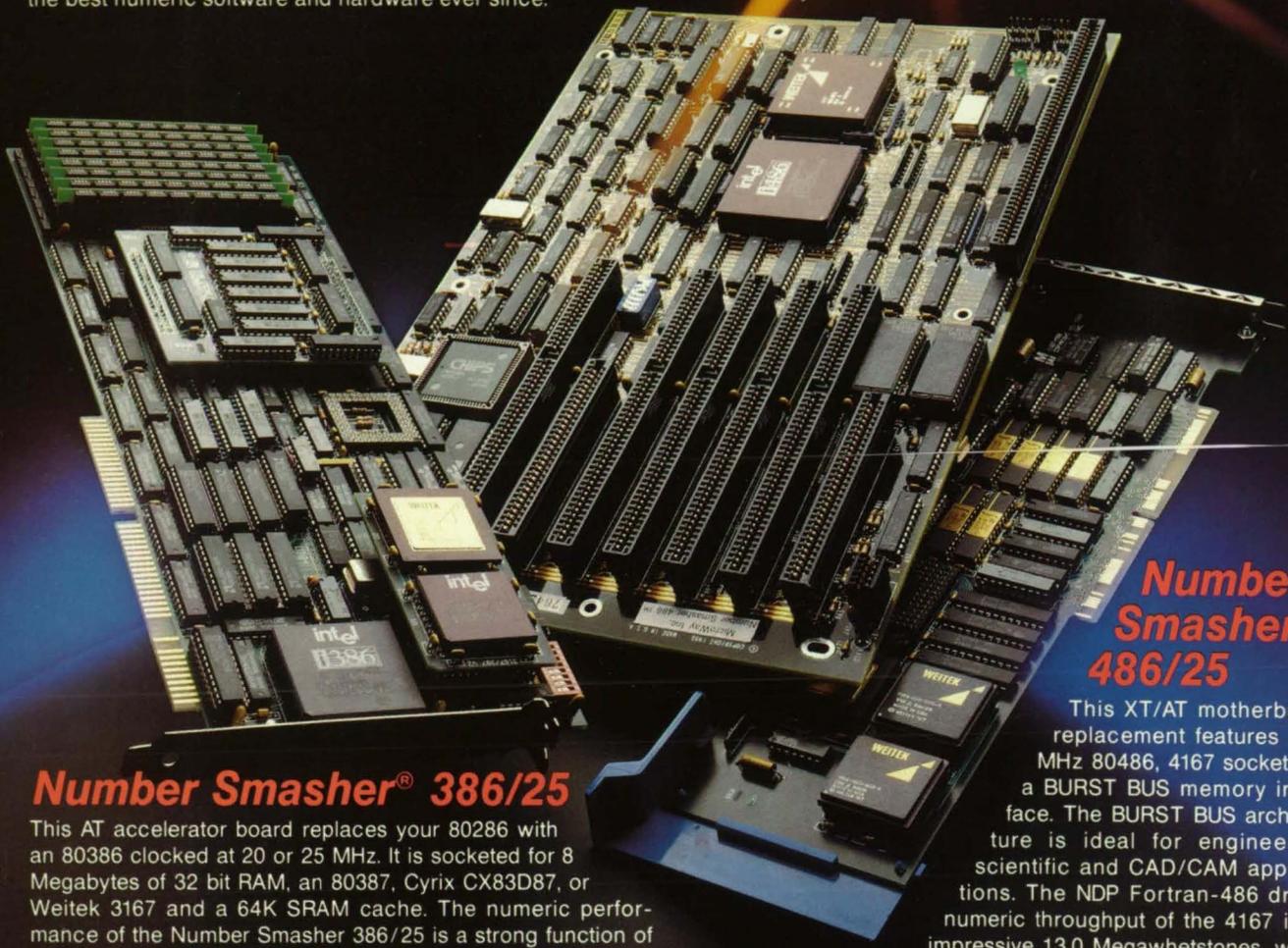
**AMCO Engineering Co.**  
3801 N. Rose Street  
Schiller Park, IL 60176-2190

**AMCO's Heavy Duty Aluminum Structural System.**

Circle Reader Action No. 500

# 25 MHz 486 Speed For Your 286/386 System!

MicroWay manufactures a broad range of products that boost the speed and capacity of your current PC/AT. They include 386 and 386SX accelerators and 486 replacement motherboards. We also offer a complete line of Weitek accessories and stock all of the Intel, Weitek and Cyrix coprocessors. We created the PC numerics industry in 1982 and have been developing, selling and supporting the best numeric software and hardware ever since.



## Number Smasher® 386/25

This AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387, Cyrix CX83D87, or Weitek 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The numeric performance of the Number Smasher 386/25 is a strong function of your application and the coprocessor you choose. The 25 MHz NDP Fortran-386 driven Whetstones are 2.1, 3.7 and 5.5 MegaWhetstones running on the 80387, CX83D87 and 3167.

## Number Smasher® 486/25

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 socket and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput of the 4167 is an impressive 13.0 Megawhetstones, which is 100 times the throughput of an 80287 equipped AT!

### Number Smasher 486/25 Numeric Performance

	486	4167
Megawhetstones	5.9	13.0
Megawhetscales	4.1	9.9

MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc.. 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp., Cyrix and CX83D87 are trademarks of Cyrix Corp., Weitek, 3167 and 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp.

## mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized main-frame compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4167. NDP Fortran-i860 and C-i860 are available in August.



Coming in August: Number Smasher® i860

**MicroWay**

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 81-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678  
Germany: 069-75-2022 Italy: 02-74-00-740